



Meeting attachments Ordinary Meeting of Council

Wednesday 23 March 2022 6pm



Table of Contents

PC2203-11	REVIEW OF HERITAGE AREAS, DRAFT LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 3.6 'DEVELOPMENT IN HERITAGE AREAS' & REVISIONS LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 1.6 'HERITAGE ASSESMENT' – OUTCOMES OF CONSULTATION.....	2
PC2203-12	REVIEW OF SOUTH FREMANTLE LOCAL PLANNING POLICIES	55
FPOL2203-3	DRAFT ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21	85
FPOL2203-10	DEDICATION OF SETBACK AREAS – 14 PARRY STREET, FREMANTLE AND THE WHOLE OF LOT 50 PARRY STREET, FREMANTLE	152
C2203-1	ACCEPTANCE OF MINUTES AND CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS FROM THE SPECIAL MEETING OF ELECTORS HELD MONDAY 14 MARCH 2022	155
C2203-2	ELECTRONIC MEETINGS AND ATTENDANCE AT COUNCIL MEETINGS.....	164
C2203-3	CEO PERFORMANCE REVIEW COMMITTEE REPORT – MARCH 2022	167
C2203-4	BUDGET REVIEW 2021-2022	170
C2203-5	MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT - FEBRUARY 2022	187
C2203-6	STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS – February 2022	222
C2203-7	SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS – FEBRUARY 2022	237



PC2203-11 REVIEW OF HERITAGE AREAS, DRAFT LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 3.6 'DEVELOPMENT IN HERITAGE AREAS' & REVISIONS LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 1.6 'HERITAGE ASSESMENT' – OUTCOMES OF CONSULTATION

ATTACHMENT 1 – Schedule Of Submissions

Schedule of Submissions – City of Fremantle Review of Heritage Areas and Policies
Submission Period: 21 October – 26 November 2021

1	Owner/Occupier: South Terrace, South Fremantle
<p><i>I strongly support the proposed revocations. Overall I would like to see greater community ownership of heritage policies for CoF. This could involve for example a heritage advisory group, a heritage assistance fund and online resources to encourage residents and owners (cf City of Vincent). Residents and owners need to be encouraged to see heritage protection as an asset rather than a limitation. South Fremantle would be an excellent place to start because whilst in some ways it fits public perceptions of what heritage protection is all about in others it prompts questions about why eg a 1960s house is 'worth keeping'. Hopefully a conversation can start about the relationship between heritage protection and more general awareness of local history.</i></p>	
<p><u>Officer comments</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Supports revocation of Heritage Areas - Noted 2. Heritage Advisory Group –Establishment of an advisory group could be considered but has resourcing implications. 3. Heritage Assistance Fund – Council's previous heritage grants program had a low level of uptake. A review of heritage incentives (which could potentially include financial assistance) has been planned subject to budget allocation. The Heritage Council offer grants for state listed properties. 4. Online resources for owners – A number of resources are available on the City's website and through the City's library services. Improvement and expansion is an ongoing process. 5. Suggest South Fremantle as a starting point – Agreed: South Fremantle Heritage Area review is in progress currently. 6. Connect heritage protection and local history awareness – The current Heritage Area Review process allows for the creation of "place records". Liaison is occurring with the Fremantle History Centre to increase the sharing and integration of place information which will assist in connecting the heritage protection framework and local history awareness. Periodic media articles can assist in this. 	
2	Owner/Occupier: Unknown
<p><i>We support Revoking the Lilly Street Precinct Heritage Area</i></p>	
<p><u>Officer comments</u></p> <p>Noted – the Lilly Street Heritage Area is fully included within the South Fremantle Heritage Area.</p>	
3	Owner/Occupier: Tydeman Rd, North Fremantle
<p><i>Guidelines are not appropriate for properties situated along the major trucking route to the port (Tydeman Rd etc.) and should allow for appropriate design/fencing that addresses noise, pollution and security concerns.</i></p>	
<p><u>Officer comments</u></p> <p>Noted – as each specific Heritage Area is reviewed (as part of a staged review process) these location-specific issues will be identified and addressed – such as fencing to</p>	



properties located on major vehicle routes. In the interim, an amendment is proposed to provide for performance based consideration of taller solid fences on high order roads consistent with R-Codes approach.

4 | Owner: Skinner Street, Fremantle

The City of Fremantle is to be commended for the attention and effort it expends in endeavouring to preserve the best aspects of Fremantle's rich historic heritage.

However, I would like to use the subjective of experience the Heritage Listing of my own property to illustrate potential weaknesses in the process which could lead to properties being wrongly classified. Specifically in relation to consultation with owners and the reliance on the Heritage Council to determine the Grading/Management Category.

Skinner Street, Fremantle is located in the historic precinct bounded by Finnerty/Skinner/Tuckfield Streets which the City determined should be subject to a Streetblock Policy, due to its heritage significance, in December 1994.

In September 2000 the City decided to place my house at number 5 Skinner Street on the Heritage List (as Place Number 21706). This occurred without any of the consultation that is so strongly emphasised in the policy documents. Had this occurred I would have been able to provide information that should have led to the allocation of a different Category level.

When I purchased 5 Skinner Street in 1992 it had been substantially altered, particularly on the street front. The original stone/aggregate walls had been rendered. New windows had been installed and the original verandah had been replaced with a ferroconcrete lined structure with metal poles.

I was aware of these alterations because the adjacent house at 3 Skinner Street, which was built around the same time, still retained its original features - exposed stone/aggregate walls, deep sash windows and a bull nose zincalume verandah. Additionally, when the render on No 5 created the rising damp conditions warned of in your documentation, some exploratory removal was undertaken to assess the feasibility of restoration. While this confirmed the wall materials it also revealed substantial structural changes to accommodate the differently shaped windows and would have been prohibitively expensive.

Imagine my surprise then when I discovered a considerable time after the decision being taken by the City that, despite being in virtually original condition, 3 Skinner Street was listed a Category 3 - Some Significance and my much altered property was placed in the higher Category 2 - Considerable Significance .

This appears to have been as a consequence of the City accepting the Heritage Council assessment without realising it contained misinformation in regard to the verandah and the inconsistency with the rating of the much better preserved next door property. I have subsequently contacted the Heritage Council for an explanation of this anomaly but they were unable to provide one, emphasising the voluntary nature of their service. I note this is indicated on their website along with a disclaimer which states that '...information is provided is made available in good faith...' and stresses that anyone relying on it is advised to make their own assessments and to conduct their own verifications.

When I contacted the Council regarding the failure to consult on the Heritage Listing and requesting a reassessment of the listing category I was told that:

a) I would have been sent a letter asking for feedback but when I asked for a copy of the



letter I was advised that no copies were kept; and
b) There would be an opportunity to reconsider the listing when the list was updated but this appears to have been done in March, 2020 and no contact was made with me and no changes were made.

While my property is not in any of Heritage Precincts being discussed in the current Review of Heritage Areas I believe there are lessons to be learnt from my experience that would improve the reliability and integrity of the process. Furthermore, recommendation 5 e of Document SPT2107-2 states that the City staff will be commencing 'a staged review of other existing and potential heritage areas' and I hope there then may be opportunity to redress my property's listing. I would appreciate being advised of this process or if there is any alternative avenue open to me.

Officer comments

1. The original Municipal Heritage Inventory was adopted in 2000 including:
5 Skinner Street - Category 2 - Considerable Significance
3 Skinner Street - Category 3 - Some Significance
2. Officers can add 5 Skinner Street to the list for reconsideration of Management Category Listing (potentially from Level 2 to a level 3) in the next Annual Update of heritage listings
3. The submission indicates some misunderstanding of the role of the Heritage Council and the City in the assigning of management categories: the City is responsible for assessment and application of categories to local heritage listing. The process and roles can be explained to owner.

5 Department of Planning Lands and Heritage

We acknowledge that a high level of review of each heritage area has been undertaken and that nine (9) areas have been identified as appropriate for revocation, not meeting the definition of a heritage area and / or already having statutory protection. As the designation of heritage areas are the remit of Local Governments with reference to the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (the Regulations) the Department has no comment to make in regard to the designated areas.

It is noted however, that draft Local Planning Policy 3.6 does not provide a definition of a heritage area and it is acknowledged that this is not a requirement of the Regulations. However, an expansion of the explanation around what constitutes a Contributory Place may provide a better understanding of designation of a heritage area and, this could then be cross referenced with the Statement of Significance provided for each heritage area. Please see the following comments regarding 'Local Planning Policy 1.6':

- Title: considered consolidating the Policy title to Heritage Protection to align with the relevant clause in the Regulations.
- Statutory Background: as the document is intended to be an interface document with the City and Community it is suggested that, given that the Deemed Provisions are read into the Scheme, it would be sufficient to refer to Local Planning Scheme No. 4 and not specify Parts and Clauses of the Deemed Provisions. I.e: 2

The Local Planning Scheme (the Scheme) establishes the requirement for local

- Introduction and Purpose: same comment as above in regards to referencing the Acts and other statutory documents. Rather than the term planning management, substitute heritage management to provide a distinction. Perhaps refer to the City's 'processes' for heritage protection as it demonstrates there is a suite of heritage measures and policies.
- Objectives: these are clear and precise. The only suggestion is to repeat the terminology used in the extension and explanation of the Objectives.



• *Application: use the term heritage places rather than places on its own.*

• *Policy Statement: consider changing the order to describing the three Categories (Heritage Survey, List and Areas) before setting out the Management Criteria which could be under a separate heading. Rather than referring to additional planning controls, which imply an encumbrance, use the term Special planning controls (as per page 1 paragraph 2).*

• *Process for inclusion: any alteration to an assigned listing should be based on a review of the heritage assessment (ie: finding additional relevant information that either adds to or detracts from its cultural heritage significance) as the assessment is what informs the cultural heritage significance of a place.*

• *Heritage Assessments and Impact Statements: the State government guidelines referred to should be expanded with a more specific reference. There are some issues with the headings being mixed up ie: Heritage Impact Assessment instead of Statement.*

• *Under Deemed Provisions of the Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, Heritage Areas are referred to as "heritage-protected places" rather than Heritage Place.*

We also acknowledge that the City of Fremantle seek to preserve and promote the importance of built heritage and history as one of their key strategic outcomes.

We thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the proposal.

Officer comments

Suggestions are administrative in nature. A number have been included in the revised draft: they constitute very minor changes / refinements only.



ATTACHMENT 2 – Revised Draft Local Planning Policy 3.6 – Heritage Areas



CITY OF FREMANTLE LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 3.6 DRAFT HERITAGE AREAS

STATUTORY BACKGROUND

Clause 3 of the *Deemed Provisions of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* ('Deemed Provisions') allows local government to prepare a local planning policy in relation to any matter related to the planning and development of the scheme area.

Clause 9 of the Deemed Provisions provides the ability for local governments to designate heritage areas where special planning control is needed to conserve and enhance the cultural heritage significance and character of an area to which the planning scheme applies. It also stipulates a requirement for a local planning policy to be prepared for any heritage area adopted under a planning scheme. Clause 8 of the Deemed Provisions makes separate provision for places with individual heritage significance (as well as or instead of the collective significance of an area) through the establishment of a Heritage List.

PURPOSE & OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this policy is to:

1. Define the statement of significance for each heritage area.
2. Outline the general assessment criteria for development proposals for properties subject to heritage area protection, and their relationship with more detailed area-specific policies and plans applicable to individual heritage areas.

The objectives of the policy are to ensure that:

- A consistent approach is applied to the assessment of heritage significance and impact.
- Development is undertaken in a sympathetic manner which does not cause loss of historic cultural heritage significance.
- Key features which contribute to an understanding of cultural heritage significance are retained and enhanced.
- Development within heritage areas responds to the specific characteristics of an individual heritage area as outlined in the area's statement of significance.

This policy should be read in conjunction with Local Planning Policy 1.6, which outlines the City's broad approach to heritage assessment and protection, and other area and issue-specific policies.

NOTE: Development proposals for places which are individually listed on the State Register or Heritage List will also be subject to separate assessment in relation to the impact of any development on its individual significance. Compliance with this policy does not assure approval for these properties.



POLICY

1. Heritage Areas and Statements of Significance

The following areas have been designated heritage areas. For the purpose of this policy they are separated into two types.

A. Place-Specific Heritage Areas (which have Conservation Management Plans)

1. Arthur Head
2. Cantonment Hill
3. Fremantle Museum & Arts Centre
4. Victoria Quay
5. Memorial Reserve

B. General Heritage Areas

6. Central Fremantle
7. Convict Establishment
8. Fothergill Street
9. Hilton Garden Suburb
10. Holland and Forrest Street
11. Howard Street
12. Inner Harbour
13. North Fremantle
14. Ord and Bateman Streets
15. Ord Street
16. South Fremantle
17. West End

The boundaries of these areas and a statement of significance for each is provided in Schedule 1.

2. Contributory places

Places within heritage areas can be defined as either 'contributory' or 'non-contributory' to the significance of the area. Contributory places may include places which are not individually heritage listed. Contributory places are determined through assessment against the criteria of the Burra Charter¹ and may include representative examples of a place type, period or style, places which contribute to the streetscape; and/or one which combines with other related places to demonstrate the historic development of a heritage area.

Where mapping of contributory places has not been undertaken for a heritage area, this will be assessed upon application.

3. Development Assessment

Aims and Outcomes

¹ Refer Local Planning Policy 1.6 – Heritage Assessment and Protection



Fundamentally, development in a heritage area should acknowledge, maintain and enhance, the heritage significance of the area. It should:

1. Retain and conserve significant places, fabric and elements, whilst supporting their continued use.
2. Recognise and respond to the traditional pattern of development in the area.
3. Retain or reflect and allow an understanding of the traditional land uses and evolution of the place and / or area.
4. Reflect the traditional streetscape and character of the area (or, where this is very significantly modified, the prevailing streetscape), taking into consideration:
 - a. Siting and scale of development
 - b. Form of development
 - c. Traditional elements including:
 - i. Roofs;
 - ii. Verandahs, porches and awnings;
 - iii. Windows and doors;
 - iv. Chimneys;
 - v. Materials, colour and detailing;
 - vi. Fencing.

In larger and more diverse heritage areas, in particular, this requires site-specific consideration with higher degrees of restriction applicable in more significant and intact parts.

Application & Relationship with Other Policies

This section of the policy applies to all development requiring planning approval within a heritage area² except that within Development Areas subject to an approved structure plan, local development plan and / or design guidelines. It outlines broad criteria for development proposals in heritage areas, which may be supplemented with more detailed area-specific guidance within Schedule 1. Where a specific local planning policy, conservation plan, local development plan or Schedule 1 guidance exists for a heritage area or place, that policy, plan or guidance prevails over these more general provisions. Specifically, for development within Hilton Garden Suburb Precinct or the West End, refer to the area-specific policies. Except where specifically referenced in Schedule 1, this policy prevails over the Residential Streetscape policy to the extent of any inconsistency.

Where a place is individually listed, reference to its individual significance may also inform the appropriate design response.

3.1 CONSERVATION (applicable to contributory places only)

3.1.1 Intent

Conservation is the process of managing change to a place in such a way that its cultural heritage significance is retained. This involves routine care and maintenance but may also require more significant adaptation at some stages of a building's life. Conservation means all the processes of looking after a place to retain its cultural significance and can include maintenance, preservation,

² Refer Local Planning Policy 1.7 and 'Deemed Provisions' of the Scheme for development exempt from planning approval.



restoration, reconstruction and adaptation. It is recognised that adaptation of heritage buildings for appropriate new uses is an important way of ensuring their continued viability and safeguarding their long-term future. However, the need for change should always respect the underlying requirement to conserve heritage significance.

3.1.2 Design Guidance

- i. Conservation of a place should identify and take into consideration all aspects of cultural and natural significance without unwarranted emphasis on any one value at the expense of others. Conservation work should ensure that the heritage fabric and other values are well maintained.
- ii. Traditional techniques and materials are preferred for the conservation of significant fabric. In some circumstances modern techniques and materials which offer substantial conservation benefits may be appropriate on the advice of the City.
- iii. Preservation is appropriate where the existing fabric or its condition constitutes evidence of cultural heritage significance, or where insufficient evidence or investigation has been carried out to allow an informed approach to restoration and reconstruction.
- iv. Restoration is appropriate only if there is sufficient evidence of an earlier state of the fabric.
- v. Reconstruction is appropriate only where a place is incomplete through damage or alteration, and only where there is sufficient evidence to reproduce an earlier state of the fabric. It should be identifiable on close inspection or through additional interpretation.
- vi. Whilst new work should be readily identifiable, it should also:
 - Not adversely affect the setting of the place.
 - Have minimal impact on the cultural significance of the place.
 - Not distort or obscure the cultural significance of the place, or detract from its interpretation and appreciation.
 - Respect and have minimal impact on the cultural significance of the place.
- vii. Brick and limestone walls constructed prior to 1950 should not be painted with acrylic paints or rendered with a cement render because this can damage the fabric and contribute to rising damp.
- viii. Building maintenance should seek to avoid the removal of, or damage to, the existing fabric of the building or the use of new materials.
- ix. Repairs, including replacing missing or deteriorated fabric with 'like for like' fabric should not involve damage to the significant fabric of the building.
- x. Replacement of utility services should use existing routes or voids that do not involve the removal of, or damage to, the fabric of the building.
- xi. Excavation for the purpose of exposing, inspecting, maintaining or replacing utility services should not affect archaeological remains.
- xii. Removal of significant landscaping should be avoided where feasible.

3.2 SUBDIVISION & AMALGAMATION

3.2.1 Intent

The significance of a heritage area and of the individual contributory places relies in part on the original setting and context of each building, inclusive of the pattern



of development along the street. Subdivision and amalgamation can, therefore, have an impact on the cultural heritage significance of a heritage area. In providing advice to the Western Australian Planning Commission on subdivision applications referred to the City of Fremantle for comment, the City will have regard to the following matters.

3.2.3 Design Guidance

- i. Proposals should not necessitate the demolition of a contributory place by proposing new lot boundaries which cut across the siting of an existing building.
- ii. The alignment of new lot boundaries should ensure contributory places are conserved with sufficient curtilage around them to maintain their significance and contribution to the heritage character of the streetscape.
- iii. Proposed subdivision layouts should as far as possible reflect the traditional pattern and proportions of lots in the area. Consideration may be given to the introduction of new forms (e.g. battleaxe lots) where such a layout helps preserve the heritage character of the streetscape, or within zoned Development Areas.
- iv. Access legs for battleaxe or survey strata subdivision shall provide reciprocal access to both the front and rear lots. Where such an arrangement is proposed, the City will recommend the following condition of subdivision to be applied: *"The applicant is to make suitable arrangements to ensure reciprocal rights of access exist over adjoining battleaxe legs."* or similar.
- v. New lots should be capable of being developed in a manner consistent with this policy.

3.3 CHANGE OF USE

3.3.1 Intent

The use of a heritage place, or a group of places within a heritage area is often intrinsically linked to its historical evolution and heritage significance. Generally, the retention of original or long-associated uses is encouraged, however it is acknowledged that, as places evolve over time, the use of heritage places may also need to change. An empty, disused heritage place is more likely to deteriorate at a quicker rate, be subject to vandalism and lose its relevance to the local community. As such, one of the most effective ways to retain the heritage significance of a place or a heritage area is to ensure it has an ongoing, compatible and viable use. Introducing new building services as part of a use change can potentially disturb large portions of significant fabric and it is important that these are carefully considered when adapting places of heritage significance for new purposes.

3.3.2 Design Guidance

- i. Where the use of the place is of cultural heritage significance (and consistent with the zoning of the land and other planning considerations), the continuation or reinstatement of this use is encouraged, and is the preferred form of conservation.
- ii. Where continuation of a culturally significant use is not feasible, a compatible use should be sought that minimises alteration to the place, setting and streetscape.
- iii. Interpretation of earlier significant uses may be required if those uses were significant to the heritage area.



- iv. Where a place has historically been accessible to the public, any change of use should consider the continuation of public accessibility in some form or publicly accessible interpretation.
- v. Should new services be required for a change of use for a contributory place, conceptual details of new services should be submitted at development application stage. New building services should be designed and integrated to minimise any impact on the significant fabric.

3.4 DEMOLITION (applicable to contributory places only)

3.4.1 Intent

Demolition is a permanent change that cannot be reversed: even removal of places with lower levels of individual heritage significance can cumulatively undermine the significance of a heritage area.

Demolition applications will be assessed against Clause 4.14 of Local Planning Scheme No. 4, with the following providing additional guidance.

3.4.2 Design Guidance

- i. Demolition of a contributory place or removal of significant fabric within a heritage area is contrary to the objectives of this policy, and will generally not be supported.
 - Demolition approval will not be considered on the grounds of economic or other perceived gain for the redevelopment of the land.
 - Condition of the place is not necessarily an acceptable reason for demolition.
- ii. When considering partial demolition, the original / early portion of the building should be retained and conserved: demolition of elements of cultural heritage significance will generally not be supported.
- iii. The removal and replacement of asbestos or other hazardous materials from a place located within a heritage area is supported if the removal involves the immediate replacement with a matching (but non-hazardous) material (e.g. flat asbestos wall sheeting with joint cover battens is replaced with flat fibre cement sheeting with joint cover battens in the same configuration – a replacement with timber weatherboards or fibre cement weatherboards would generally not be supported).
- iv. Where demolition of a heritage protected place is approved, an archival record prepared in a format approved by the City may be required as a condition of planning approval.

3.5 ADDITIONS & ALTERATIONS (TO EXISTING BUILDINGS)

3.5.1 Intent

When altering or adding to a place with heritage protection, the goal is for an outcome that does not reduce the cultural heritage significance of the place (whether this significance is individual to the site, or part of the broader significance of the area) and ideally, enhances it. This generally involves changing as little as possible but as much as necessary in order to retain the cultural heritage significance of the place and maintain its utility. Because the significance of each place and its context is different, assessment of the suitability of proposals requires that each proposal should be assessed on its own merits.



NOTE: The following guidance focusses on residential development within heritage areas however the principles and much of the guidance are more broadly applicable. These provisions work in conjunction with other provisions of the planning scheme, including the Residential Design Code, and apply to be contributory and non-contributory places.

3.5.2 Design Guidance


General

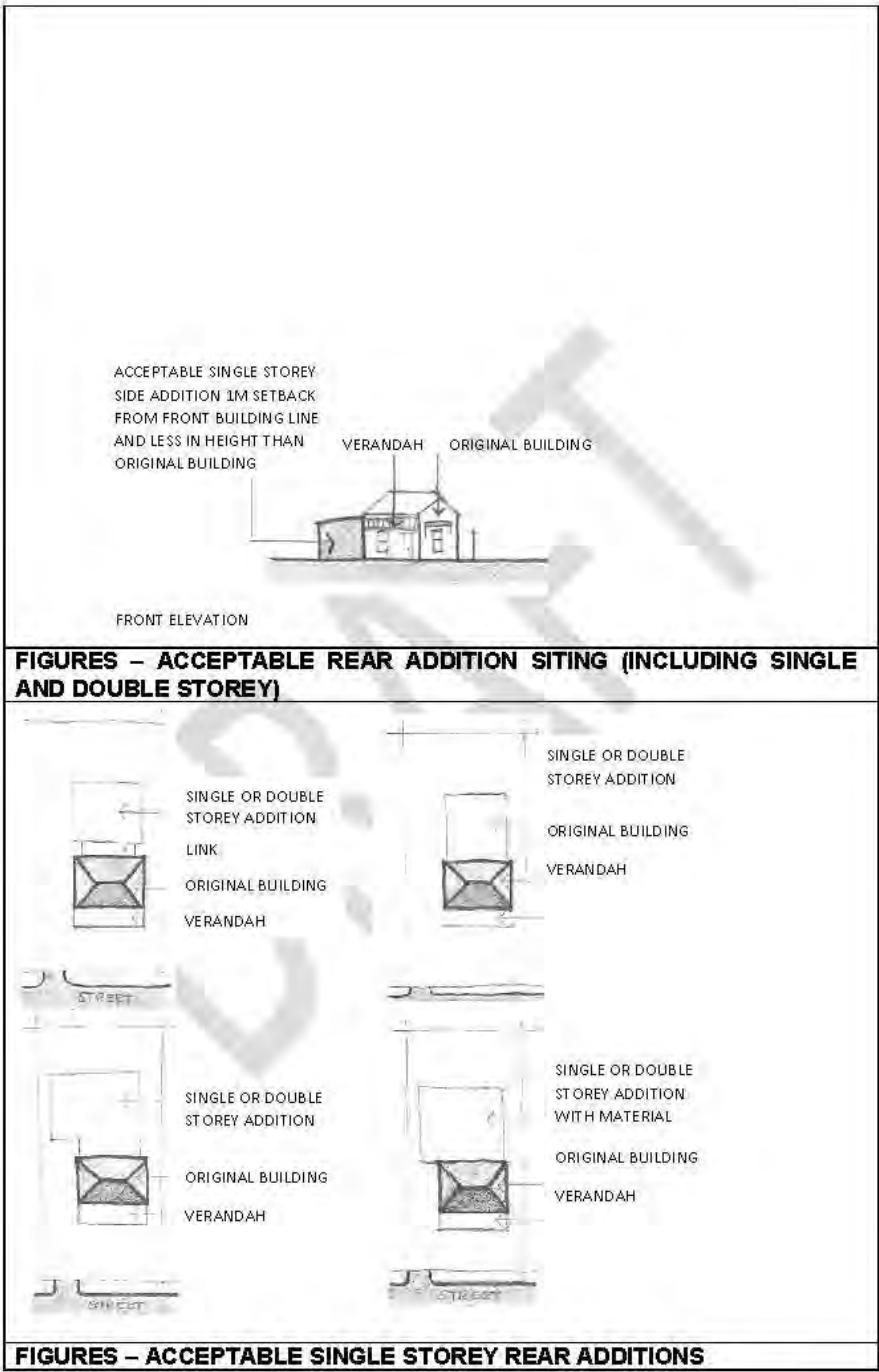
- i. Alterations and additions in heritage areas should respond sympathetically to the heritage values of the area as a whole and that part of the heritage area in the vicinity of the proposed development, with changes designed and sited in a manner that retains, conserves, respects and complements the heritage significance of the place and area.
- ii. Alterations and additions to contributory places should seek to change as little as reasonably possible.
- iii. Retention of the contributory places, conservation, rear additions and internal adaptations are the preferred form of developing places within a heritage area. This approach allows for the retention of the significant elements of a place and assists in retaining the heritage streetscape, whilst allowing change to meet modern living standards and expectations.
- iv. Where it can be demonstrated that original fabric of contributory places has been previously removed or unsympathetically altered, restoration / reconstruction of the street front facades to their original form and detailing is strongly encouraged. This should be based on evidence such as remaining traces of earlier fabric and old plans and photographs.

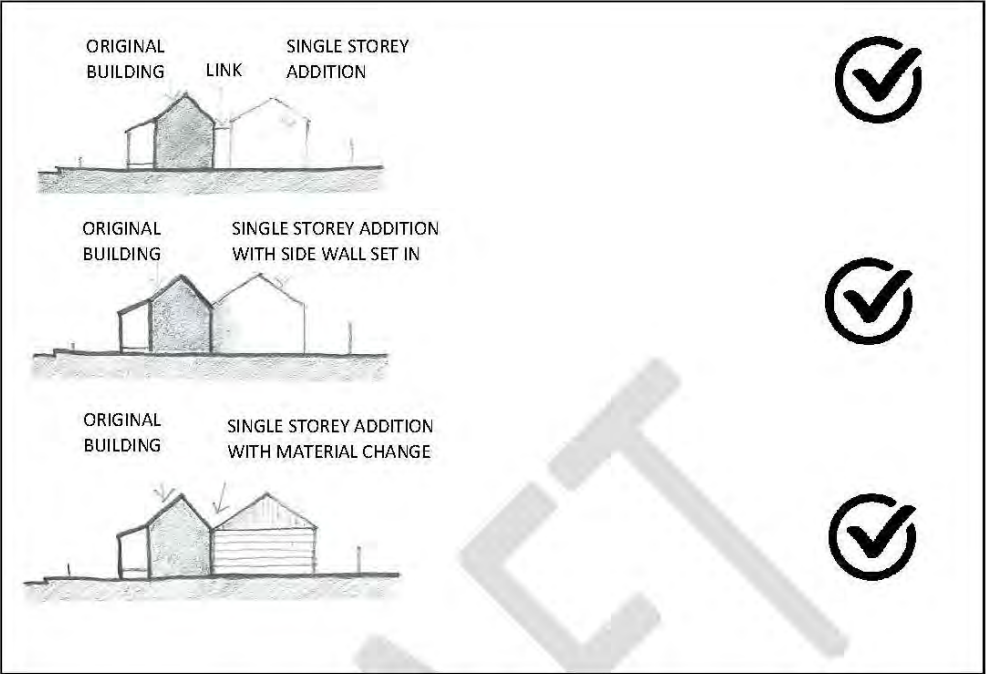
Siting and Scale







- i. Additions in front of contributory buildings or within the established building setback in the prevailing streetscape will generally not be supported unless restoring an original feature in the original architectural style (e.g. a verandah) spas (also see 'Garages and Carports' 'Ancillary Structures' and 'Street Fencing' sections below).
- ii. Generally single storey additions that are less in height to the original building, located to the rear of the original building and constructed so that the roof of the new addition is independent from the original building's roof form can be supported from a heritage perspective.
- i. In order to allow a contributory building to retain its original form, if a single storey rear addition is attached to the original building, then this is to:
 - Be via a linked pavilion, or
 - Have side external walls of the extension set in from the side walls of the original building, or
 - Be supported by a material change at the junction of the old and new.
- iii. Additions to the side of a building may be possible with careful consideration of the siting, bulk, scale, setbacks, design and impact on the original building and streetscape. The following offer some general guidance for an addition to the side of a building in a heritage area:
 - Additions to the side of a building should be single storey and less in height than the original building;
 - For contributory buildings, side additions should be set-back at least 1.0m from the adjacent front building line. (This setback line is taken as the front wall of the building that is the closest proximity



	<p>to the proposed addition and is not the verandah, later infilled verandah or porch line);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additions to the side of a contributory building should not alter the original roof form.
<p>iv</p>	<p>Double storey additions to a contributory building may be considered where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • they are located to the rear of the original building; • they do not alter the original building roof line; • they are constructed so that the roof of the new addition is independent from the original building's roof form; • the roof form of the addition is not visible from the street (a minor variation to this may be permitted based on a proposal's impact on the streetscape); <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • if the addition is attached to the original building, in order to allow the original building to retain its original form, then this is to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Be via a linked pavilion, or ◦ Have side external walls of the extension set in from the side walls of the original building, or ◦ Be supported by a material change at the junction of the old and new. <p>Second storey additions over the main roof line of the original building (excluding later rear wings or skillion additions), or to the side of the main part of the house, will generally not be supported.</p> <p>v. Secondary street additions may be considered however each will be assessed on its individual circumstances and merit. Issues to consider include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevailing streetscape and setbacks of the side street • Avoiding a continuous wall extending from the existing side wall • Avoiding a two-storey height wall to the side street (unless this reflects the prevailing streetscape). <p>vi. Additions to non-contributory buildings should maintain the scale, siting and form of the prevailing streetscape and so should be guided by the above criteria, but with some greater degree of flexibility.</p> <p>vii. Street setbacks deemed to comply with the above are specified for some areas in Schedule 1.</p>
FIGURES – UNACCEPTABLE ADDITION SITING	
	
FIGURES – ACCEPTABLE SIDE ADDITION SITING	





FIGURES – TWO STOREY REAR ADDITIONS		
	REAR DOUBLE STOREY ADDITION WITH LINK NOT VISIBLE FROM OPPOSITE STREET FRONT	✓
	REAR DOUBLE STOREY ADDITION SET IN FROM ORIGINAL BUILDING NOT VISIBLE FROM OPPOSITE STREET FRONT	✓
	REAR DOUBLE STOREY ADDITION WITH MATERIAL CHANGE NOT VISIBLE FROM OPPOSITE STREET FRONT	✓
	REAR DOUBLE STOREY ADDITION WITH ALTERATIONS TO ORIGINAL BUILDING'S ROOF FORM NOT ACCEPTABLE	✗
	REAR DOUBLE STOREY ADDITION BULK AND SCALE TOO LARGE AND VISIBLE FROM OPPOSITE STREET FRONT NOT ACCEPTABLE	✗
	REAR DOUBLE STOREY ADDITION WITH FORM OVER THE ORIGINAL ROOF FORM NOT ACCEPTABLE	✗
Form The form of the building is its overall shape, size and the general arrangement of its main parts. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Additions to places within a heritage area must respect and harmonise with and be sympathetic to the predominant form of the prevailing streetscape and existing building, without falsely mimicking heritage detailing. Where a building form is highly repetitive, significant departures in form 		



iii.	will appear at variance to the streetscape and should not be introduced. The treatment of additions in terms of the roof form, proportions, materials, number, size and orientation of openings, ratio of window to wall etc. of an addition should relate to the existing contributory building and to its neighbours.
iv.	Symmetry or asymmetry of facades in the prevailing streetscape is an element of form to be kept consistent.
v.	Contemporary addition designs should respond to, and interpret, the scale, articulation and detail of the existing and nearby buildings in a modern, innovative and sympathetic way.
vi.	Whilst the basic form, scale and structure of new development should be consistent with the character of the area, new additions should not seek to emulate heritage detailing to any great extent. 'Faux' or 'mock' heritage detracts from an understanding and appreciation of the original building and will not be supported. New development should blend in with the streetscape but be discernible as new when looked at more closely.
Other Elements	
<u>Roofs</u>	
i.	Traditionally roof lines are a predominant element of the streetscape. Additions should respond to and reinforce the existing characteristics of a streetscape or neighbourhood with regards to plate and wall heights, roof form, ridge lines, parapet lines, roof slopes and eaves overhangs.
ii.	Roof forms that are contemporary in style (i.e. flat / skillion) may be considered for rear and side additions.
<u>Verandahs / Porches / Awnings</u>	
i.	Verandahs, porches and awnings were often an important element of the original form of a building. The era and style of the original construction will determine if the front façade had a verandah, porch or awning.
ii.	In some instances, the original form of these elements has been removed or altered. Reinstatement of these original elements is encouraged; however documentary or physical evidence should be used to determine the design of the original element.
iii.	Should evidence not be available then reinstatement of a simple form of verandah, porch or awning may be possible. This should be done without mimicking heritage detail that was not original i.e. do not introduce a bullnose verandah and turned timber posts if there is no evidence that this was an original detail of the building. Instead, introduce a pitched verandah with simple, square timber posts.
iv.	Do not introduce a verandah where the original building had a porch.
<u>Doors and Windows</u>	
i.	All windows and door openings visible from the street should have a vertical emphasis, which means they should be taller and narrower in appearance unless there is a predominance in the prevailing streetscape of larger, interwar and later windows.
<u>Chimneys</u>	
i.	Chimneys are an architectural feature that identified the period of a building's construction. The retention and conservation of an original chimney is desirable, as they contribute significantly to housing character and the roofscapes of a heritage area. Existing chimneys are to be



	retained and conserved. New chimneys should be simple in design.
	Materials, Colours and Detailing¹
i.	Significant original or early materials, and detailing to contributory places should be retained and conserved. Where it can be demonstrated that original fabric has been previously removed or unsympathetically altered, restoration/reconstruction of the street front facades to their original form and detailing is strongly encouraged. This should be based on documentary and/or physical evidence such as remaining traces of earlier fabric and old plans and photographs.
ii.	Intrusive finishes to heritage buildings should be removed. Intrusive finishes could be aesthetically intrusive or physically intrusive such as cement render or acrylic paints.
iii.	It is recommended that paint finishes or rendered finishes to previously unpainted or un-rendered surfaces on heritage buildings be avoided. Further, glossy materials or finishes on heritage buildings should be avoided unless there is a historical precedent for their use.
iv.	Use of original colours (based on physical inspection or paint scrapes) or traditional colours is encouraged. Where a contemporary paint colour scheme is being considered for a contributory building in a heritage area, consideration should be given to the traditional tonal contrasts and façade detailing. Monochromatic schemes are not appropriate on heritage buildings and should be avoided.
v.	New materials, finishes and colours to non-contributory buildings and additions should enhance the character of the existing heritage fabric without visually dominating the streetscape or adjacent heritage buildings/ heritage fabric.

3.6 INFILL DEVELOPMENT (NEW BUILDINGS)

3.6.1 Intent

New buildings within a heritage area should respect and complement the heritage significance of the area. A respectful design approach gives special consideration to the siting, scale, architectural style and form, materials and finishes of the proposed development in relation to its neighbours, without copying historic detailing or decoration. New infill buildings should respond sympathetically to the heritage values of the heritage area as a whole, and also to that part of the heritage area in the vicinity of the proposed development. Imaginative, well designed and harmonious construction is encouraged. Professional architectural services can be of great assistance in formulating appropriate designs.

3.6.3 Design Guidance

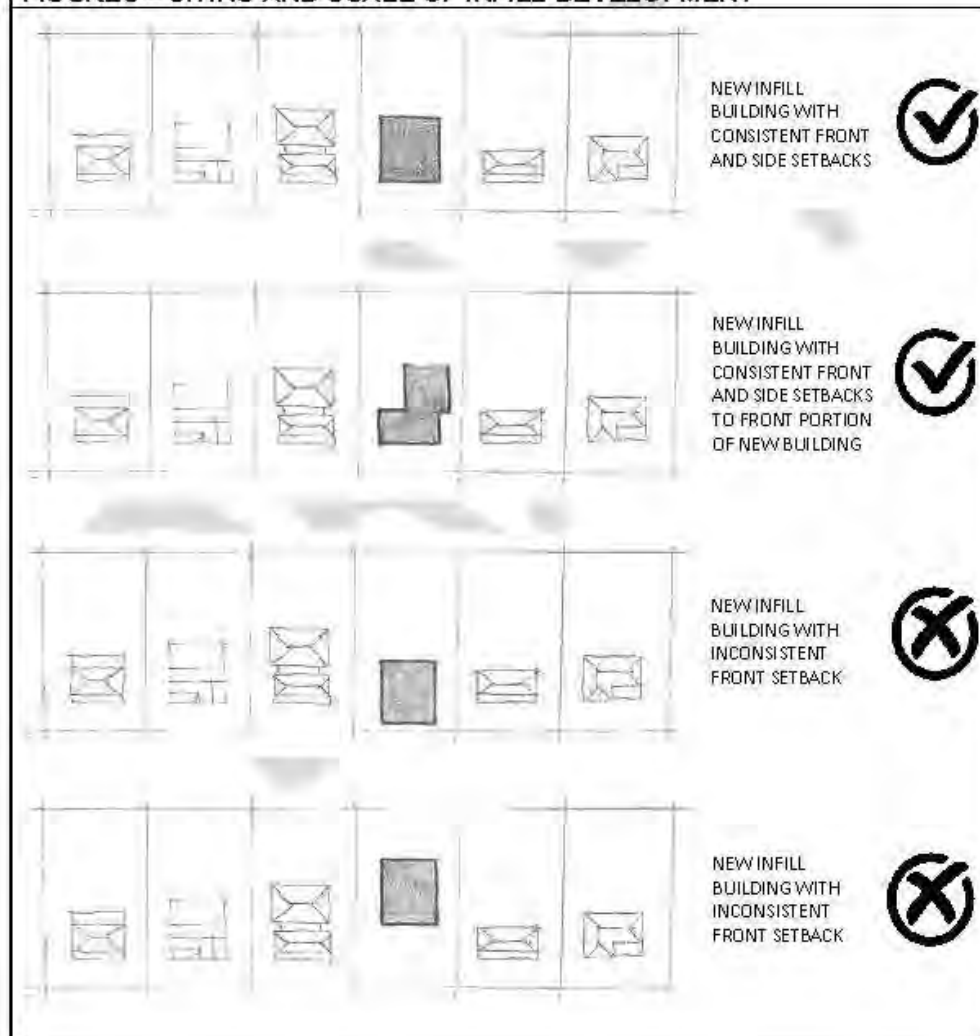
Siting and Scale


- i. New infill development within a heritage area should:
 - a. Maintain a setting that is consistent with the original streetscape, including front and side setback patterns.
 - b. Have a consistent bulk and scale in relation to the original street pattern. E.g. If the original street pattern is single storey then the new infill development should also be (or present as) single storey (at least to the front section of the lot).
 - c. Have a plate height consistent with the original street pattern. New developments often propose a lower plate height than the earlier and original buildings. To ensure a consistency of scale the plate height is



- an important element to ensure it is consistent with the original street pattern.
- ii. New Infill development to secondary streets will be assessed on individual circumstances and merit. Issues to consider include:
 - a. Prevailing streetscape and setbacks of the side street
 - b. Avoiding a continuous wall and providing articulation of walls to a secondary street.
 - c. Avoiding a two-storey height wall to the side street, unless the prevailing streetscape is predominantly two-storey.
 - iii. Street setbacks deemed to comply with the above are specified in Schedule 1 for some areas.

FIGURES – SITING AND SCALE OF INFILL DEVELOPMENT



 <p>NEW INFILL BUILDING WITH INCONSISTENT SIDE SETBACKS</p>	<p>Building Form</p> <p>The form of the building is its overall shape, size and the general arrangement of its main parts.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> New infill building within a heritage area should respect and harmonise with and be sympathetic to the predominant form of the prevailing streetscape without falsely mimicking heritage detailing. Where a building form is highly repetitive, significant departures in form will appear at variance to the streetscape and should not be introduced. The treatment of new infill buildings in terms of the roof form, proportions, materials, number, size and orientation of openings, ratio of window to wall etc. should relate to that of its neighbours. Symmetry or asymmetry of facades in the prevailing streetscape is an element of form to be kept consistent. Contemporary building designs should respond to, and interpret, the scale, articulation and detail of the existing nearby buildings in a modern, innovative and sympathetic way.
<p>Materials, Colours and Detailing</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Materials and level of detailing should reflect / interpret the predominant materials and detailing of the original prevailing streetscape and not visually dominate the streetscape or adjacent heritage buildings. Whilst the basic form, scale and structure of new development should be consistent with the character of the area, new buildings should not seek to emulate heritage detailing to any great extent. 'Faux' or 'mock' heritage detracts from an understanding and appreciation of the original building and will not be supported. New development should blend in with the streetscape but be discernible as new when looked at more closely. Use of original or traditional colours is encouraged. Glossy materials or finishes should be avoided unless a historical precedent for their use can be demonstrated. 	<p>Other Elements</p> <p><u>Roofs</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Traditionally roof lines are a predominant element of the streetscape. All new infill development shall respond to and reinforce the existing characteristics of the prevailing streetscape regarding plate and wall heights, roof form, ridge lines, parapet lines, roof slopes and eaves overhangs. Roof forms that interpret the predominant roof forms of the prevailing streetscape may be considered.



Verandahs / Porches / Awnings

- i. Verandahs, porches and awnings were often an important element of streetscapes. Inclusion of verandahs, porches and awnings appropriate to the streetscape are encouraged without too precisely mimicking the style of the original character-building elements or heritage detailing.

Doors and Windows

- i. All windows and door openings visible from the street should have a vertical emphasis, which means they should be taller and narrower in appearance unless there is a predominance in the prevailing streetscape of larger, interwar and later windows.
- ii. Front doors should generally address the street and should be centrally located in the front façade of the new infill building unless there is a different original pattern in the prevailing streetscape.

3.7 GARAGES & CARPORTS

3.7.1 Intent

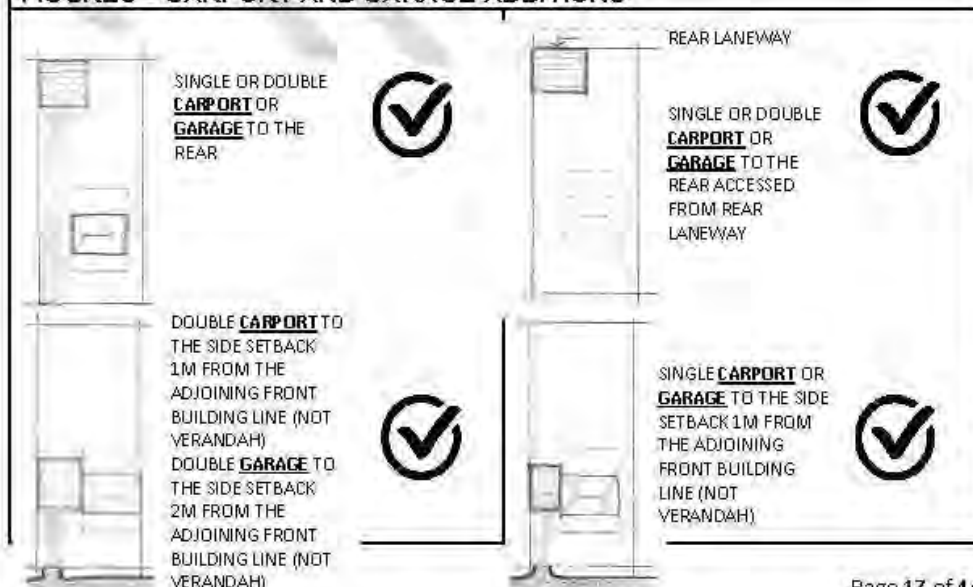
Where provided at all, garages and carports within a heritage area were generally located to the rear or side of the original dwelling and so are not traditional features in Fremantle's heritage streetscapes. As such, new garages or carports should be visually unobtrusive as viewed from the street.

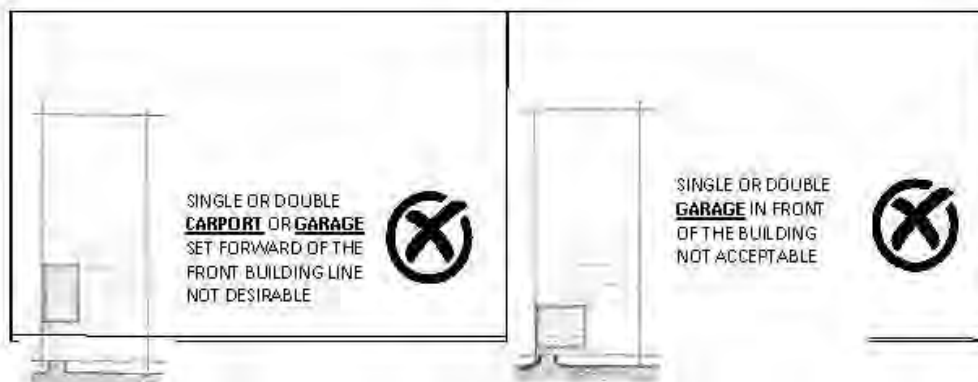
3.7.2 Design Guidance

- i. Carports and garages should be setback behind the building where possible, and visually unobtrusive.
- ii. Notwithstanding this general principle, the following arrangements can usually be supported:
 - a. A single or double carport located to the side of an existing or new house set back a minimum of 1m from the front building line of the house. (This setback line is taken as the front wall of the building that is closest to the proposed addition and is not the verandah or porch line). The roof to the side carport is to be flat, skillion or simple hipped or gable.
 - b. A single garage located to the side of an existing or new house set back a minimum of 1m from the front building line of the house. (This setback line is taken as the front wall of the building that is closest to the proposed addition and is not the verandah or porch line). The roof to the single side garage is to be flat, skillion or simple hipped or gable. The structure is to be no more than 3.5m wide.
 - c. A double garage located to the side of the existing or new house set back a minimum of 2m from the front building line of the house. (This setback line is taken as the front wall of the building that is closest to the proposed addition and is not the verandah or porch line). The roof to the double side garage is to be flat, skillion or simple hipped or gable. The width of the structure is to be no more than 45 percent of the width of the front of the dwelling or 6 meters (whichever is the lesser).
 - d. A carport or garage to a new house that is under the main roof of the development and is set back in line with or behind the front building line of the new house (excluding its verandah / porch).
- iii. Where the site is not included on the Heritage List and no other location is available, a carport may be considered in front of a dwelling where:

- a. The carport does not exceed an average of 2.8 metres in height above natural ground level; and
- b. The carport is located so as to maintain visibility of the dwelling from the street and surveillance from the dwelling to the street; and
- c. The maximum width of the carport is to be 6 metres on a property with a frontage of 12 metres or greater or on a property with a frontage of less than 12 metres, the maximum width of a carport is to be 3 metres; and
- d. The carport is setback one metre or greater from any side boundary.
- iv. In all instances, carports projecting forward of the building should be:
 - a. Open on at least 3 sides (including the side facing the street) with no door; and
 - b. Of lightweight in construction with timber or steel vertical supports no greater than 150mm in width in any direction; and
 - c. Simple in design and visually subservient to the form and proportion of the dwelling.
- v. Variations to the above may be considered where development meets one of the following criteria:
 - a. The proposal is consistent with the character of the prevailing streetscape (e.g. within a redevelopment precinct) and the proposal does not have a negative impact on the cultural heritage significance of the heritage area;
 - b. The proposed setback does not result in a projecting element into an established streetscape vista by virtue of the road and/or lot layout in the locality or the topography of the land; and / or
 - c. The proposed setback of the building will facilitate the retention of a mature, significant tree deemed by the Council to be worthy of retention.
- vi. Access ways and car parking should be designed to minimise the visual and physical impact on the heritage character of the streetscape (including landscaping) and generally should be no more than 3.5m wide at the street crossover.

FIGURES – CARPORT AND GARAGE ADDITIONS





3.8 ANCILLARY STRUCTURES & EXTERNAL FIXTURES

3.8.1 Intent

External fixtures for contemporary services (e.g. air conditioning units, radio and television aerials, satellite dishes, solar panels, water tanks, service connections, meter boxes and other external fixtures or similar structures), and ancillary structures such as sheds, patios and gazebos can have an impact on heritage areas through the introduction of elements that are not part of traditional development. Below ground swimming pools and spas (whilst themselves may not impact negatively) have associated fencing and equipment which can have a negative impact on heritage areas. Incorporation of these modern features requires careful placement and treatment to minimise impact. In some situations, they may not be appropriate at all.

3.8.2 Design Guidance

- i. Ancillary structures and external fixtures for a place within a heritage area can be supported where they are located behind the original building and screened from view from the primary street, in order to minimise their visual impact on the character of heritage places.
- ii. Below ground pools and spas could be located to the front, side or rear of a dwelling, however any associated fencing and equipment must meet the requirements of this policy. Placement behind the building is preferred in most instances and may be required for individually listed places.
- iii. Whilst development exempt from planning approval (including solar panels and temporary fencing) is not subject to control under this policy, landowners are encouraged to give consideration to minimising impact on the fabric of a building, landscape and/or archaeological features.

3.9 STREET FENCING

3.9.1 Intent

Front or street fencing is a key physical element at the interface between the public and private realms. Traditional fencing types can contribute greatly to a heritage area's residential streetscape and so are encouraged.

3.9.2 Design Guidance

- i. Traditional fencing types and heights are strongly encouraged in residential parts of heritage areas. Traditional fencing types depend on their location but can include:

	
<p>Low scale vertical picket fence</p>	<p>Low-scale limestone wall</p>
	
<p>Traditional post-and-wire fence</p>	<p>Low -scale horizontal slats</p>
	
<p>Traditional post-and-wire and picket fence</p>	<p>Low-scale vertical picket fence</p>
	
<p>Low-scale limestone wall with piers</p>	<p>Hybrid picket and masonry front fence</p>
<p>ii. The following fencing types are acceptable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solid fencing up to 0.9m in height. • Traditional open style (picket, post and wire or slat) up to 1.2m in height. • Hybrid with a solid portion up to 0.5m and open style of 0.7m above the solid portion, to a total of 1.2m in height. • Piers up to 1.5m in height. <p>iii. Contemporary interpretations and variations may be considered on a case by case basis where consistent with the prevailing streetscape.</p>	



- | |
|--|
| iv. Variations to the above may be considered where necessary to attenuate traffic noise for properties on primary distributor, district distributor A or integrator arterial roads. |
| |

4. Definitions

The following definition of terms used in the policy apply in addition to those in *Planning and Development Act* and *Heritage Act*, and subsidiary regulations, and City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No.4.

Adaptation: means changing a place to suit the existing use or a proposed use.

Additions: are new elements to be added to an existing place – this could include extensions, outbuildings or ancillary structures.

Alterations: are changes to an existing place.

Ancillary structures: include sheds, patios and gazebos etc.

Bulk: is the combination of scale, massing and form of a building (three-dimensional perspective), e.g. a cube is of greater bulk than a pyramid of the same base size and elevation.

Curtilage: the area of land around a building associated with its function and/or appropriate visual space.

External fixtures: Refer Residential Design Codes definition. (Includes air conditioning units, radio and television aerials, satellite dishes, solar panels, water tanks, service connections, meter boxes or similar structures appurtenant to buildings)

Form: means the overall shape and size of a building and arrangement of its parts and features.

Like for like: is a term used when replacing an element of a heritage place. The replacement in a 'like for like' manner is exchanging exactly to match in terms of material, colour, form etc.

Maintenance: means the continuous protective care of a place and its setting. Maintenance is to be distinguished from repair which involves restoration or reconstruction. It involves regular inspection and cleaning of a place.

Patina: the surface appearance of something evolving with age or use

Partial demolition: is selective in nature since it only removes certain parts of a building instead of the entire structure.

Place: means a geographically defined area. It may include elements, objects, spaces and views. A place may have tangible and intangible dimensions and features. It is the whole of the heritage lot or parcel of land which contains a heritage item that is considered to be the place.



Preservation: means maintaining a place in its existing state and preventing deterioration. Preservation would include, for example, repainting a previously painted timber element to protect it from the weather.

Prevailing Streetscape: means the characteristics (generally limited to the setback and orientation of buildings including garages and carports form the primary or secondary street, front walls and fencing, building height, building / roof form and proportion) of the 3 properties, where appropriate, adjoining either side of the subject site, fronting the same street and in the same street block. In the case of a corner lot where the dwelling is orientated to the splay, the characteristics of the adjoining three properties, where appropriate, facing both streets shall be considered. Greater weight may be given to the characteristics of the two immediately adjoining properties on either side of the subject site fronting the same street(s). For the purpose of this definition, properties separated by a street shall not be considered 'adjoining'.

Reconstruction: means returning a place to a known earlier state and is distinguished from 'restoration' by the introduction of new material. Reconstruction would include replacing decayed fabric with new fabric; for example, a rusted-out gutter being removed and a new (but matching gutter) being installed. Reconstruction should always be done in a 'like for like' replacement manner.

Restoration: means returning a place to a known earlier state by removing accretions or by reassembling existing elements without the introduction of new material. It generally involves returning dislodged or relocated fabric to its original location. E.g. loose roof gutters on a building or displaced stones from a wall.

Scale: is the two-dimensional elevation sizes of a building; the vertical height; horizontal width; and their relative proportions to surrounding buildings and places.

Setback: the horizontal distance of building edge from a property boundary.

Setting: means the immediate and extended environment of a place that is part of, or contributes to, its cultural significance and distinctive character.

Significant Fabric: is the part(s) of a place or area that are important to its cultural heritage significance.

Siting: the relationships and juxtaposition of buildings on a site and the space around/between buildings;

Visible from the street: refer Local Planning Scheme 4 provisions.

Review information and related documentation

Reviewing officer:	Manager Strategic Planning
Policy adopted:	Click here to enter a date. Item Ref
Policy amended:	
Legislation:	<i>Local Planning Scheme No.4; Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>
Delegations:	
Related documents:	Local Planning Scheme No.4, LPP 1.6 (Heritage



Next review date:

Assessment & Protection), Local Heritage Survey,
various area and issue specific policies.

DRAFT



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Statements of Significance derived Conservation Management Plans and or State Register of Heritage Places Assessment Documentation where applicable, and City of Fremantle Local Heritage Survey documentation.

Arthur Head Heritage Area

Statement of Significance

The Arthur Head Reserve, a natural and culturally modified landscape and historic townscape with historic features related to all periods post European contact to the present day, both on the land and in the adjacent waters, has cultural heritage value for the following reasons:-

Primary Significance

as a remnant of coastal limestone feature, originally separated from the mainland by ancient channels of the Swan River and built up of windblown sand on top of a fossil coral reef, Arthur Head Reserve is a feature of great geological and scientific significance, unique in Australia;

Arthur Head Reserve has high aesthetic significance as a collective experience of important periods of successive development in relation to the natural marine and cultural terrestrial environment;

Arthur Head Reserve and its highland have considerable significance as a focal point in the design and layout of the City of Fremantle, with the Round House and cliff formation being a dominant landmark;

the archaeological and visible elements of the Whaling Station at Arthur Head demonstrate the history of Western Australia's former primary industries of whaling and sealing, which greatly contributed to the development of the Swan River Colony. The Whalers' Tunnel is of exceptional significance as the State's first underground engineering construction project and only tunnel,

until the 1895 Jane Brook railway tunnel; the history of Arthur Head Reserve reflects directly the history of Fremantle and those components of the history of Western Australia which relate to settlement, colonial government, administration, law and penal, early industrial development, port development, signalling, freight transport and handling, and Commonwealth defence;

the Pilots' Cottages are of considerable significance as a group of purpose built residences in the Federation Bungalow style of architecture, representing the pilot services for the early Port in Fremantle; the structures and archaeological deposits associated with the Arthur Head Battery are of considerable significance as a group of elements that represent the development of defence services from 1905 to the 1940s;

the Kerosene Store together with the Sea Wall and the Long Jetty piles are of considerable significance as the only visible structures that remain from the original focus of port activities on the southern end of the site, and are vital in retaining a sense of this preceding context;

Arthur Head Reserve has considerable significance for its association with the early maritime, navigational and defence facilities located at the site. All important navigational aids for the Port of Fremantle stood on this headland site until the turn of the 19th century;

the built fabric of the Arthur Head Reserve has considerable significance for its close associations with Captain James Stirling, Henry William Reveley, Surveyor-General J.S. Roe, James Austin, Hilson Beasley, The Rt. Hon. John Forrest, and Hon. Sir Walter Hartwell James, all of whom were involved with the early design and development of the area;



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



<p>the Round House, as a component of Arthur Head Reserve, is of exceptional significance as the first permanent public building constructed in the Swan River Colony. As the earliest gaol in Western Australia, it is the benchmark of the evolution of the State's penal system;</p> <p>Bathers Bay is of high historic value as an early landing and immigration point for Western Australia. The first Western Australian settlement was positioned adjacent to this beach.</p> <p>the landform has considerable significance to the south-west Indigenous (Nyungar) community as an integral part of the mythological interpretation of the landscape. It was an important place of early interaction between Aborigines and British colonists, with the Round House being of particular importance as the site of incarceration of Indigenous prisoners, including Yagan;</p>	<p>Arthur Head Reserve contributes to the Western Australian community's sense of place as a readily identifiable and easily accessible site that helps tell a story about the settlement of the Swan River Colony. It plays a major part in the traditional and contemporary identity of Fremantle, and the number of visitors to the site are testimony to the high regard held for the place by the local and wider population of the State; and</p> <p>Secondary Significance</p> <p>J Shed has some significance for its association with the adjacent early development of Port activities at Victoria Quay and because it marks the site of the last period of extensive quarrying of the cliff landform of the Arthur Head Reserve.</p> <p>Conservation, restoration, stabilisation and heritage interpretation works to buildings, structures and the landscape of Arthur Head Reserve contribute to the significance of the place through improved amenity and presentation, thus providing a greater understanding and appreciation of the historic site and its heritage significance.</p> <p>Bathers Beach is a rare example of a reconstructed 1870s beach in close proximity to a city centre.</p> <p>Stabilisation works to the Whalers' Tunnel and cliff faces were undertaken through the innovative adaptation of mainstream mining technology to stabilise the limestone tunnel and to reveal the original surface presentation of a section of the tunnel adding to the area's scientific values.</p>
<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Refer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arthur Head Strategy Plan DGF5 • Arthur Head (west of High Street) DGF6 • Arthur Head Conservation Plan 	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Cantonment Hill Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>Cantonment Hill Heritage Area has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the association with the defence of Fremantle Harbour, and with the early defence efforts of the Commonwealth following Federation in 1901; the place has historic value in its associations with the quarrying of limestone in the early years of Fremantle's development, with the story of the development of the State's military history and the development of professional military forces in Western Australia following Federation, and with the development of a national coastal defence system prior to World War II; the place has aesthetic value in its topography, its plantings, and in the buildings and spaces created mainly by Hillson Beasley in his original concept of 1911, together with the subsequent buildings outside the immediate army precinct, including the Navy Store and the former Fremantle Harbour Signal Station; the former Fremantle Harbour Signal Station and the Naval Store are Fremantle landmarks for everyone approaching the city from the north; the association with the Army Museum of WA and its significant collection which is housed within the complex; the Artillery Barracks building group, which remains as a major, intact, extant marker of the Coastal Defences of Fremantle for the period between 1910-63 following the dismantling or removal of many elements of Coastal Defence; and, it is associated with the life and development of Fremantle and contributes to the sense of place of Fremantle and its people by its long-standing establishment and landmark qualities.
<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Refer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fremantle Artillery Barracks and Cantonment Hill Reserve DGF 30 	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Central Fremantle Heritage Area (Fmr West End Conservation Area)	
<p>Central Fremantle Heritage Area - COT</p>	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>Central Fremantle Heritage Area (Fmr West End Conservation Area), including a substantial portion of the central area of Fremantle and occupying a partially triangular site with its apex at Arthur Head, the northern boundary formed by the Inner Harbour extending to include the Fremantle Train Station, the south-west boundary being the Indian Ocean and the Fishing Boat Harbour, the base of the triangle to the east formed by Kings Square and the limestone ridge and extended to include the Fremantle Prison and sites along Bellevue Terrace, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is a cohesive townscape formed by both natural and man-made features. Within the boundaries the city centre is identifiable from several vantage points as a cohesive whole. The Town Centre is a precinct of considerable significance within the Central Fremantle Heritage Area (Fmr West End Conservation Area) because it retains the original town plan for Fremantle relatively intact and a number of significant buildings dating from the early to mid-twentieth century. Developed according to the 1829 survey by Surveyor General John Septimus Roe, with the street layout east of Market Street running approximately parallel with the original shoreline. Central to this area were two main squares - King's Square and Queen's Square located in the alignment of High Street; • Arthur Head and Esplanade is a precinct of exceptional significance within the Central Fremantle Heritage Area (Fmr West End Conservation Area) because it contains the site of first settlement in the Swan River colony and the first law and order buildings. It also contains the site of the colony's first port. • The Arthur Head and Esplanade precinct comprises the Round House, constructed in 1830-31 and designed by Henry Willey Reveley, an architect and Civil Engineer to the Colony, and associated buildings at Arthur Head. The Esplanade is the site of the first jetty, built 1830; • The Old Port City is a precinct of exceptional significance within the Central Fremantle Heritage Area (Fmr West End Conservation Area) because it has been recognised as the core of commercial activity associated with Fremantle as a port city from the time of earliest settlement. It contains a high concentration of former warehouse and industrial buildings dating from the late nineteenth and early twentieth century and as such continues to provide a rare and intact example of an industrial urban centre in Western Australia. • The area has changed over time however and currently features a predominance of buildings dating from the gold boom of the 1890s to the 1910s. These buildings were mainly constructed as warehouses, commercial premises, hotels and boarding houses associated with the shipping industry, and replaced the cottages and terraces that had previously characterised the area. After experiencing a resurgence of



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



	<p>popularity in the 1970s and '80s and America's Cup preparations, when the area was characterised by restaurants and other places of entertainment, a significant proportion of the area is now owned and used by Notre Dame University;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Convict Establishment is a precinct of exceptional significance within the Central Fremantle Heritage Area (Fmr West End Conservation Area) because it covers the area of the original land grant provided for convict purposes in the 1850s. Over time the area was developed for the Convict Establishment, subsequently Fremantle Prison, the Fremantle Police Station and Court House, the Fremantle Hospital and Fremantle Oval. All these places are considered to be of State significance in their own right; • The convicts were integral to the development and survival of Fremantle and the Swan River Colony and constructed public buildings, roads, bridges, and water systems. On the 40-acre convict grant, the convicts built the prison and houses for the prison hierarchy including 'The Knowle' for Superintendent Henderson (still standing in the grounds of the Fremantle Hospital complex). They went on to build the commissariat stores, the lunatic asylum, the police station, the barracks, the warders' cottages, the boys' school, and Fremantle bridge; • The Fremantle Port is a precinct of exceptional significance within the Central Fremantle Heritage Area (Fmr West End Conservation Area) because it includes the Fremantle harbour, designed by C Y O'Connor and built from 1894–96, Victoria Quay and the associated warehouse area that developed between the harbour and the town centre in the early decades of the twentieth century. <p>It is noted that the Central Fremantle Heritage Area (Fmr West End Conservation Area) contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the State Heritage Listed West End Heritage Area • Arthur Head Heritage Area • Portion of the Convict Establishment Heritage Area.
<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Refer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policies and Conservation Plans applicable to sub-areas including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ West End Heritage Area ◦ Arthur Head Heritage Area ◦ Convict Establishment Heritage Area ◦ Precinct 5 Local Planning Policy 	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Convict Establishment Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>The Convict Establishment is a precinct of exceptional significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It covers the area of the original land grant provided for convict purposes in the 1850s and developed in a different form to the rest of Fremantle. It was walled with open green spaces and gardens and buildings in the round, rather than street fronting buildings; • Initially including the Fremantle Prison, The Knowle, the Fairbairn Street Ramp, Barrack's Field (Fremantle Oval), Pensioner Barracks (now demolished), the Warder's Cottages and remnant sections of boundary walls and archaeological sites (all part of the Convict Establishment); • The Convict Establishment area further provides a zone that contributes to the World Heritage Listed elements; • During the Gold Rush era (and after the land was handed to the Colonial Government) it was subdivided to allocate land for civic and community purposes to meet the needs of the rapidly expanding population of Fremantle. This period saw the construction of Fremantle Police Station and Court House, the Fremantle Hospital, Fremantle Markets, Artillery Drill Hall, Scot's Church, the Fremantle Synagogue and Fremantle Oval and the Victoria Pavilion; • The former Alma Street Cemetery is included in the curtilage; • The establishment is the most intact such complex in Australia. The prison and the Convict Establishment is the outstanding symbol of the period in which Western Australia was developed using convict labour and it is a memorial to the design and supervision of the royal engineers including Jebb (surveyor general of the [English] prisons, Henderson (comptroller general of convicts), Wray (acting comptroller general), Manning (clerk of works in the royal engineer office) and to the work of the sappers and miners, artisan pensioners and, not least, the prisoners; • The association of the persons who left their mark in its fabric or made an impact on its discipline and reputation, in particular, the governors Fitzgerald and Hampton; and, superintendents Lefroy, Stone, George and Hann; as well as the prisoners; • The austere and monumental quality of the longest and tallest cell range in Australia set in a precinct characterised by a homogeneity of form, materials, texture and colour make it a landmark feature of Fremantle
	<p>Area-Specific Development Guidance: Refer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fremantle Prison Conservation Plan • Victoria Pavillion Conservation Plan • Fremantle Markets Conservation Plan



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Fremantle Museum and Arts Centre Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>The Fremantle Museum and Arts Centre complex has cultural significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• it has historic significance as a major demonstration of the building program undertaken in the colony during the convict era,• it has strong associations with the treatment of mental health and women in 19th century colonial society,• it is an outstanding local example of colonial gothic architecture, demonstrating the design capabilities of E.Y.W. Henderson and George Temple Poole,• it has social significance as the first major restoration project in Western Australia, and• the place is held in high regard for its colonial architecture and its more recent use as a focal point for cultural activities in Fremantle.
<p>Area-Specific Development Guidance: Refer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fremantle Arts Centre Conservation Plan	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Fothergill Street Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>Fothergill Street Precinct, a streetscape comprising 11 residences and a vacant lot in Fothergill Street, Fremantle, between Solomon Street and Swanbourne Street, the majority of which were constructed in the decade 1898-1908, of limestone and brick with iron roofs, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the houses and streetscape of the historic precinct have a strong collective and visually cohesive aesthetic presence, reflecting a narrow range of late nineteenth and early twentieth century architectural styles and palette of materials that form a significant streetscape; as an almost complete example of an early twentieth century streetscape, the historic precinct is a good historical record of how Western Australians lived in the early years of the twentieth century, and the way in which the residences of the elite, the middle class and the working class existed side by side in that period; the historic precinct demonstrates changing demographics, the need for replacing deteriorating material, changing technology, and changes in lifestyle without the loss of the overall Federation period character; the historic precinct reflects a pattern of development whereby pressures for higher density development led to the area's decline, and the subsequent removal of this pressure saw significant conservation and development of the area; and residents of the historic precinct, Sir Henry Briggs, Edith Higham and her husband, J. J. Higham; and George Henderson and George Thorpe, who built five of the residences at the north side of the street, and Frederick Instone, who built 30 Solomon Street, are all significant Fremantle figures.
	<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Deemed to Comply Street Setbacks to residential development: as per Residential Streetscape Policy</p>



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Hilton Garden Suburb Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>The "Hilton Garden Suburb Precinct" Heritage Area is of cultural heritage significance within the City of Fremantle for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• as an example of a substantially intact 'Garden Suburb' dating from the immediate post World War II period and characterised by its curvilinear road layout, parks, large and irregular shaped lots.• It has historical value as an area developed by the State Housing Commission to provide affordable housing at a time of increased housing demand in Australia, particularly to house new arrivals: returned servicemen and immigrants. It also has historical significance for its association with the importation of prefabricated homes from Austria and for the timber homes designed by prominent architect Marshall Clifton.• Hilton has aesthetic value for its parks, streetscapes, mature trees, areas of indigenous vegetation and birdlife. Its stock of relatively intact modest housing, including both timber and brick cottages, set on large lots, many with mature trees and gardens, contribute to the ambiance of the area and create a distinct and cohesive streetscape character.• It has social value to the people who live there for the range of community facilities provided and the diversity of the local community including private owners, Department of Housing tenants, elderly people and families.
<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Refer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hilton Garden Suburb Precinct Heritage Area policy	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Holland and Forrest Streets Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>Holland and Forrest Streets Heritage Area is significant as an area located to the immediate east of the City of Fremantle with a history of settlement dating back to the mid nineteenth century. The area has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • its concentration of mainly modest workers accommodation dating from the gold boom era through to the beginning of WWII; • containing an excellent representation of all three phases of government subsidised housing in Western Australia by the State and Commonwealth during the first half of the twentieth century: early 1913/14 WHB housing (pre-WWI), 1920s War Service Homes houses and later 1930s/40s WHB houses (inter-war/pre-WWII); and, • its expansion into Beaconsfield in the 1930s and the subsequent working class residential development of these areas.
	<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Deemed to Comply Street Setbacks to residential development: as per the Residential Streetscape Policy</p>



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Howard Street Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>The Howard Street Heritage Area, comprising one and two storey residences, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• It demonstrates the residential evolution of Fremantle with one and two storey residences constructed from the 1890s to the post war period;• It demonstrates the architectural influence both in new construction of the time and the overlay on earlier residences that the European Migrants (particularly in the Post War period) brought from their homelands.
<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Deemed to Comply Street Setbacks to residential development: as per the Residential Streetscape Policy</p>	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Inner Harbour Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>Fremantle Inner Harbour has played a fundamental role in the broader context of development of the Australian nation and is significant for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Fremantle Inner Harbour is one of the most intact - and still working - 19th century industrial ports, with direct linkages to a port town in Australia and internationally; • The Fremantle Inner Harbour was the main strategic port for Allied Forces during World War II in the southern hemisphere and as such played an integral role in Australia's and the Allies defence operations; • The Fremantle Inner Harbour was the point of entry for hundreds of thousands of people who arrived in Australia as part of the massive post World War II immigration program undertaken by the Commonwealth Government; • Since its major redevelopment in the 19th century, the Fremantle Inner Harbour has provided employment for many thousand of 'wharfies' and 'lumpers' who not only made significant contribution to the development of Fremantle but also formed part of what is now the Maritime Union of Australia; one of the strongest and most organised unions in the history of Australia; • The Fremantle Inner Harbour was the first of the major breakwater ports in Australia and has been recognised by Engineers Australia (formerly The Institution of Engineers, Australia) as a National Historical Engineering Landmark for its innovative design, technological achievement and contribution to the engineering profession; and, • The development of the Fremantle Inner Harbour saw it become known nationally and internationally as the Western Gateway into the Australian nation (extracted from Australian Heritage database for nomination of National Listing).
	<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Refer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Victoria Quay Conservation Plan • Victoria Quay Commercial Precinct Plan



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planning Policy for the West End of Victoria Quay DGF26 	
Memorial Reserve Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>Memorial Reserve, Fremantle, comprising the prominent hill overlooking Fremantle, eleven memorial structures and landscaping and planting used both as parklands and as a place of remembrance, and dwellings facing the Reserve, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the place, together with Fort Clarence, Albany, and Kings Park, is one of the three most impressive monumental war memorials in Western Australia; since the 19th century, the place has been a popular lookout and beauty spot for both locals and visitors of Fremantle; the place is one of the most significant landmarks within Fremantle; the place is held sacred by many people, including members of various ex-service organisations associated with the place, and since the erection of the Fallen Sailors' and Soldiers' Memorial in 1929 the place has been the chosen site both for various memorials commemorating other wars and for many commemorative ceremonies; the complete panorama (and the view of Fremantle and Gage Roads in particular) afforded from the place, its urban parkland containing mature trees and open spaces, and the open character and almost constant breeze at its summit (particularly in the warmer months) are all aesthetic characteristics of the place that continue to attract visitors and locals alike and contribute to the community's sense of place; the Fallen Sailors' and Soldiers' Memorial within the setting of the place is a cultural landscape valued for its aesthetic characteristics including the monumentality of the sandstone masonry pillar and podium, its siting on the summit of the hill, the symbolism of the structures and plantings, and the aspects (sequential and static); the place has been the site of a main Fremantle landmark or trig from before 1874; and the place has been the vantage point of a number of artistic works depicting the developing settlement of Fremantle; and, the place contains the first memorial to the personnel of the Royal Navy in Australia.
<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Refer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monument Hill Memorial Reserve Conservation Plan Street Setbacks to residential development: to be in accordance with the Residential Streetscape Policy 	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



North Fremantle Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>North Fremantle is significant as an area located to the north of the Swan River and the Port of Fremantle with a history of settlement dating back to the Pensioner Guards in the mid nineteenth century. The area is significant for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • its connection with the Pensioner Guards whose former Barracks was located in the area and Captain J. Bruce, commanding officer of the pensioner guards who was granted 150 acres in the area. Allotments were surveyed and allocated to the pensioner guards, who accompanied the convicts; • its unique topography located between the river and the ocean which contributes to its unique character; • its role in World War II defences with the establishment of the Leighton Battery; • its concentration of mainly modest workers accommodation dating from the Federation and Inter-War periods; • its focus on the industries relating to the Port of Fremantle, the railways and associated industries established in the area; • its former industrial character resulting from the former Leighton Marshalling Yards industries such as the Dingo Flour Mill located in the area; • its cultural diversity resulting from successive periods of migrant settlement in the area; and • With the impact of the goldrushes in the 1890s and 1900s, in particular the huge growth in population and the increase in prosperity, North Fremantle began to develop as a residential area. Since the first decades of the twentieth century, North Fremantle has functioned as a mixed residential and medium to light industrial area and the area retains some of that mix today.
	<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Deemed to Comply Street Setbacks to residential development in a Residential zone: as per the Residential Streetscape Policy except where subject to a precinct-specific policy or guidelines</p> <p>Also Refer:</p>



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



- Thompson Road, Craig Street and Lime Street Development Guidelines Local Planning Policy
- Minim Cove North Fremantle Local Planning Policy
- Northbank Development Guidelines DGN6
- Rocky Bay Estate DGN10
- Cypress Hill DGN11

DRAFT



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Ord and Bateman Streets Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>Ord and Bateman Streets Precinct, comprising of a group of 18 one- and two storey residences constructed from 1891 to 1903 in the Federation Bungalow and Federation Filigree styles, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the precinct is rare as an intact group of Federation period residences; the early owners and developers of the precinct were prominent Fremantle businessmen Lionel Holdsworth (expirer, accountant and mercantile clerk) and Henry Dixon (tobacco merchant);• the precinct contributes to the Fremantle community's sense of place through its distinctive streetscape;• the houses between 20 and 24 Ord Street have strong landmark qualities as fine two-storey examples of Federation Filigree architecture, accentuated by their location above street level; and• the precinct contains a rare collection of fine Federation Filigree style residences.
<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Deemed to Comply Street Setbacks to residential development: as per the Residential Streetscape Policy</p>	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



Ord Street Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>Ord Street Heritage Area, including places in the Ord and Bateman Street Heritage Area and extending further north to include Ellen, Loukes, High, Knutsford and Stirling Streets, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the precinct is rare as an intact group of Federation period residences;• the early owners and developers of the precinct were prominent Fremantle businessmen Lionel Holdsworth (expirer, accountant and mercantile clerk) and Henry Dixon (tobacco merchant);• the precinct contributes to the Fremantle community's sense of place through its distinctive streetscape; and• the precinct contains a rare collection of fine Federation Filigree style residences.
<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Deemed to Comply Street Setbacks to residential development: as per the Residential Streetscape Policy</p>	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



South Fremantle Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>South Fremantle is significant as an area located to the south of the City of Fremantle with a history of settlement dating back to the mid nineteenth century. The area is significant for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • its concentration of mainly modest workers accommodation dating from the Victorian and Federation periods; • its cultural diversity and physical changes resulting from successive periods of migrant settlement in the area; • its industrial focus on the industries relating to seafaring including fishing and boat-building along Marine Terrace; • its former industrial character resulting from industries such as the former Mills and Wares Factory and the Robbs Jetty meatworks; • its former small farming character and the migrant influenced home garden farming practices; • its associations with the horse industry; and • its expansion into Beaconsfield and Chesterfield in the 1930s and the subsequent working class residential development of these areas.
<p>Area Specific Development Guidance: Deemed to Comply Street Setbacks to residential development in a Residential zone; as per the Residential Streetscape Policy except where subject to a precinct-specific policy or guidelines</p> <p>Also Refer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Planning Area 5 Local Planning Policy 	



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



- Clontarf Road Area Local Planning Policy
- Mardie Street including East of Edmund Street Design Guidelines DGB4
- Wills Transport Site – 122 Marine Terrace & 3 South Street, South Fremantle DGS5
- South Beach Village DGS6

Victoria Quay Heritage Area

Statement of Significance

Victoria Quay, a landmark industrial urban landscape and townscape, comprising a wharf structure with berths, transit and work sheds, jetties and slipways, the Passenger Terminal, Immigration Buildings and associated South Mole and Inner Harbour and associated adjacent buildings along Elder Place and Beach Street, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:

- the place has national significance as the first landfall and entry point for tens of thousands of migrants to Australia; the place is representative of the development pattern of Australian harbours and has national significance as a mostly intact, industrial townscape that remains connected to a working port;
- the place, valued by special interest groups, the local community and wider public for its port and river related activities and cultural facilities, contributes to the identity of Fremantle;
- the establishment of the Harbour and associated facilities at Fremantle led to Fremantle's emergence over Albany as the State's premier port and facilitated economic growth through improved trade and communications for industry, commerce and agriculture;
- both individually and collectively, the buildings and structures on Victoria Quay display aesthetic characteristics and form groups of related buildings within the larger industrial precinct. The buildings and structures reflect the various phases of Western Australia's development from the late 1800s;
- the innovative wharf structure exhibits a high degree of engineering accomplishment and technical proficiency;
- the place has associations with a number of individuals and groups, including its designer, C. Y. O'Connor, its construction workforce, the Public Works Department and the maritime workers who have been employed at the place. Victoria Quay was the site of the 'Bloody Sunday' battle between police forces and waterside workers in May 1919;
- the place played a major role in Australia's defence operations during World War Two, with Australian, American, British and Dutch wartime service groups operating from the Quay. Many structures from this period remain;
- the place is a major archaeological resource as the development of Victoria Quay necessitated reclamation works, rapid construction and subsequent recycling and replacement of buildings as the operational needs of the port developed;



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">the place is valued by the general community as the main port, once the only port, connecting the mainland with Rottnest Island, a highly patronised and valued holiday destination; and,the place is a significant element in the wider precincts of the West End of Fremantle, Fremantle Harbour and the mouth of the Swan River. Victoria Quay is linked to these areas through visual, functional and historic associations.
Area Specific Development Guidance: Refer: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Victoria Quay Conservation PlanVictoria Quay Commercial Precinct PlanPlanning Policy for the West End of Victoria Quay DGF26	

DRAFT



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



West End Heritage Area	
	<p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>West End, Fremantle, bounded by Market Street to the east, Collicie Street and Marine Terrace to the south, Little High Street to the west and Phillimore Street to the north, and including the lots on the northern side of Phillimore Street between Cliff and Henry Streets, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the place is rare in Western Australia as a highly intact port city business district, retaining a range of buildings predominantly dating from the gold boom expansion era (1890s-1900s), along with some evidence of earlier and later periods, that retains an ongoing connection with maritime industries; the place is characterised by a very fine collection of predominantly Federation era buildings in a variety of classically-influenced styles, many of which retain substantial original features, which together form a cohesive precinct featuring common detailing, scaling, siting, construction materials and historical functions, and includes many individually significant buildings; the place has been associated with Fremantle's maritime operations from 1829 to the present and, through the range of premises in the precinct, demonstrates the operations of a port city including banks, customs, import and export businesses, ship-related trades, policing, prostitution, accommodation, unions and migrant services; the development of the place was in response to the opening of the inner harbour in 1897, which reoriented the West End towards its northern face, established Fremantle as the State's main port and saw an increase in the size and number of shipping companies operating out of the area, and its twentieth-century economic decline was a result of modernisation and northern expansion of the port in the 1950s and 1960s; in its built fabric, the place, particularly the imposing or opulent buildings and streetscapes of the 1890s and 1900s, the precinct demonstrates the impact of the Gold Boom period on the State, when money and population flooded into the Colony, and Fremantle became a flourishing, prosperous port town; the place policed, and was partially constructed by convicts and is intrinsically linked with the nineteenth century convict history of Western Australia; the port associated with the place was the main arrival point for migrants to Western Australia from 1829 until the second half of the twentieth century, and the place was a major part of their first experience of the State; the place is a landmark area defining the western end of Fremantle, with strong entry statement buildings at several points, views to and from Fremantle landmarks and, historically, views from the sea; the archaeology of the place has a high degree of potential to reveal information about the history and occupation of the West End from 1829 to the present, particularly with regard to deposits dating to the pre-Gold Rush era.



SCHEDULE 1: Heritage Areas & Statements of Significance



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">the place was rejuvenated in the mid-1980s as part of preparations for hosting the America's Cup yachting event in 1987, which brought international attention to Fremantle;the place is associated with many significant individuals, including government and private architects, merchants and other business people of the area, union leaders, former residents and the original surveyor, John Septimus Roe, whose 1830s plans for the town continue to dictate the precinct's road layout and lot boundaries; and,the place is significant to the local community as an historic area that contributes to the community's sense of place, as evidenced by the work of the Fremantle Society since 1972 to protect and restore the precinct, and is representative of the role of community activism in protecting and restoring many heritage sites in Western Australia prior to the introduction of heritage legislation in 1990.
Area Specific Development Guidance: Refer <ul style="list-style-type: none">West End Heritage Area policy	



ATTACHMENT 3 – Revised Draft Local Planning Policy 1.6 – Heritage Assessment & Protection



CITY OF FREMANTLE

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 1.6

HERITAGE ASSESSMENT & PROTECTION

DRAFT

AUTHORITY: *LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.4 INCLUDING SCHEDULE 2 'DEEMED PROVISIONS' OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (LOCAL PLANNING SCHEMES) REGULATIONS 2015*
HERITAGE ACT 2018

STATUTORY BACKGROUND

This Local Planning Policy is prepared under Schedule 2 Deemed Provisions of the *Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

Part 3, Clause 8 of the Deemed Provisions establishes the requirement for local governments to prepare and maintain a Heritage List that identifies places within the Scheme area of cultural heritage significance worthy of conservation. Clause 9 allows local governments to establish a Heritage Area over any area where, in its opinion, special planning control is needed to conserve and enhance the cultural heritage significance and character of that area. These places and areas are referred to as Heritage Protected.

Clause 11 of the Deemed Provisions prescribes that the Council may require a Heritage Assessment to be carried out prior to the approval of any development proposed in a Heritage Area or in respect of a heritage place listed on the Heritage List. Clause 12 allows Council to vary site or development requires to facilitate the built heritage conservation.

Part 9, Clause 67 of the Deemed Provisions prescribes the matters to which the Council is required to afford due regard in considering a development proposal. Included amongst these matters are any potential impacts that a proposal may have on the heritage values of an existing place and its context including the streetscape and/or heritage area.

Part 8 of the *Heritage Act 2018* establishes a requirement for local governments to prepare and maintain a Local Heritage Survey (LHS) of places which in its opinion are, or may become, of cultural heritage significance. The Heritage List is effectively derived from this, though not all places on the LHS may qualify for inclusion on the Heritage List.

INTRODUCTION & PURPOSE

This policy supplements the overarching procedures set out under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, the *Heritage Act 2018* and the Local Planning Scheme in relation to heritage management and seeks to outline the City's approach to heritage assessment and statutory protection processes. It applies in addition to more detailed area and place and issue-specific policies and plans.



OBJECTIVES

The policy seeks to facilitate a transparent, consistent and robust approach to heritage protection by:

- Outlining the guiding principles the City applies to the management of heritage.
- Defining the criteria and method applied to heritage assessment, and Local Heritage Survey categories.
- Defining how the City will manage requests to review heritage listing (either to add, amend or remove).
- Defining when and how heritage assessments and heritage impact statements will be required.

APPLICATION

This policy applies to the assessment and management of heritage places within the City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4 area.

POLICY STATEMENT

1. Guiding Principles

The City of Fremantle uses *The Burra Charter – the Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance* as the key document guiding the management of heritage places.

2. Assessment of Cultural Heritage Significance

Assessment of the heritage significance of places is undertaken in accordance with Heritage Council of Western Australia guidelines and using the criteria defined under the Burra Charter.

3. Types & Categories of Listing

- Local Heritage Survey (LHS)

The Local Heritage Survey (LHS) comprises the inventory of places which in the opinion of Council are, or may become, of cultural heritage significance as required under the *Heritage Act 2018*. Listing on the Local Heritage Survey alone holds no statutory significance.

The City of Fremantle's Local Heritage Survey is a database that holds heritage assessment information which defines the heritage values, provides the statement of significance and applies the management category that establishes the extent of conservation required to retain these values for each identified place. The following classifications are applied to places included on the Local Heritage Survey:

Management category - Level 1a – Exceptional Significance – State Listed

The City of Fremantle has identified this place as being of exceptional cultural heritage significance in its own right within the context of Fremantle and its conservation is



required. This place is entered into Western Australia's State Register of Heritage Places.

Management category - Level 1b – Exceptional Significance – Not State Listed

The City of Fremantle has identified this place as being of exceptional cultural heritage significance in its own right within the context of Fremantle, and its conservation is required. It is recommended that this place be considered for entry in the Heritage Council of Western Australia's Register of Heritage Places.

Management category - Level 2 – Considerable Significance

The City of Fremantle has identified this place as being of considerable cultural heritage significance in its own right within the context of Fremantle and its conservation is a priority.

Management category - Level 3 – Some Significance

The City of Fremantle has identified this place as being of some cultural heritage significance for its contribution to the heritage of Fremantle in terms of its individual or collective aesthetic, historic, social or scientific significance, and/or its contribution to the streetscape, local area and Fremantle. Its contribution to the urban context should be maintained and enhanced and its significant parts conserved.

Management category – Level 4 – Historic Record Only

The City of Fremantle has identified places on this place as being of interest for historical reasons and/or for structures that no longer exist. These places are part of Fremantle's rich cultural heritage but are not included on the Heritage List.

- Heritage List

The Heritage List is a statutory list of places, derived from the Local Heritage Survey, and identified by Council as worthy of conservation. Additional planning controls apply to places on the Heritage List.

- Heritage Areas

Heritage Areas are precincts where special planning control is needed to conserve and enhance the significance of the area. Additional planning controls apply to places within a Heritage Area.

Places within Heritage Areas can be defined as either 'contributory' or 'non-contributory'. Contributory places will generally include places on the Heritage List but may also include places which are not individually listed. Where mapping of contributory places has not been undertaken for a heritage area, this will be assessed upon application.

4. Process for inclusion, removal or amendment of a place on the Local Heritage Survey (LHS), Heritage List or identified as 'Contributory' to a Heritage Area.

The City maintains the Local Heritage Survey, Heritage List and heritage areas, including undertaking periodic reviews.

Any person or organization may nominate a place to be added, removed or amended on



the Local Heritage Survey, Heritage List and/or as a contributory place to a heritage area, at any time. This shall be in the form of a written request to the City. The basis for inclusion/removal/amendments of places on the Local Heritage Survey, Heritage List and/or as a contributory place to a heritage area shall be based on *cultural heritage significance*, determined through a heritage assessment. Requests will be considered through an annual update. The City itself can also identify places for inclusion, removal or amendment as required.

Where a proponent wishes to pursue demolition of or significant modification to a heritage protected place, this effectively triggers review of its listing outside of the annual review process but is subject to the applicable development application fees and process.

5. Heritage Assessments and Impact Statements

Heritage Assessments and Heritage Impact Statements are two different documents each with its own specific purpose:

- The purpose of a Heritage Assessment is to assess the cultural heritage significance of a place by examining the documentary and physical evidence, assessing the values of the place and defining a statement of significance.
- The purpose of a Heritage Impact Statement is to consider the impact of a specific proposal (e.g. development) on the cultural heritage significance of a heritage place or area. If sufficient Heritage Assessment information is not available for the preparation of a Heritage Impact Statement then this will also be required.

Heritage Assessments and Heritage Impacts Statements should be undertaken by a qualified heritage professional in accordance with state government guidelines, using the City's preferred format and being guided by *The Burra Charter– the Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance*.

• *Requests for Changes to Heritage Listing*

Requests for changes to a heritage listing are encouraged to be accompanied by a Heritage Assessment to support the request.

• *Development Applications*

Applicants for significant modification to heritage protected places are encouraged to submit a Heritage Impact Statement with the Development Application, and these may be required for any development proposal with potential to have significant impact on heritage significance or the place or locality where, in the opinion of the relevant manager, this is necessary to inform assessment of the proposal. These will usually be required for any significant change to a Category 1A, 1B or 2 listed place.

Heritage Impact Statements will not usually be requested for the following types of development for places listed as Category 2 or 3, or not included in the Heritage List:

- Small scale new structures which are not attached to the primary structure/building (such as outbuildings) and which are located out of the front setback area.
- Ancillary lightweight structures added to buildings (such as timber patios, sails, carports, pergolas) which are located out of the front setback area.
- Fixtures to buildings (such as antennae, aerials, air conditioning units, solar



panels, signs), which do not face the street and do the installation would not involve any significant structural alteration to the building.

- Non-structural internal changes.
- Fences consistent with the Fences policy

- *Demolition Applications*

A (proponent-commissioned) Heritage Assessment will be required in support of any development application where demolition is proposed of a place which:

- Is included on the State Register of Heritage Places
- Is included on the Heritage List
- Is mapped as a 'contributory' place within a Heritage Area.

- *City Assessment of Submitted Heritage Assessments and Heritage Impact Assessments*

Where a proposal is accompanied by a proponent-commissioned Heritage Assessment or Heritage Impact Assessment, the City will undertake its own assessment but may draw on information submitted.

Review information and related documentation

Reviewing officer:	Manager Strategic Planning
Policy adopted:	25 February 2009
Policy amended:	2 April 2013, XX 2022
Legislation:	<i>Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015; Heritage Act 2018</i>
Delegations:	NA
Related documents:	NA
Next review date:	+ 5 years



PC2203-12 REVIEW OF SOUTH FREMANTLE LOCAL PLANNING
POLICIES

ATTACHMENT 1 - D.G.S1 – Seaview Tavern – 282 South Terrace,
South Fremantle



SEAVIEW TAVERN - 282 SOUTH TERRACE, SOUTH FREMANTLE

OBJECTIVE

To recognise the Seaview Tavern's role as a neighbourhood tavern and prevent the encroachment of the tavern into the surrounding residential area.

POLICY

1. The Seaview Tavern should remain a neighbourhood tavern catering to, and compatible with, the local community. The tavern should be contained within its present property boundaries. Any enlargement of the site would not be consistent with the tavern's role or its location in a predominantly residential area.

Adopted: 15/2/88



ATTACHMENT 2 - D.G.S2 – South Terrace, South and Attfield Streets and Lefroy Road Local Area



D.G.S2 SOUTH TERRACE, SOUTH AND ATTFIELD STREETS AND LEFROY ROAD LOCAL AREA

OBJECTIVE

The objective of this policy is to protect the amenity of the Local Area while reinforcing its role within the City and allowing compatible development.

POLICY

(Refer to file - 3.66.136)

Adopted: 21/3/93

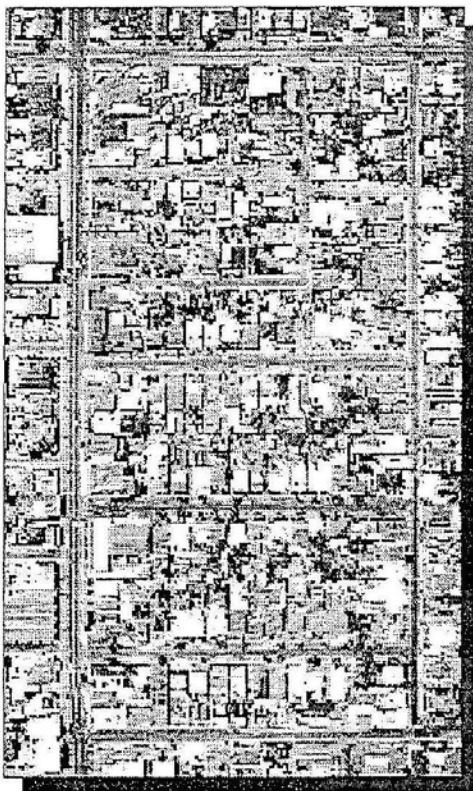


CITY OF
FREMANTLE

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

POLICY PD 2.2.7
Access and Location of
Infill Development in Residential Areas

SCHEDULE 17 -
Block bounded by
SOUTH & ATTFIELD Streets,
LEFROY Road & SOUTH Terrace







POLICY PD 2.2.7 - Access and Location of Infill Development in Residential A
SCHEDULE 17 - Block bounded by SOUTH and ATTFIELD
Streets, LEFROY Road and SOUTH Terra

1. POLICY OBJECTIVES

- (i) To acknowledge and protect the amenity of the precinct whilst reinforcing its role within the City and allowing compatible development.
- (ii) To ensure that the integrity of existing places is maintained and the existing streetscape is protected.
- (iii) To ensure specific attention is paid to the preservation and integrity of heritage places and their surrounds.
- (iv) To ensure that new infill development results in a high quality residential development for the proposed dwelling and for existing and adjoining places.
- (v) To minimise traffic and parking problems arising from additional development.

2. HERITAGE

From information sources, including the Fremantle Society List, the National Trust, Australian Heritage Commission and the preliminary findings of the South Fremantle Heritage Study, the Council has identified three categories of heritage places. These are places of:

- (a) Apparent Heritage Value
- (b) Potential Heritage Value
- (c) No Heritage Value

These have been indicated on Map One, along with places that recently have had new infill development.

Prior to the Council approving demolition of any places of either potential or apparent heritage value, the place shall be assessed in accordance with the Council's Policy on 'Procedures for the Recording and

Assessment of Places of Heritage Value' (PD2.1.10).

In considering the heritage significance of any place, the Council shall also assess the significance of the intact surviving outbuildings and the setting of the place. Factors to be considered in this instance include the presence of substantial vegetation and appropriate space envelope around the existing place.

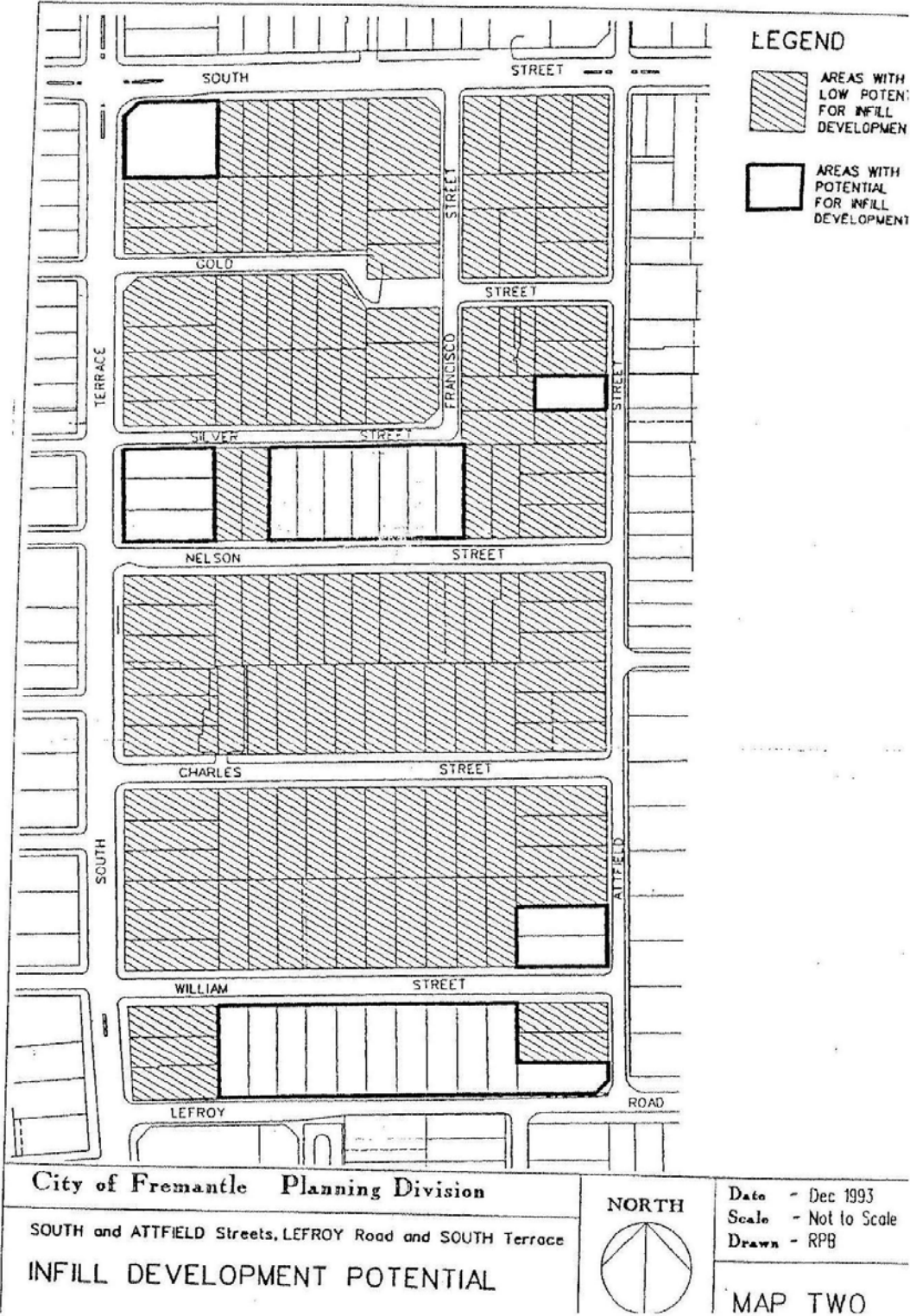
Places of no heritage significance will normally have their demolition approved subject to the provisions of Clause 68 c Town Planning Scheme No. 3, which enables the Council to request the submission of replacement development plans prior to approving demolition. Replacement will be favourably considered providing the design will make a sympathetic contribution to the streetscape. Criteria to be applied when such a contribution is considered are outlined in the Council's Policy on 'Urban Design and Streetscape Guidelines for Residential Development' (PD2.1.15).

3. NEW INFILL DEVELOPMENT

Very few places within this precinct can be developed with an additional dwelling in accordance with the applicable density code of R30.

As such, the majority of infill development may only occur at the Council's discretion via use of Clause 63(b) of Town Planning Scheme No. 3. This permits the Council to consider an increase in density of up to 50% in instances where the existing residence is retained.

This situation gives the Council a substantial opportunity to ensure that a level of urban infill development is





precinct occurs, which also has design of a high standard.

As such, Council shall be mindful that the use of Clause 63(b) is critically dependent on the form of the proposed additional dwelling and its impact on the existing environment and residences.

Those places which contain a heritage building should be primarily developed by means of restoring, adapting and adding to the existing house and by conservation of its setting.

In cases of no opportunity for vehicular access, no infill development shall be encouraged.

Furthermore, in considering the use of Clause 63(b), the Council shall consider the state of repair of the existing house, and in instances where it is considered appropriate, the Council may impose upgrading requirements to that residence as a condition of granting a discretionary increase in density.

In considering an increase in density associated with the use of Clause 63(b), the Council must be satisfied that the quality of site planning and design warrants the use of discretion. The impact on adjoining places will also be carefully considered to ensure that issues such as privacy, access and scale of development are addressed.

The criteria applied in considering new proposals are as follows:

- (i) The effect of the proposal in terms of conservation and enhancement of the architectural or historical character and appearance of:
 - the area as a whole.
 - the streetscape.
 - adjoining houses or works.
 - the subject house and its setting.
- (ii) The need to provide accommodation consistent with present day standards.
- (iii) The need to prevent overdevelopment of sites. Over development can be

determined by the impact new development has on existing places.

In general overdevelopment can be determined by:

- the degree of increase in the intensity of new development in relation to existing traditional intensity;
- greater scale of new buildings;
- the significant reduction of open space provision;
- the availability of land on site to accommodate parking generated by the development; or
- if the vehicles have to park in the street, the degree of undesirable congestion it could create; and
- the impact new development has on existing mature trees on site.

- (iv) The particular characteristics of each place which require a specific design response.

In some sections of the precinct urban infill can occur with limited impact. These places have also been represented diagrammatically on Map Two.

These places are considered appropriate for urban infill due to their double street frontages or availability of land and easy access. In these instances, the preferred form of subdivision will be green title.

New development facing the street should reflect the urban patterns of the domestic streets of Fremantle in the following respects:

The primary street frontage of the residence should address the street in the traditional manner, that is, front doors and windows facing the street.

Council supports the reinforcement of these traditional qualities which tend to make experience of the house from the street more personal and make the houses themselves more inviting.



(a) Building Alignment

Building alignment is an essential factor in determining whether the prevailing pattern and spatial character of the city streets is continued or interrupted. The front setback of new houses should therefore reflect any existing established pattern within the street (see Diagram 1).

(b) Orientation

A related, but separate, design issue to alignment is building orientation, that is, how a building is located on site, and the direction it faces. In general, the traditional domestic streets of Fremantle have houses parallel to and orientated to the street (see Diagram 2).

In these special circumstances, the Council may support the selective, justifiable and small-scale use of design elements which would add interest and diversity to the streetscape; however, the indiscriminate use of these and other architectural fashions likely to be detrimental to the prevailing pattern in the streetscape will be discouraged.

Consideration to passive solar design principles should also be investigated when assessing the orientation of the building on the site. A building form that both contributes to the traditional pattern of the streetscape and incorporates passive solar principles is the most desirable. However, the incorporation of solar design principles should in no way impact upon the integrity of existing places of heritage value, including vegetation.

(c) Front Setbacks

Front areas of new houses should reflect the existing street's pattern, which in general can be described as a lineal progression from road — fence (gate) — path — step — covered front door (see Diagram 3 - Typical traditional front garden layout).

The fence may be simply stated by vegetation but more often is a picket fence or brick (limestone) wall with a gate

upwards (it may be a flight of steps). The front door generally faces the street and often covered by a roof, with a roof separate from the main roof and generally at a different pitch. This progression generally occurs over 3-4m (relating to the house's setback from the street). New development should almost always be in a straight line unless the existing street pattern varies. This should result in clearly stated public and private realms, and a direct visual relationship between the house and the street.

(d) Corner Houses

Traditionally houses constructed on corner sites have double frontages with front setbacks compatible with the dominant alignments of the existing houses in both streets (see Diagram 4), whilst primarily retaining only one street frontage.

Wherever applicable new corner houses should reflect this pattern. The design of service areas in particular should take into account any unsympathetic impact on the streetscape.

(e) New Infill Development at the Rear of Existing Houses Fronting the Street

New developments should generally reflect the principles of this policy except that the Council may exercise greater flexibility in approving alternative building forms and designs reflective of modern trends as opposed to those simply reproducing traditional architecture giving the existing streetscape its character.

(f) Boundary Walls and Historic Outbuildings

Where existing limestone boundary walls or stables form part of the original surviving setting of the main house, they should be conserved and incorporated into the new development. Freestanding toilets and laundries should be retained wherever practicable.



4. SCALE

The predominant scale of compatible development within this precinct is single storey. In considering the scale of development within this precinct, the Council shall take cognisance of the particular characteristics of each development site, including the form of the existing building environment and building layout of adjoining places. Map Three indicates one and two storey buildings, and places where access to the rear is compromised because of the position of the existing house.

In specified areas, namely Charles Street, William Street and the southern side of Nelson Street, the Council shall generally impose a single storey height limit to new infill development.

In considering any variation to this section of the policy, the Council shall carefully examine the impact of the additional dwelling upon adjoining places, particularly as they relate to building layout.

An example of an appropriate way to achieve this is demonstrated in Diagram 5.

Council shall only vary this requirement in instances where it can be demonstrated that site features or individual designs reveal that the requested form of development can be achieved in a manner that will have no unacceptable impact upon the amenity of the locality and adjoining places. An example of such variation would be to contain a second storey within the roof space with small scale dormers. However, dormers should not impact on the streetscape as seen from the front or side of the place.

Second storey additions should ensure that views from windows are retained on site or are in a skyward direction

(a) Mass

Building mass or bulk is the apparent massiveness of a building in relation to its surroundings. To complement the scale of

be designed to blend with, rather than dominate, that space. 'Oversized' buildings which overwhelm existing houses and dominate the streetscape will be discouraged (see Diagram 6).

Where larger infill houses or additions are proposed, the building mass should be articulated to complement the massing of surrounding places.

To this end, building mass should complement the scale of the existing streetscape with new houses being designed to blend with, rather than dominate, the space. Buildings which dominate existing places will be discouraged.

(b) Carports, Garages, Front Fences

Carports or garages in residential developments should comply with the Council's Policy on 'Carports and Garages in Front of the Building Alignment' (PD2.2.4). Front fence and screen walls should comply with the Council's Policy on 'Front Fences and Screen Walls' (PD2.2.1).

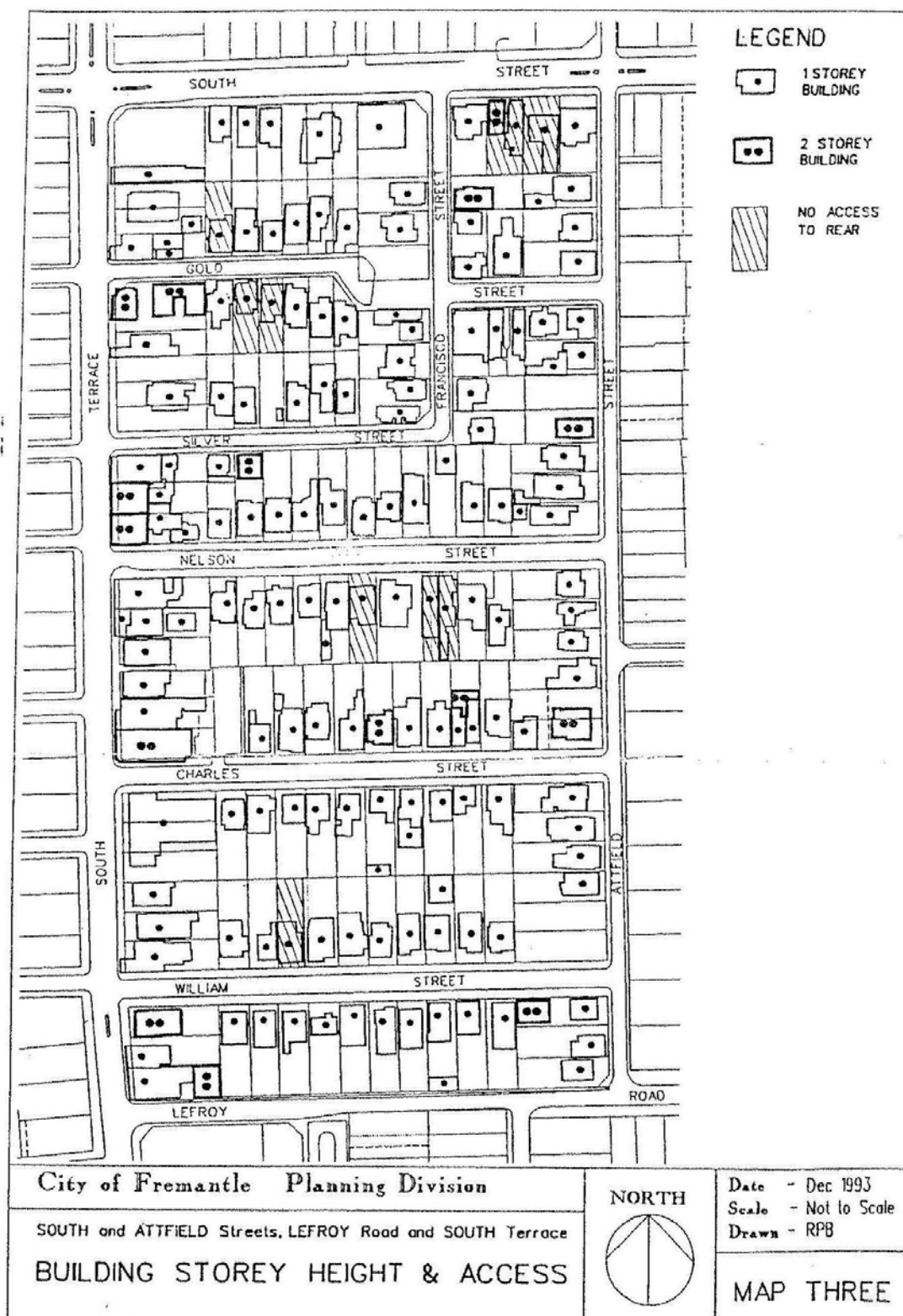
5. AMENITY

The Council supports the reinforcement of the traditional character of the domestic streets of inner Fremantle which were designed as places where the pedestrian feels welcome and comfortable.

New developments should reflect these qualities and add to the enjoyment of walking in the street by designing infill houses which minimise environmental impacts on adjacent or nearby public spaces.

In assessing the environmental impact of new development, the Council will pay particular attention to:

- retention and enhancement of the existing landscaped areas in the street
- retention and enhancement of pedestrian shelter and the pleasant environment created by existing mature trees, attractive front fences, and visible





(open) front gardens as well as the settings of the existing houses on the lots. The latter may include elements such as glimpses of the ocean seen from the street through the gap between houses, long and closed vistas or the attractive landform or topography of the street.

- on private land, the retention of existing mature trees, and visual intrusion on the neighbouring places.

6. NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

Existing vegetation of suitable quality shall be retained wherever possible, particularly in instances where it contributes to the streetscape, helps in the retention of visual privacy or where it forms a part of a significant place such as a significant backyard.

A proposed landscape plan shall be submitted as part of the development application process. Details of significant existing vegetation and proposed planting shall be included. Officers of the Council shall assist in the provision of information as to appropriate species and plant types to be provided.

7. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

(a) Building Materials

The Council will encourage the use of the most common traditional materials, which in Fremantle include:

Structural : stone, brick and timber

Cladding : weatherboard, corrugated iron

Roofing : galvanised iron and colorbond

(b) Building Style

In older areas mock 'historic' style housing is discouraged.

(c) Roofs

Roofs play a significant role in the urban character of the traditional domestic streetscape in Fremantle. The Council will

therefore encourage traditional forms of roofs on infill houses.

Flat roofs would not generally be supported in the older part of Fremantle where the traditional roof forms survive intact and form a coherent townscape.

Particular attention will be paid to the assessment of the pitch of the roof of the proposed dwelling to ensure its pitch will not adversely impact on any adjoining site in terms of reflection, and to ensure that it complements existing roof pitches in the area.

8. ADDITIONS AND EXTENSIONS

(a) Any additions and extension should be designed in such a way as to retain and enhance the character and integrity of the existing house and to minimise any impact of new additions on the streetscape and neighbourhood places

(b) Additions and extensions to existing houses will be assessed in light of the following conditions:

- If the proposal involves a ground floor extension it should be constructed to the side or rear of the original house. On narrow and small lots, especially in cases of additional access provided by a rear laneway, the Council supports the additions being separated from the original house rather than providing lengthier continuous walls along boundaries. Such separate extension may be linked with the main house by a covered walkway or completely enclosed narrow living space, so that the provision of light to internal spaces will not be diminished and the site coverage at the rear will not reduce the garden outlook from the house and neighbouring places (see Diagram 7).
- If the extension involves an upper floor added to the existing single storey house, and if it is of the same



area as that of the ground floor level of the existing house, it should where possible be contained within the existing roofspace. Daylight can be provided by a rooflight or dormer window(s) designed in such a manner that the character of the existing house is retained. Upper floor additions should not negatively impact upon the streetscape as seen from the front or side.

- If the proposal involves an upward extension involving a two-storey addition or loft, it should be generally located at the rear. If, in special circumstances, such an extension has to be constructed partially above the existing single storey house it should, in any event, be located behind the existing ridge so that its visual intrusion can be resolved in harmony with the building environment of the property, neighbourhood and streetscape. As such, the new roof line should be substantially behind, or screened by, the dominant roof as seen from the street.
- For extensions on a corner site the design should incorporate the additional requirement that it will reflect the quality of architecture of the existing house and will either provide a frontage to the second street or will otherwise complement the existing streetscape in a relevant alternative way.

All additions and extensions to residences must comply the Council's Policy on 'Dwellings and Visual Privacy' (PD2.2.2).

9. HOUSING TYPES

The Council shall encourage the provision of a variety of housing forms, including studios and additional accommodation units. This is particularly relevant in instances where a density clause is

In determining applications for infill housing, the Council shall ensure that the floor area of the proposed dwelling is compatible with the proposed available land area. Sizes should be commensurate with the land area provided and correlate both in design and location terms with the amount of private open space available for each dwelling and protection of the appropriate setting of the existing house. To this end, the Council shall encourage the provision of purpose built homes for smaller blocks.

10. TRAFFIC/PARKING

The Council shall seek to minimise traffic and parking problems by ensuring that sufficient parking facilities are provided for new developments.

To this end, on-street carparking shall be discouraged.



ATTACHMENT 3 D.G.S3 – South and Attfield Streets, Hampton and Lefroy Roads Local Area



D.G.S3 **SOUTH AND ATTFIELD STREETS, HAMPTON AND LEFROY ROADS LOCAL AREA**

OBJECTIVE

The objective of this policy is to ensure that residential development takes place in a way which protects the integrity of the existing buildings, the scale and character of the area, the amenity of adjoining properties and addresses traffic and parking issues

POLICY

1. Density

The lots within the street block are of a diverse size and density. In order to encourage urban consolidation, an increase in density will be considered where the lots are large and underutilised and if the existing buildings are retained. In considering an increase in density, the Council shall have due regard to the quality of site planning and design and ensure the proposal complies with the objectives of the policy statement.

2. Form

The development should take the form of single dwellings or small groups not exceeding two storeys in height. Where infill development fronts onto an existing street, the new building should be designed to protect the harmony of the existing streetscape, and conform with the principles established in the Council's Policy on Urban Design and Streetscape Guidelines - D.B.H1.

3. Heritage Value

A number of buildings within the street block have significant heritage and urban value. These buildings should be retained and incorporated into the redevelopment of the site. All significant existing buildings should first be documented in detail prior to any disturbance.

4. Traffic and Parking

Whilst recognising that the Local Area as a whole is capable of supporting infill residential development, the Council shall seek to minimise traffic and parking problems, by ensuring that sufficient and adequate parking facilities for existing and additional residences will be required to be provided on site. Traffic management measures and a rationalised on-street parking arrangement within the Local Area may be considered subject to consultation with the local residents.

5. Public Open Space

The small park to be created at the end of Dale Street as part of the subdivision of the old Swan Hardware site shall be designed and maintained as a small community park for the use of residents in the immediate locality.

Adopted: 16/5/88
Amended: 20/3/99, 20/8/90 and 23/3/92



ATTACHMENT 4 - D.G.S4 – South Terrace, Douro & Ocean Roads and Hickory Street Local Area



SOUTH TERRACE, DOURO AND OCEAN ROADS AND HICKORY STREET LOCAL AREA

OBJECTIVE

The objective of this policy is to allow for residential redevelopment, whilst recognising the need to retain buildings of heritage significance that reinforce the original beachfront character of South Terrace and conform with the existing scale and character of Hickory Street whilst minimising access problems arising from future residential development proposals.

POLICY

1. In the area covered by this policy, the maximum allowable density will be R40 and the provisions of Clause 63 of Council's Town Planning Scheme No. 3 will not be applicable to development proposals.
2. Reduced setbacks may be permitted to Hickory Street and South Terrace where this would permit a more satisfactory form of development and in particular would allow for better provision of private open spaces.
3. The maximum height of dwellings shall be two-storeys.
4. All vehicle access shall be taken from Hickory Street, except at Nos. 418, 426 and 446 South Terrace where existing crossovers onto South Terrace remain.
5. The buildings at Nos. 414, 422 and 448-458 South Terrace are considered to have significant heritage value and should be retained and incorporated into any redevelopment of these sites. A detailed assessment of the architectural and heritage value of these buildings shall be carried out to the satisfaction of the Director, Urban Management prior to any development of the lots.

Adopted: 22/6/92
Amended: 20/12/93



ATTACHMENT 5 - D.G.S5 – Wills Transport Site - 122 Marine Terrace & 3 South Street, South Fremantle



WILLS TRANSPORT SITE - 122 MARINE TERRACE & 3 SOUTH STREET, SOUTH FREMANTLE

OBJECTIVE

The objective of this policy is to provide design guidance for the policy area in conjunction with other relevant council Policies. The policy is to be applied to achieve an attractive streetscape and a high level of amenity for the policy area and surrounding locality.

POLICY

The policy applies to the area bounded by Marine Terrace, Louisa Street, Coral Street and South Street.

The policy provides general guidance for the site overall and also deals individually with each street frontage of the area.

The Policy constitutes a local planning policy as per section 2.6 of the Residential Design Codes and a Planning Policy Statement under Town Planning Scheme No.3.

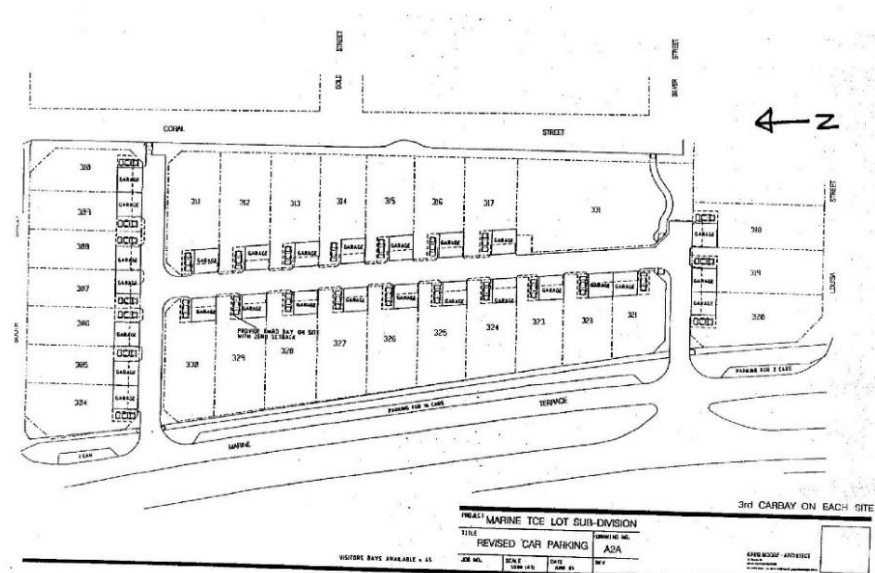
The provisions of the RD Codes apply except where specifically stated otherwise.

General Provisions

The single residential character of the street block should be maintained.

All lots shall have vehicular access solely via the internal laneway of the site.

Each lot shall make provision for an on-site visitor car parking bay, as indicated below in the Visitor Car Parking Plan, and the bay shall be maintained in perpetuity as a clear area for visitor parking.





Gates to the potential on-site visitor car parking bay should ideally be of automatic opening/closing and should not swing out to the lane where they would be an obstruction.

Given the provision for a potential on-site visitor car parking bay, it is emphasised that the design of dwellings should include another private open space area of minimum 24sqm.

Surveillance from private property into the public areas on site and surrounding the site is encouraged.

All lots which have a common boundary with the public open space area, or which are directly opposite the public open space area (Lots 14,18,19,21,22 & 23) are required to provide a garage-top terrace/room/studio to provide for passive surveillance of the public open space area.

Garage-top rooms may be permitted on all lots if overlooking and other amenity issues are addressed to the satisfaction of Council.

Shade devices such as verandas and awnings may encroach up to 1m into setback areas except where specifically stated otherwise. Buildings should be set back or indented to achieve an efficient shading of veranda decks, balconies and windows.

Landscaping shall be provided to the laneway and front setback areas in a manner to provide for shade and softening of development. Landscaping should be designed to maximize clear pedestrian views throughout the laneway system.

Setbacks from laneways – 0.75m to garages.

Garages shall be located directly opposite one another on the laneways wherever possible.

Maximum width of garage per lot 9m.

All lots shall be provided with a hardstand adjacent to the laneway to allow for convenient bin collection.

All levels shall be calculated from natural ground level of the site – i.e. the ground level post-subdivision ref 120031.

Land uses

In accordance with the stated intent of the subdivision application for the site; the Fremantle Planning Strategy and draft CPS4, Residential uses are permitted. All other uses should be compatible with the Residence zone including home business as defined in Draft CPS4.

This site is specifically excluded from the portion of Council's Policy D.G.F16 'Marine Terrace Policy (including South Fremantle)' where that policy states that ".....Mixed use development may take place on those sites with redevelopment opportunity."



Coral Street

Setbacks

- Front – 3m to building line; 1.5m to verandas.
- Side North – as per RD Codes.
- Side South – single storey (max 3.0m) parapet walls permitted if set back a minimum of 5 metres from the front boundary. Otherwise as per the RD Codes.
- Rear – 0.75m to garage.

Building

- Single storey development fronting the street, having regard to the traditional form of development in Coral Street.
- Front verandas the full width of buildings encouraged.
- Upper storey development may be permitted if set back 7.5m from the front boundary. Height limit of upper storeys in accordance with Area B standards of the RD Codes.
- Traditional roof forms – generally hipped roof at around 30°.
- Vertical proportion to windows encouraged in sympathy with traditional development on Coral Street

Open space

- Up to 60% site cover permitted (roofed area).
- Ground level courtyard of 6m x 9m required with northerly aspect.

South Street

Setbacks

- Front - 1.5m
- Sides – Nil (1.5m to Marine Terrace)
- Rear – 0.75m to garage

Building

- Two storey development to the street. Height limit in accordance with Area B standards of the RD Codes.
- Third floor may be included if set back 4m from front of building. Height limit in accordance with Area C standards of the RD Codes.
- Lot 1 to be 3 storey development to the street. Height limit in accordance with Area C standards of the RD Codes.
- Height limit 6m (including height of roofs) within 12m of rear boundary.

Open Space

- Up to 60% site cover permitted (roofed area).
- Ground level courtyard of 4m x 4m required at the rear of development.

Marine Terrace

Setbacks

- Front - 3m (measured at southern boundary)
- Side north – as per RD Codes.
- Side south – as per RD Codes.



- Exceptions - 2 storey parapets may be permitted set back 5m from front boundary and 12m from rear boundary;
- Upper storey 'lookout' rooms to be set back 4m from south side boundary.
- Rear – 0.75m to garages

Building

- Façade to be at right angles to southern boundary.
- Two storey development to the street. Height limit in accordance with Area B standards of the RD Codes. Exception – a third storey 4m x 4m 'lookout' room or terrace may be permitted up to the height limit of the Area C standard of the RD Codes.

Open Space

- Up to 60% site cover permitted (roofed area).
- Ground level courtyard of 6m x 9m required with northerly aspect.

Louisa Street

Setbacks

- Front - 4m to verandas, balconies & other structures
- Side west as per the RD Codes
- Exception – setback to Marine Terrace to be 4m
- Side east - as per the RD Codes
- Rear – 0.75m to garages

Building

- Single storey development fronting the street.
- Two storey development may be permitted if set back 10m setback from the front boundary.
- Development may be permissible within roof-spaces.
- Development to provide a transition between the existing small scale development on Louisa Street and the proposed larger scale of Marine Terrace.

Open Space

- Up to 60% site cover permitted (roofed area).
- Ground level courtyard of 6m x 6m required with northerly aspect.

Other Policy considerations:

Note: all relevant Council Policies will be used in assessment of development applications on site, including:

- RD Codes October 2002
- Council's Policy D.G.F16 'Marine Terrace Policy (including South Fremantle)' – Except in regard to the permissibility of mixed use development
- Council's Policy D.B.H12 'Energy Efficient Building Design'
- Council's Policy D.B.H1 'Urban Design and Streetscape Guidelines'
- Council's Policy D.B.H2 'Front Fences and Screen Walls'
- Council's Policy D.B.H5 'Satellite Dishes, Air Conditioners and Antennas'



➤ Council's Policy D.C.7 'Home Occupations'

Adopted: 18/8/03 (*Replaces original version adopted 21/3/88*)
Amended: 27/9/04



ATTACHMENT 6 - D.G.S6 – South Beach Village



LOCAL PLANNING POLICY SOUTH BEACH VILLAGE DGS6



**CITY OF
FREMANTLE**

Adopted 26 July 2006



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Policy Purpose

2.0 Policy Objectives

3.0 Policy Area

4.0 General Development Requirements

4.1 Elevations

4.2 Building materials

4.3 Carports and Garages

4.4 Ancillary development and services

4.5 Fencing

5.0 Appendix one



LIST OF FIGURES

Figure one - Policy area

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix One - General Development Requirements



1.0 POLICY PURPOSE

The purpose of the policy is to encourage a vibrant, modern, coastal residential development that visually incorporates design elements that are compatible with the character of South Fremantle.

All development in the City of Fremantle is required to comply with Town Planning Scheme No.3. This policy should also be read in conjunction with Town Planning Scheme No.3, Council's Development & Land Use Policy Manual and Residential Design Codes of Western Australia.

2.0 POLICY OBJECTIVES

The policy objectives are:

- To ensure development design embodies a coastal character reflecting the climate and feel of Fremantle's beaches rather than conventional suburbs.
- To promote building design and development that is compatible with the character of South Fremantle.
- To provide a mix of building materials, colours and textures.

3.0 POLICY AREA

This policy is applicable to lots highlighted in orange in figure one below.

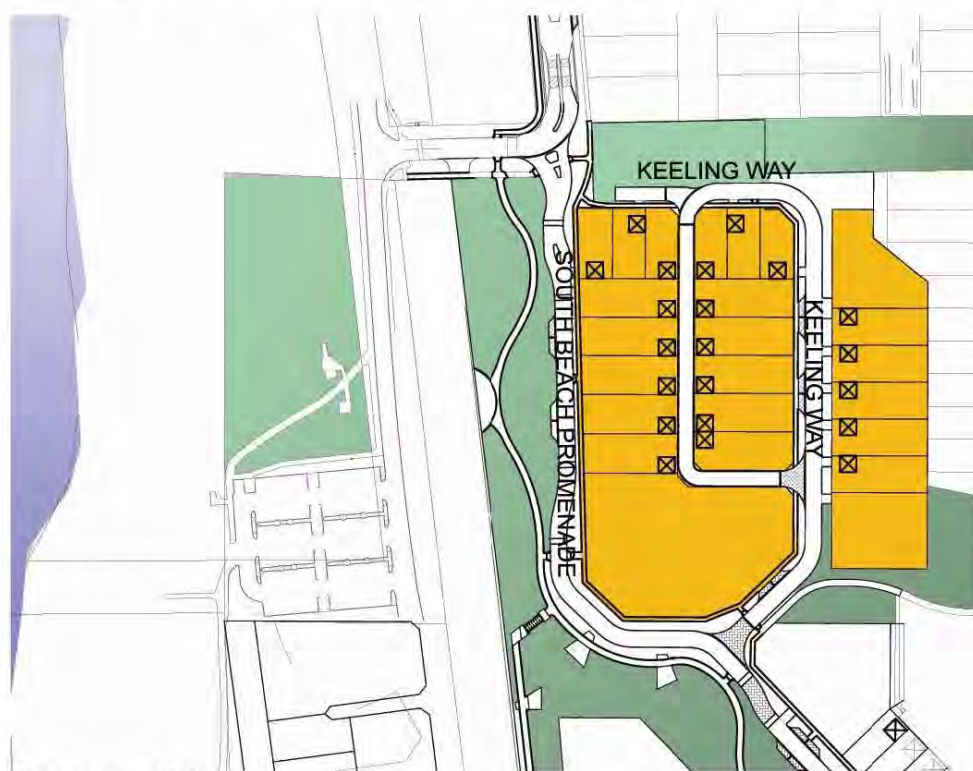


Figure one – Policy area



4.0 GENERAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Development shall be in accordance with Town Planning Scheme No.3 with specific reference to Development Plan 14. The development requirements provided below are provided in addition to those within Town Planning Scheme No.3, Residential Design Codes of Western Australia and the City of Fremantle's Development and Land Use Policy Manual. The policy also provides for interpretation of scheme requirements in appendix one.

Where an inconsistency between this policy and the Scheme arises the scheme shall prevail.

4.1 ELEVATIONS

Building elevations shall be in accordance with the following development requirements.

Elevations are to be articulated on those parts of the dwelling that are visible from the primary street and public open space by varying the setbacks and /or construction materials.

Elevations must address the primary street and any adjacent public open space by way of design, fenestration and clearly identifiable vertically articulated entry.

Passive surveillance must be ensured over primary and secondary streets and public open space. This shall be achieved by the provision of major openings to these areas which allow passive surveillance.

Dwellings on corner lots shall be designed to address both street frontages by way of design, fenestration and clearly identifiable vertically articulated entry.

4.2 BUILDING MATERIALS

Buildings shall be in accordance with the following development requirements.

A blend a mix of building materials, colours and textures shall be provided to create architectural interest.

Predominant building base colours should be light, natural, earthy and synonymous with the coastal landscape.

Predominately masonry face brick wall construction will not be approved. Use in highlights and features is however supported.

Natural and /or reconstituted limestone blocks will be accepted in building design.

4.3 CARPORTS AND GARAGES

Carports and garages shall be in accordance with the following development requirements and locations identified in appendix one.

Vehicles must be accommodated on site with minimal obtrusiveness and adequate provision made for vehicle manoeuvring.

The garage door must be a panel lift door of timber or steel with a horizontal timber panel door look.

Triple width garages are not permitted.



Approved finishes for the driveway include the following:

- Masonry and clay paving.
- Precast concrete pavers which are planed, honed or split faced.
- Exposed aggregate concrete finish.
- Coloured concrete with feature inserts.
- Liquid limestone.

4.4 ANCILLARY DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICES

Ancillary development and services shall be in accordance with the following development requirements.

External fixtures shall be in accordance with the acceptable development standards of Element 10 of the Residential Design Codes. Where this is not achievable external fixtures that are screened from view shall be determined as meeting the performance criteria of the Residential Design Codes for Western Australia.

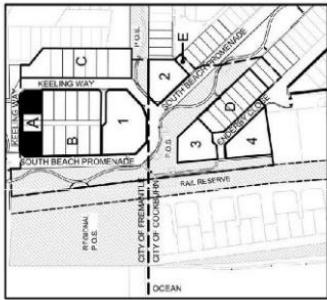
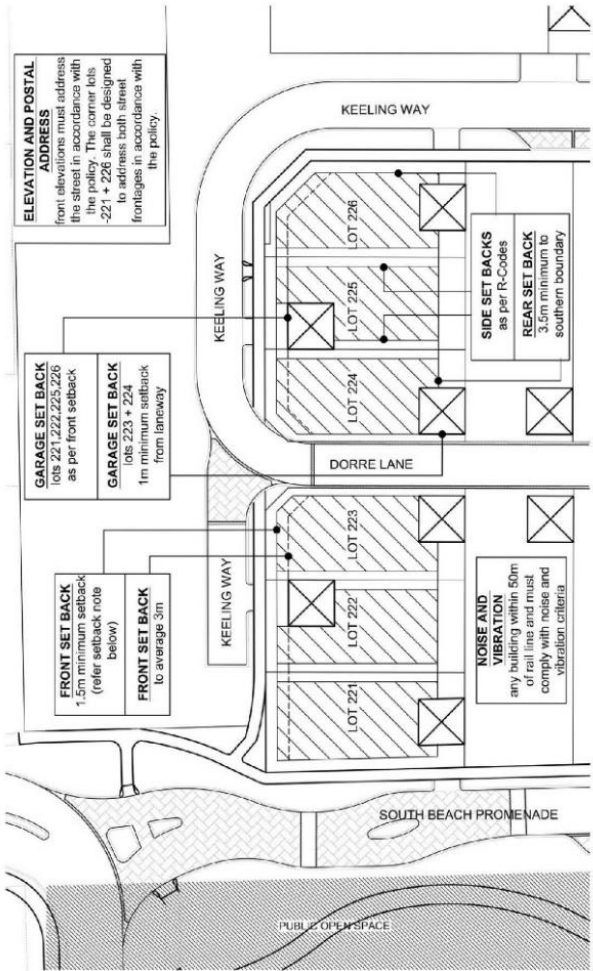
4.5 FENCING

Where front and side fences are proposed forward of the front building line, they will be restricted to 1.2m in height from natural ground level. All portions of the front fences shall be a minimum of 50% visually permeable excluding piers. (Refer to Residential Design Codes of Western Australia for definition of visually permeable).

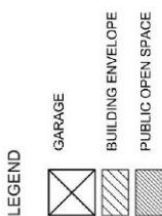
Fencing materials to be of masonry, timber or steel, and can include pickets or horizontal slats, brickwork or limestone.



5.0 APPENDIX 1



LOCATION PLAN



CITY OF FREMANTLE

HEIGHT
- 5.5m maximum external wall height of single residential development, measured from the ground level.
- 8.5m maximum to the overall roof ridge above ground level.
ROOF PITCH
- 33 degrees maximum pitch.
ROOF FORM
Flat and curved roofs are permitted subject to compliance with the insulation requirements (as set below) and providing the roof falls within the building envelope as set out in tables A and B of Development Plan 14.
FRONT SETBACKS
Notwithstanding the minimum front setback of 3m, Council may permit the front setback to be less than 3m in the following circumstances:
a) the building is a single residential development, averaging to be in accordance with the methodology outlined in the R codes, and
b) the applicant must demonstrate to the Council's satisfaction that a reduced setback will not be detrimental to the amenity of the area.

GARAGES AND CARPORTS

All garages and carports will be accessed from laneways where provided. Where there is no rear laneway, access may be from off the Primary Street, and subject to the front setbacks.
FENCING
All fencing should be as per the policy and is limited to 1.2m high from natural ground level with 50% visually permeable where the fence is forward of the building line.
WINDOWS
All northern windows shall contain glazed (self tint to allow light penetration) windows or surfaces representing a minimum of 50% of the total wall area.
Windows / Glazed surfaces should:
a) through the use of verandahs and solar pergolas achieve 75% exposure in winter and 10% shade in summer for northern walls,
b) 100% shade in summer for eastern and western walls for the major part of the day, and
c) generally be limited on eastern and western surfaces with preference for vertical orientation.

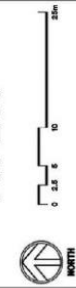
ANCILLARY DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICES

The City encourages the installation of solar or gas hot water systems for all heating requirements. Gas, solar hot water systems, air conditioning, cooling units and external things should be installed in accordance with the policy.
INSULATION
All dwellings shall be installed with a minimum R2.5 rating in ceilings or R2 rating together with double sided insulation beneath the roof surface and be of insulated brick cavity or construction with a similar thermal characteristic.
NOISE AND VIBRATION
Any residential development within 50m of the rail line will be required to demonstrate compliance with noise and vibration criteria set out in the Noise Management Plan acquired under Environment No 350 published by the Minister for the Environment on 22 December 2002. Such development shall be subject to the Noise Management Plan 2002, and accompanying qualifying correspondence approved by WAPC on 11th March 2003.

PHASES WHERE REQUIRED

The City encourages the installation of solar or gas hot water systems for all heating requirements. Gas, solar hot water systems, air conditioning, cooling units and external things should be installed in accordance with the policy.

TYPE A



JONES COULTER YOUNG
architects and urban designers



Notwithstanding the minimum front setback of 3m, Council may permit the front setback to be less than 3m in the following circumstances:
a) the building is a single residential development, averaging to be in accordance with the methodology outlined in the R codes, and
b) the applicant must demonstrate to the Council's satisfaction that a reduced setback will not be detrimental to the amenity of the area.

Note: City of Fremantle Town Planning Scheme No.3 and DP14 prevail over these guidelines.

PROJECT NO: 0358

CLIENT: SOUTH BEACH - LANDCORP

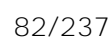
APPENDIX 1 - TYPE A

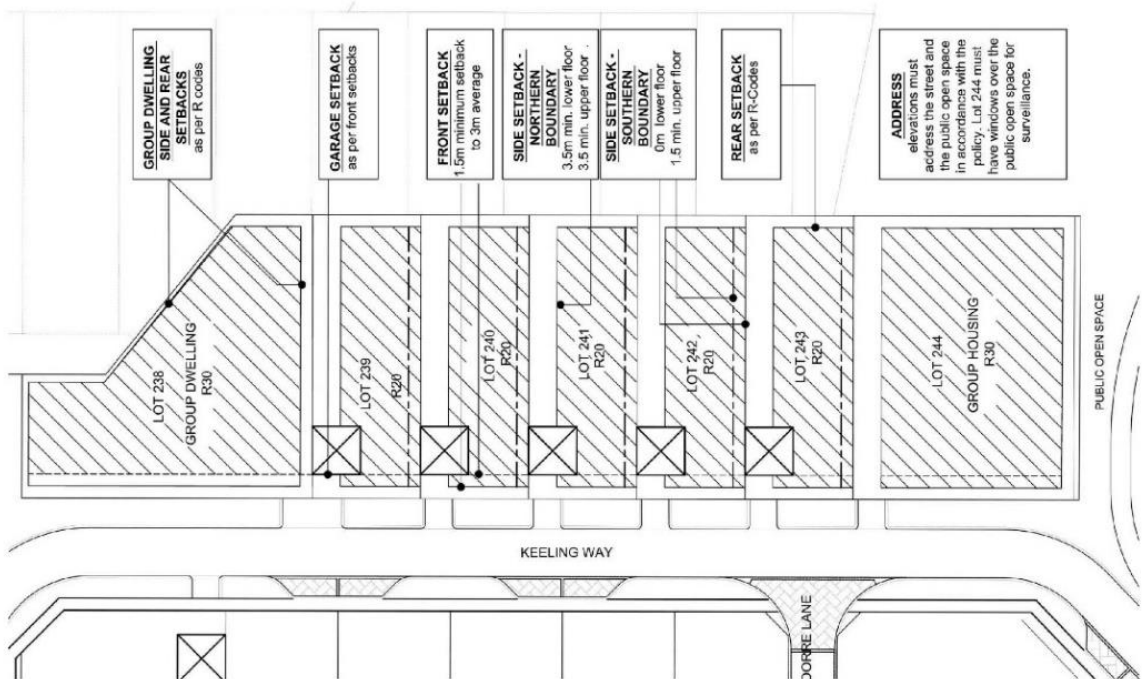
PREPARED BY: JONES COULTER YOUNG

DATE: 1:00 @A3

DATE: MAY 2006

© 2004 JONES COULTER YOUNG PTY LTD is to be reproduced without permission of the author.





CITY OF FREMANTLE

HEIGHT SINGLE RESIDENTIAL R20
- 3.3m maximum external wall height of single residential development, measured from the ground level.
- 5.5m maximum external wall height of single residential development, measured from the ground level.

HEIGHT GROUP DWELLING R20
- 6m maximum external wall height of single residential development, measured from the ground level.
- 8m maximum to the overall roof ridge above ground level.

ROOF PITCH
- 33 degrees maximum pitch.

ROOF FORM
Flat and curved roofs are permitted subject to compliance with the insulation requirements (as set below) and providing the roof falls within the building envelope as set out in table A and B of Development Plan 14.

FRONT SETBACKS
Notwithstanding the minimum front set back of 3m, Council may permit the front setback requirement to be averaged subject to the following:

- a) an absolute minimum setback of 1.5m, averaging to be in accordance with the methodology outlined in the R codes, and
- b) the applicant must demonstrate to the Council's satisfaction that a reduced setback will not be detrimental to the amenity of the area.

OPEN SPACE GROUP DWELLINGS R30
- 40% minimum open space
- 32sqm minimum private open space.

GARAGES AND CARPORTS
All garages and carports will be accessed from laneways where provided. Where there is no rear laneway, access may be from off the Primary Street, and subject to the front setbacks.

SCREENING
All screening should be as per policy and is limited to 1.2m high from natural ground level and 50% maximum permeable area, where the fence is forward of the building line.

WINDOWS
All northern windows shall contain glazed (air) cent to allow light penetration) windows or surfaces representing a minimum of 50% of the total wall area.

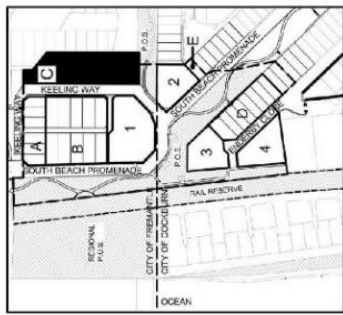
Windows / Glazed surfaces should:

- a) through the use of verandahs and solar pergolas achieve 75% exposure in winter and 100% shade in summer for northern walls.
- b) through the use of verandahs and solar pergolas achieve 75% exposure in winter and 100% shade in summer for eastern and western walls for the major part of the day.

c) generally be limited on eastern and western surfaces with preference for vertical emphasis where required.

ANCILLARY DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICES
The City encourages the installation of solar or gas hot water systems for all heating requirements. Gas, solar hot water systems, air conditioning, cooling units and external "tings" should be installed in accordance with the policy.

INSULATION
All dwellings shall be installed with a minimum R2.5 rating in ceilings or R2 rating together with double sided insulation beneath the roof surface and be of insulated brick cavity or construction with a similar thermal characteristic.



LOCATION PLAN

LEGEND



GARAGE

BUILDING ENVELOPE

PUBLIC OPEN SPACE



TYPE C

Note: City of Fremantle Town Planning Scheme No.3 and DP14 prevail over these guidelines.

JONES COULTER YOUNG
architects and urban designers

PROJECT NO. 0358

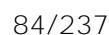
CLIENT SOUTH BEACH - LANDCORP

APPENDIX 1 - TYPE C

DATE 1500 @A/3

DATE MAY 2006

© 2004 JONES COULTER YOUNG PTY LTD not to be reproduced without permission of the author





FPOL2203-3 DRAFT ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020-21

ATTACHMENT 1 - Full set of Draft Financial Statements for year ending 30 June 2021

CITY OF FREMANTLE
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement by Chief Executive Officer	2
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type	3
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Statement of Changes in Equity	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Rate Setting Statement	8
Index of Notes to the Financial Report	10
Independent Auditor's Report	67

COMMUNITY VISION

Vision for the Future

Fremantle: A Destination City

Vision for the future Fremantle: a destination city

- A city that is clever and creative, inspiring and inclusive;
- A city that welcomes and celebrates all people and cultures;
- A city that encourages innovation, prosperity and achievement;
- A compassionate city that cares for the wellbeing of our people and the environment we share; and
- A city that thrives on diversity, that dares to be different – and delivers on its promises.

Principal place of business:
Walyalup Civic Centre
151 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
BY NATURE OR TYPE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	NOTE	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
Revenue				
Rates	28(a)	48,407,177	47,209,568	46,963,336
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	3,705,485	3,201,209	3,538,758
Fees and charges	2(a)	21,370,671	19,216,009	18,479,788
Service charges	28(c)	7,192	11,919	8,596
Interest earnings	2(a)	840,585	793,686	1,297,001
Other revenue	2(a)	5,041,678	806,511	1,639,742
		79,372,788	71,238,902	71,927,221
Expenses				
Employee costs		(36,337,958)	(38,637,915)	(35,956,430)
Materials and contracts		(24,377,265)	(23,681,082)	(23,754,055)
Utility charges		(1,749,249)	(2,049,150)	(1,693,259)
Depreciation on non-current assets	11(b)	(9,852,650)	(7,850,958)	(6,895,565)
Interest expenses	2(b)	(615,207)	(760,713)	(351,141)
Insurance expenses		(893,720)	(882,734)	(793,870)
Other expenditure		(2,030,174)	(2,198,354)	(3,321,751)
		(75,856,223)	(76,060,906)	(72,766,071)
		3,516,565	(4,822,004)	(838,850)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	6,035,222	7,771,822	4,389,469
Profit on asset disposals	11(a)	15,679	757,000	43,901
(Loss) on asset disposals	11(a)	(429,591)	(63,265)	(6,843,638)
Impairment loss on revalued assets		(240,104)	0	0
Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	5	6,464	0	2,882
Fair value adjustments to investment property	14	0	0	(6,391,253)
Share of net profit of associates accounted for using the equity method	26(a)	1,638,961	0	1,154,491
Value adjustment to vested land due to change of accounting policy		0	0	(122)
		7,026,631	8,465,557	(7,644,270)
Net result for the period		10,543,195	3,643,553	(8,483,120)
Other comprehensive income				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	13	(110,521)	0	(24,403,166)
Total other comprehensive income for the period		(110,521)	0	(24,403,166)
Total comprehensive income for the period		10,432,674	3,643,553	(32,886,286)

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
BY PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	NOTE	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
Revenue				
2(a)				
Governance		4,215,864	407,750	863,764
General purpose funding		50,341,844	48,613,273	49,386,330
Law, order, public safety		2,155,955	2,147,799	1,726,314
Health		579,330	438,220	442,225
Education and welfare		984,441	787,375	916,233
Community amenities		2,264,843	1,763,807	1,795,058
Recreation and culture		8,120,151	7,130,598	7,092,113
Transport		9,079,134	8,628,059	7,626,827
Economic services		412,916	574,628	907,187
Other property and services		1,218,310	747,393	1,171,170
		79,372,788	71,238,902	71,927,221
Expenses				
2(b)				
Governance		(5,869,759)	(6,499,497)	(6,671,305)
General purpose funding		(963,670)	(823,682)	(1,522,606)
Law, order, public safety		(4,126,926)	(4,426,351)	(4,063,358)
Health		(770,244)	(827,752)	(977,384)
Education and welfare		(2,598,885)	(2,823,962)	(2,436,064)
Housing		(537,037)	(476,250)	(525,784)
Community amenities		(12,600,033)	(12,244,543)	(12,862,940)
Recreation and culture		(25,194,418)	(24,580,957)	(22,429,854)
Transport		(15,075,971)	(15,527,182)	(13,691,499)
Economic services		(2,134,768)	(2,596,666)	(2,561,568)
Other property and services		(5,369,304)	(4,473,351)	(4,672,568)
		(75,241,016)	(75,300,193)	(72,414,930)
Finance Costs				
2(b)				
Governance		(396,372)	(542,571)	(32,507)
Recreation and culture		(52,965)	(57,655)	(72,549)
Transport		(180,686)	(154,086)	(233,895)
Economic services		(5,205)	(6,401)	(12,190)
		(615,208)	(760,713)	(351,141)
		3,516,564	(4,822,004)	(838,850)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	6,035,222	7,771,822	4,389,469
Profit on disposal of assets	11(a)	15,679	757,000	43,901
(Loss) on disposal of assets	11(a)	(429,591)	(63,265)	(6,843,638)
Impairment loss on revalued assets		(240,104)	0	0
Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	5	6,464	0	2,882
Fair value adjustments to investment property	14	0	0	(6,391,253)
Share of net profit of associates accounted for using the equity method	26(a)	1,638,961	0	1,154,491
Value adjustment to vested land due to change of accounting policy		0	0	(122)
		7,026,631	8,465,557	(7,644,270)
Net result for the period		10,543,195	3,643,553	(8,483,120)
Other comprehensive income				
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	13	(110,521)	0	(24,403,166)
Total other comprehensive income for the period		(110,521)	0	(24,403,166)
Total comprehensive income for the period		10,432,674	3,643,553	(32,886,286)

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2021

	NOTE	2021 \$	2020 \$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	12,622,903	18,651,646
Trade and other receivables	6	2,570,636	2,270,979
Other financial assets	5(a)	27,414,360	31,482,521
Inventories	7	133,134	107,628
Contract assets	2(a)	0	13,787
Other assets	8	28,464	112,981
Assets classified as held for sale	8	4,243,000	4,243,000
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		47,012,497	56,882,542
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Trade and other receivables	6	632,110	584,884
Other financial assets	5(b)	184,517	178,053
Investment in associate	26(a)	5,761,799	4,528,576
Property, plant and equipment	9	255,824,043	240,553,017
Infrastructure	10	158,385,055	157,358,915
Investment property	14	22,658,363	22,654,000
Right-of-use assets	12(a)	1,790,691	1,646,151
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		445,236,578	427,503,596
TOTAL ASSETS		492,249,074	484,386,138
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	15	6,501,336	7,335,056
Other liabilities	16	6,081,475	6,495,967
Lease liabilities	17(a)	389,950	396,717
Borrowings	18(a)	2,807,434	3,033,905
Employee related provisions	19	6,112,265	6,024,824
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		21,892,460	23,286,469
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Lease liabilities	17(a)	1,425,450	1,147,288
Borrowings	18(a)	22,325,236	24,335,744
Employee related provisions	19	924,100	978,923
Trade and other payables - non current	15	55,422	68,386
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		24,730,208	26,530,341
TOTAL LIABILITIES		46,622,668	49,816,810
NET ASSETS		445,626,406	434,569,328
EQUITY			
Retained surplus		166,632,534	138,875,536
Reserves - cash/financial asset backed	4	12,631,619	29,221,018
Revaluation surplus	13	266,362,253	266,472,774
TOTAL EQUITY		445,626,406	434,569,328

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

		RETAINED SURPLUS	RESERVES CASH/FINANCIAL ASSET BACKED	REVALUATION SURPLUS	TOTAL EQUITY
	NOTE	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance as at 1 July 2019		147,244,729	29,334,823	290,875,940	467,455,491
Change in accounting policy		0	0	0	0
Correction of error	32	0	0	0	0
Restated balance at the beginning of the financial year		147,244,729	29,334,823	290,875,940	467,455,491
Comprehensive income					
Net result for the period		(8,483,120)	0	0	(8,483,120)
Loss on value adjustment to vested land		122			122
Other comprehensive income	13	0	0	(24,403,166)	(24,403,166)
Total comprehensive income		(8,482,998)	0	(24,403,166)	(32,886,164)
Transfers from reserves	4	2,608,650	(2,608,650)	0	0
Transfers to reserves	4	(2,494,845)	2,494,845	0	0
Balance as at 30 June 2020		138,875,536	29,221,018	266,472,774	434,569,328
Change in accounting policies	32	0	0	0	0
Correction of error	32	0	0	0	0
Restated balance at 1 July 2020		138,875,536	29,221,018	266,472,774	434,569,328
Comprehensive income					
Net result for the period		10,543,195	0	0	10,543,195
Change in accounting policies		624,404	0	0	624,404
Other comprehensive income	13	0	0	(110,521)	(110,521)
Total comprehensive income		11,167,599	0	(110,521)	11,057,078
Transfers from reserves	4	17,291,925	(17,291,925)	0	0
Transfers to reserves	4	(702,525)	702,525	0	0
Balance as at 30 June 2021		166,632,534	12,631,619	266,362,253	445,626,406

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	NOTE	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Rates		48,235,998	47,209,568	46,481,415
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions		3,676,698	2,756,716	8,647,197
Fees and charges		20,970,752	19,216,009	18,392,176
Service charges		7,192	11,919	8,596
Interest received		840,585	793,686	1,595,815
Goods and services tax received		203,155	4,039,301	4,886,304
Other revenue		5,041,678	806,511	1,654,074
		78,976,058	74,833,710	81,665,577
Payments				
Employee costs		(36,312,285)	(38,639,597)	(35,674,419)
Materials and contracts		(25,544,192)	(23,681,081)	(24,686,991)
Utility charges		(1,749,249)	(2,049,150)	(1,693,259)
Interest expenses		(579,867)	(760,713)	(351,141)
Insurance paid		(893,720)	(882,734)	(793,869)
Goods and services tax paid		0	(4,039,304)	(5,137,605)
Other expenditure		(1,679,550)	(2,198,354)	(3,806,166)
		(66,758,863)	(72,250,933)	(72,143,450)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	20	12,217,196	2,582,777	9,522,127
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Payments for financial assets at amortised cost - Term deposits		0	0	(3,182,489)
Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	9(a)	(20,383,581)	(25,764,215)	(24,841,917)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	10(a)	(6,076,020)	(4,461,833)	(3,319,615)
Payments for investment property	14	(4,363)	(25,000)	(93,171)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	6,035,222	1,962,729	4,389,469
Proceeds from financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits		4,068,161	17,080,078	0
Proceeds from financial assets at fair values through profit and loss		(0)	0	0
Proceeds from sale of investment property		0	0	2,386,736
Written down value of impairment assets		(350,625)	0	0
Proceeds from Trust (POS)		624,404	0	0
Proceeds from sale of property, plant & equipment	11(a)	115,990	5,080,000	49,906
Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities		(15,970,812)	(6,128,241)	(24,611,081)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	18(b)	(2,331,241)	(2,331,239)	(1,689,564)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	17(b)	(443,888)	(474,720)	(716,813)
Proceeds from new borrowings	18(b)	500,000	500,000	20,000,000
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		(2,275,128)	(2,305,959)	17,593,623
Net increase (decrease) in cash held		(6,028,744)	(5,851,423)	2,504,669
Cash at beginning of year		18,651,646	6,828,332	16,146,977
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	20	12,622,903	976,909	18,651,646

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes



CITY OF FREMANTLE
RATE SETTING STATEMENT - BY NATURE OR TYPE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	NOTE	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	29(b)	3,562,678	1,596,153	3,756,496
		3,562,678	1,596,153	3,756,496
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)				
Rates - Specified Area		169,239	158,429	162,157
Service Charges (Underground Power)		7,192	11,919	8,596
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		3,705,485	3,201,209	3,538,758
Fees and Charges		21,370,671	19,216,009	18,479,788
Interest Earnings		840,585	793,686	1,297,001
Profit on Sale of Assets		15,679	757,000	43,901
Other Revenue		6,687,103	806,511	2,797,115
		32,795,954	24,944,763	26,327,316
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee Costs		(36,337,958)	(38,637,915)	(35,956,430)
Materials and Contracts		(24,377,265)	(23,681,082)	(23,754,055)
Depreciation on Non Current Assets		(9,852,650)	(7,850,958)	(6,895,565)
Interest Expenses		(615,207)	(760,713)	(351,141)
Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water)		(1,749,249)	(2,049,150)	(1,693,259)
Loss on Sale of Assets		(669,695)	(63,265)	(6,843,638)
Insurance Expenses		(893,720)	(882,734)	(793,870)
Other Expenditure		(2,030,174)	(2,198,354)	(9,713,125)
		(76,525,919)	(76,124,171)	(86,001,083)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	29(a)	9,161,173	7,157,224	18,871,980
Amount attributable to operating activities		(31,006,115)	(42,426,032)	(37,045,291)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Capital Revenue				
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	6,035,222	7,771,822	4,389,469
Proceeds from disposal of assets	11(a)	4,184,151	5,080,000	2,436,642
		10,219,373	12,851,822	6,826,111
Capital Expense				
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	9(a)	(20,383,581)	(25,764,215)	(27,313,964)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	10(a)	(6,076,020)	(4,486,833)	(3,319,615)
Impairment loss on revalued assets		(240,104)	0	0
Purchase of investment property	14	(4,363)	0	(93,171)
		(26,704,068)	(30,251,048)	(30,726,750)
Amount attributable to investing activities		(16,484,695)	(17,399,226)	(23,900,639)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	18(b)	(2,331,241)	(2,331,239)	(1,689,564)
Proceeds from borrowings	18(c)	500,000	500,000	20,000,000
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	17(b)	(443,888)	(474,720)	(716,813)
		(2,275,128)	(2,305,959)	17,593,623
Reserve Transfers				
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted Assets) - Capital		(640,082)	(5,000,000)	(2,430,626)
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted Assets) - Operating		(62,443)	(63,965)	(64,219)
	4	(702,525)	(5,063,965)	(2,494,845)
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted Assets) - Capital		17,184,821	20,087,124	2,565,952
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted Assets) - Operating		107,104	56,919	42,698
	4	17,291,925	20,144,043	2,608,650
Amount attributable to financing activities		14,314,271	12,774,119	17,707,428
Surplus/(deficit) before imposition of general rates		(33,176,539)	(47,051,139)	(43,238,502)
Total amount raised from general rates	28(a)	48,237,938	47,051,139	46,801,179
Surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates	29(b)	15,061,399	0	3,562,677

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
RATE SETTING STATEMENT - BY PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	NOTE	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	29 (b)	3,562,678	1,596,153	3,756,496
		3,562,678	1,596,153	3,756,496
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)				
Governance		4,222,328	407,750	866,646
General purpose funding		2,103,906	1,562,134	2,585,151
Law, order, public safety		2,155,955	2,147,799	1,726,314
Health		579,330	438,220	442,236
Education and welfare		984,441	787,375	916,233
Community amenities		2,264,843	1,763,807	1,795,058
Recreation and culture		8,120,151	7,130,598	7,092,113
Transport		9,079,134	8,628,059	7,670,717
Economic services		2,051,877	574,628	2,061,678
Other property and services		1,233,989	1,504,393	1,171,170
		32,795,954	24,944,763	26,327,316
Expenditure from operating activities				
Governance		(6,266,130)	(7,042,068)	(6,703,812)
General purpose funding		(963,670)	(823,682)	(1,522,606)
Law, order, public safety		(4,126,926)	(4,426,351)	(4,063,358)
Health		(770,244)	(827,752)	(977,384)
Education and welfare		(2,598,885)	(2,823,962)	(3,282,850)
Housing		(537,037)	(476,250)	(525,784)
Community amenities		(12,600,033)	(12,244,543)	(12,862,940)
Recreation and culture		(25,850,012)	(24,638,612)	(28,334,395)
Transport		(15,236,637)	(15,681,268)	(13,925,394)
Economic services		(2,139,973)	(2,603,067)	(8,965,133)
Other property and services		(5,436,371)	(4,536,616)	(4,837,428)
		(76,525,919)	(76,124,171)	(86,001,084)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	29(a)	9,161,173	7,157,223	18,871,980
Amount attributable to operating activities		(31,006,115)	(42,426,032)	(37,045,292)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	6,035,222	7,771,822	4,389,469
Proceeds from disposal of assets	11(a)	115,990	5,080,000	49,906
Proceeds on disposal of financial assets at amortised cost		4,068,161	0	2,386,736
Impairment		(240,104)	0	0
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	9(a)	(20,383,581)	(25,764,215)	(27,313,964)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	10(a)	(6,076,020)	(4,486,833)	(3,319,615)
Purchase of investment property	14	(4,363)	0	(93,171)
		(16,484,695)	(17,399,226)	(23,900,639)
Amount attributable to investing activities		(16,484,695)	(17,399,226)	(23,900,639)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	18(b)	(2,331,241)	(2,331,239)	(1,689,564)
Proceeds from borrowings	18(c)	500,000	500,000	20,000,000
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	17(b)	(443,888)	(474,720)	(716,813)
Transfers to reserves (restricted assets)	4	(702,525)	(5,063,965)	(2,494,844)
Transfers from reserves (restricted assets)	4	17,291,925	20,144,043	2,608,650
Amount attributable to financing activities		14,314,271	12,774,119	17,707,429
Surplus/(deficit) before imposition of general rates		(33,176,539)	(47,051,139)	(43,238,502)
Total amount raised from general rates	28(a)	48,237,938	47,051,139	46,801,179
Surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates	29(b)	15,061,399	0	3,562,677

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
INDEX OF NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

Note 1	Basis of Preparation	11
Note 2	Revenue and Expenses	12
Note 3	Cash and Cash Equivalents	17
Note 4	Reserves - Cash backed	18
Note 5	Other Financial Assets	19
Note 6	Trade and Other Receivables	20
Note 7	Inventories	21
Note 8	Other Assets	22
Note 9	Property, Plant and Equipment	23
Note 10	Infrastructure	25
Note 11	Fixed Assets	27
Note 12	Leases	30
Note 13	Revaluation Surplus	32
Note 14	Investment Property	33
Note 15	Trade and Other Payables	34
Note 16	Other Liabilities	35
Note 17	Lease Liabilities	36
Note 18	Information on Borrowings	37
Note 19	Employee Provisions	39
Note 20	Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	40
Note 21	Total Assets Classified by Function and Activity	41
Note 22	Contingent Liabilities	42
Note 23	Commitments - Capital	43
Note 24	Elected Members Remuneration	44
Note 25	Related Party Transactions	46
Note 26	Investment in Associate and Joint Arrangements	48
Note 27	Major Land Transactions	51
Note 28	Rating Information	52
Note 29	Rate Setting Statement Information	56
Note 30	Financial Risk Management	57
Note 31	Events occurring after the end of the Reporting Period	61
Note 32	Initial Application of Australian Accounting Standards	62
Note 33	Trust Funds	63
Note 34	Other Significant Accounting Policies	64
Note 35	Activities/Programs	65
Note 36	Financial Ratios	66



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value. The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 33 to these financial statements.

INITIAL APPLICATION OF ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

During the current year, the City adopted all of the new and revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were compiled, became mandatory and which were applicable to its operations.

These were:

- AASB 1059 *Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors*
- AASB 2018-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Definition of Materiality*

The impact of adoption of these standards is described at Note 32.

NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS FOR APPLICATION IN FUTURE YEARS

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2020-1 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current*
- AASB 2020-3 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Annual Improvements 2018-2020 and Other Amendments*
- AASB 2021-2 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates*

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the financial report.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES

(a) Grant revenue

Grants, subsidies and contributions are included as both operating and non-operating revenues in the Statement of Comprehensive Income:

	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions			
Governance	367,558	367,000	0
General purpose funding	1,076,038	494,947	1,067,688
Law, order, public safety	0	0	180
Education and welfare	659,266	628,641	625,210
Community amenities	5,140	61,307	225,367
Recreation and culture	1,354,177	1,385,849	1,364,645
Transport	159,932	147,835	148,118
Economic services	(7,845)	82,630	51,500
Other property and services	91,220	33,000	56,050
	3,705,485	3,201,209	3,538,758
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions			
Law, order, public safety	0	0	755,800
Education and welfare	54,502	0	0
Community amenities	153,485	232,647	164,075
Recreation and culture	5,420,352	7,288,619	2,547,836
Transport	358,403	250,556	896,750
Economic services	48,480	0	0
Other property and services	0	0	25,008
	6,035,222	7,771,822	4,389,469
Total grants, subsidies and contributions	9,740,707	10,973,031	7,928,227
Fees and charges			
Governance	42,050	40,750	42,467
General purpose funding	186,969	218,500	218,602
Law, order, public safety	1,897,906	1,912,782	1,487,024
Health	579,330	438,220	441,396
Education and welfare	302,351	140,670	267,364
Community amenities	1,752,294	1,615,500	1,482,690
Recreation and culture	6,352,280	5,363,878	5,271,844
Transport	8,902,029	8,474,224	7,446,078
Economic services	369,189	457,508	835,029
Other property and services	986,274	553,977	987,294
	21,370,671	19,216,009	18,479,788

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Grants, subsidies and contributions

Operating grants, subsidies and contributions are grants, subsidies or contributions that are not non-operating in nature.

Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions are amounts received for the acquisition or construction of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government.

Fees and Charges

Revenue (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licensed sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)

(a) Revenue (Continued)

**Contracts with customers, and transfers
for recognisable non-financial assets**

Revenue from contracts with customers and transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the City was recognised during the year for the following nature or types of goods or services:

	2021 Total	2021 Budget	2020 Actual
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2,478,349	0	2,322,952
Fees and charges	18,205,301	15,855,109	16,094,392
Other revenue	4,158,488	91,751	225,863
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	6,035,222	7,771,822	4,389,489
	30,877,341	23,718,682	23,032,676

Revenue from contracts with customers and transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the City is comprised of:

Revenue from contracts with customers included as a contract liability at the start of the period	212,733	0	413,732
Revenue from contracts with customers recognised during the year	24,629,386	15,946,880	15,906,523
Revenue from transfers intended for acquiring or constructing recognisable non financial assets held as a liability at the start of the period	0	0	828,522
Revenue from transfers intended for acquiring or constructing recognisable non financial assets during the year	6,035,222	7,771,822	5,883,899
	30,877,341	23,718,682	23,032,676

Information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contracts with customers along with financial assets and associated liabilities arising from transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non financial assets is:

Trade and other receivables from contracts with customers	921,427		1,307,132
Contract assets	0		13,787
Contract liabilities from contracts with customers	(6,081,475)		(212,733)
Financial assets held from transfers for recognisable financial assets	0		6,283,234
Grant liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets	0		(6,283,234)

Contract assets primarily relate to the City's right to consideration for work completed but not billed at 30 June 2021.

Impairment of assets associated with contracts with customers are detailed at note 2 (b) under 'Other expenditure'.

Contract liabilities for contracts with customers primarily relate to grants with performance obligations received in advance, for which revenue is recognised over time as the performance obligations are met.

Information is not provided about remaining performance obligations for contracts with customers that had an original expected duration of one year or less.

Consideration from contracts with customers is included in the transaction price.

Performance obligations in relation to contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets are satisfied as project milestones are met or completion of construction or acquisition of the asset. All associated performance obligations are expected to be met over the next 12 months.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)

(a) Revenue (Continued)

Revenue from statutory requirements

Revenue from statutory requirements was recognised during the year for the following nature or types of goods or services:

	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
General rates	48,237,938	47,051,139	46,801,179
Specified area rates	169,239	158,429	162,157
Service charges	7,192	11,919	8,596
Statutory permits and licences	1,292,128	1,267,300	958,126
Fines	1,873,241	2,093,600	1,427,270
	51,579,739	50,582,387	49,357,328

Other revenue

Reimbursements and recoveries	883,210	714,760	873,247
Bond - Pindan	3,677,256	0	0
Other	481,213	91,751	766,495
	5,041,678	806,511	1,639,742

Interest earnings

Interest on reserve funds	117,063	170,539	468,447
Rates instalment and penalty interest (refer Note 28(d))	469,542	344,000	399,933
Other interest earnings	253,980	279,147	428,621
	840,585	793,686	1,297,001

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Interest earnings

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for financial assets that subsequently become credit-impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance).

Interest earnings (continued)

Interest income is presented as finance income where it is earned from financial assets that are held for cash management purposes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)

(b) Expenses

Auditors remuneration

- Audit of the Annual Financial Report
- Grant Acquittals

Interest expenses (finance costs)

Borrowings

Lease liabilities

Other expenditure

Impairment loss on trade and other receivables from contracts with customers

Write Offs

Sundry expenses

Note	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
	82,000	75,000	67,000
	26,835	22,660	16,070
	108,835	97,660	83,070
18(b)	569,278	752,084	315,977
17(b)	45,929	8,629	35,164
	615,207	760,713	351,141
	0	0	584,675
	0	5,000	0
	2,030,174	2,193,354	2,737,076
	2,030,174	2,198,354	3,321,751



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES

REVENUE RECOGNITION POLICY

Recognition of revenue is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Refund/return/credit obligation	Determination of transaction price	Allocating transaction price	Measuring obligations for revenue	Timing of revenue recognition
Rates	General Rates	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	None	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Specified area rates	Rates charge for specific defined purpose	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Service charges	Charge for specific service	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Grant contracts with customers	Community events, arts & culture, natural area, emergency relief, legal, volunteer, library & waste services and minor facilities	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants, subsidies or contributions for the construction of non-financial assets	Construction or acquisition of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants with no contract commitments	General appropriations and contributions with no reciprocal commitment	No obligations	Not applicable	Not applicable	Cash received	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Licences/ Registrations/ Approvals	Building, planning, development, health, waste and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	Refund where permitted under statute	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Based on timing of issue of the associated rights	Refund where permitted under statute	On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval
Pool Inspections	Compliance safety check	Single point in time	Equal proportion based on an equal annually fee	None	Set by State legislation	Apportioned equally across the inspection cycle	No refunds	After inspection complete based on a 4-year cycle
Other inspections	Regulatory Food, Health and Safety	Single point in time	Full payment prior to inspection	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Applied fully on timing of inspection	Not applicable	Revenue recognised after inspection event occurs
Property hire and entry	Use of halls, reserves, galleries and facilities	Single point in time	In full in advance or on approved credit	Refund if event cancelled within 7 days	Adopted by council annually	Based on timing of entry to facility	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	On entry or at conclusion of hire
Memberships	Gym, pool, library and arts membership	Over time	Payment in full in advance or periodical payment	Refund for unused portion on application	Adopted by council annually	Apportioned equally across the access period	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method over 12 months matched to access right
Fees and charges for other goods and services	Waste, parking, health, engineering & administration services, library fees, reinstatements and private works	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance or approved credit	Refund for unused portion on application	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Commercial Property	Right of use of leased property	Over time	Payment in full in advance or approved credit	None	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Apportioned equally across the lease period	Not applicable	Output method over 12 months matched to access right
Infringements	Parking, health, animals, litter and local law fines and penalties	Single point in time	Issued to pay	None	Adopted by council annually	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Sale of stock	Recycle, visitor, leisure and arts centres' stock and marketing merchandise	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance or approved credit	Refund for faulty goods	Adopted by council annually, set by mutual agreement	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method based on goods
Commissions	Commissions on licencing, ticket sales and merchandise	Over time	Payment in full in advance or approved credit	None	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Reimbursements	Insurance claims, tenancy agreements and other reimbursements	Single point in time	Payment in arrears for claimable event or approved credit	None	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	When claim is agreed	Not applicable	When claim is agreed



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	NOTE	2021 \$	2020 \$
Cash at bank and on hand		8,594,012	13,651,646
Term deposits		4,028,891	5,000,000
Total cash and cash equivalents		12,622,903	18,651,646

Restrictions

The following classes of assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used.

- Cash and cash equivalents		7,341,961	8,238,886
- Financial assets at amortised cost		12,631,618	29,221,018
		19,973,579	37,459,904

The restricted assets are a result of the following specific purposes to which the assets may be used:

Reserves - cash backed	4	12,631,618	29,221,018
Contract liabilities from contracts with customers	16	1,452,543	212,733
Contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets		4,628,932	6,283,234
Bonds and Deposits Held		1,260,486	1,151,093
Unspent loans	18(d)	0	591,826
Total restricted assets		19,973,579	37,459,904

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

Restricted assets

Restricted asset balances are not available for general use by the local government due to externally imposed restrictions. Externally imposed restrictions are specified in an agreement, contract or legislation. This applies to reserves, unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and unspent loans that have not been fully expended in the manner specified by the contributor, legislation or loan agreement.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

4. RESERVES - CASH/FINANCIAL ASSET BACKED

	2021 Actual Opening Balance	2021 Actual Transfer to	2021 Actual Transfer (from)	2021 Actual Closing Balance	2021 Budget Opening Balance	2021 Budget Transfer to	2021 Budget Transfer (from)	2021 Budget Closing Balance	2020 Actual Opening Balance	2020 Actual Transfer to	2020 Actual Transfer (from)	2020 Actual Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve	167,746	0	(49,879)	117,867	167,746	0	(50,000)	117,746	167,746	0	0	167,746
(b) Community Care Programs Reserve	6,386	0	0	6,386	6,386	0	0	6,386	6,386	0	0	6,386
(c) Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	265,215	0	(187,183)	78,033	264,015	0	(222,800)	41,415	271,415	0	(6,200)	265,215
(d) Fremantle Oval Reserve	250,000	0	(11,625)	238,375	250,000	0	0	250,000	250,000	0	0	250,000
(e) Investment Fund Reserve	21,832,412	15,679	(16,926,720)	4,921,371	17,244,504	5,000,000	(19,241,779)	3,002,725	21,361,254	2,430,626	(1,959,468)	21,832,412
(f) Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve	226,042	55,251	(87,791)	193,502	226,130	52,046	(45,000)	233,176	213,117	55,623	(42,698)	226,042
(g) Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve	91,199	0	(21,040)	70,159	53,134	0	(19,535)	33,599	123,599	0	(32,400)	91,199
(h) Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	6,208,565	0	0	6,208,565	6,208,565	0	(493,700)	5,714,865	6,260,718	0	(52,153)	6,208,565
(i) Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve	97,771	0	0	97,771	97,771	0	0	97,771	97,771	0	0	97,771
(j) Renewable Energy Investment Reserve	59,510	0	0	59,510	59,510	0	(59,510)	0	575,241	0	(515,731)	59,510
(k) White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve	16,172	7,192	(7,688)	15,676	16,172	11,919	(11,919)	16,172	7,576	8,596	0	16,172
(l) Public Open Space Reserve	0	624,404	0	624,404	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	29,221,017	702,525	(17,291,925)	12,631,618	24,593,933	5,063,965	(20,144,043)	9,513,855	29,334,823	2,494,845	(2,608,650)	29,221,018

All reserves are supported by cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at amortised cost and are restricted within equity as Reserves - cash/financial assets backed.

In accordance with Council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follow:

Name of Reserve	Anticipated date of use	Purpose of the reserve
(a) Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve	Ongoing	To fund capital works at Cantonment Hill in accordance with the Cantonment Hill Master Plan.
(b) Community Care Programs Reserve	Ongoing	To fund Community Care Programs.
(c) Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	Ongoing	To fund conservation works to the Fremantle Markets.
(d) Fremantle Oval Reserve	Ongoing	To fund capital and business planning costs associated with the redevelopment of the Fremantle Oval precinct.
(e) Investment Fund Reserve	Ongoing	To realise and make investments in income producing assets. A specified list of investment properties forms part of the investments. Funds will not be withdrawn from the reserve to subsidise operating or recurrent expenditure, nor shall funds be withdrawn for the purpose of providing community facilities that do not provide a commercial rate of return, unless specifically decided otherwise by the Council.
(f) Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve	Ongoing	To hold any specified area rate income raised during the financial year that were unspent at 30 June in relation to Leighton Precinct maintenance. To fund the above normal costs associated with maintaining the higher standard of the landscaping of the Leighton residential area.
(g) Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve	Ongoing	To provide funds for major upgrading and refurbishment works at the Fremantle Leisure Centre.
(h) Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	Ongoing	To provide a smoothing out of revenue contributions to municipal operations from commercial parking activities. That is to be achieved as follows (a) by transferring net profits in excess of budget to the reserve and (b) if required, when there is a material (i.e. plus 1%) net loss, transferring funds from the reserve to municipal fund to compensate the loss. Fund commercial parking capital equipment and facilities or parking infringement capital equipment and facilities to the extent the funds available in the reserve exceed 2.5% of budgeted gross parking revenue. Provide temporary funding to the City for its initial contribution to the Hilton Underground Power project. This funding will be returned to the Reserve annually via a service levy on residential consumers within the Hilton Underground Power project.
(i) Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve	Ongoing	To fund improvements within the South Fremantle Tip Site Reserve. To Finance improvements within the Kings Square Reserve. To Finance tourism projects within the City. To finance facilities for sporting clubs on a self supporting loan basis in accordance with Council guidelines for such advances to clubs. To Finance improvements within the Port and Leighton Beach Reserve. To finance capital works and improvements at Fremantle Oval. To Finance improvements or major refurbishments to other parks and recreation facilities within the municipality.
(j) Renewable Energy Investment Reserve	Ongoing	To purchase sufficient carbon offsets to maintain the City's carbon neutral status. Remaining funds will then be used to invest in projects that promote positive renewable energy outcomes. If no renewable energy projects can be identified, the fund will accumulate that year's contribution.
(k) White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve	Ongoing	To fund the associated costs required to maintain the community bore within the WGV development.
(l) Public Open Space Reserve	Ongoing	To hold any monies received for the payment of cash in lieu for public open space.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

5. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

(a) Current assets

Financial assets at amortised cost

Other financial assets at amortised cost

Term deposits

(b) Non-current assets

Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss

Units in Local Government House Trust

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
Financial assets at amortised cost	27,414,360	31,482,521
	27,414,360	31,482,521
Other financial assets at amortised cost		
Term deposits	27,414,360	31,482,521
	27,414,360	31,482,521
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	184,517	178,053
	184,517	178,053
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss		
Units in Local Government House Trust	184,517	178,053
	184,517	178,053

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The City classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss

The City classifies the following financial assets at fair value through profit and loss:

- debt investments which do not qualify for measurement at either amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income.
- equity investments which the City has not elected to recognise fair value gains and losses through other comprehensive income.

Impairment and risk

Information regarding impairment and exposure to risk can be found at Note 30.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

6. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Current

Rates receivable
Trade and other receivables
GST receivable
Allowance for impairment of receivables

Non-current

Pensioner's rates and ESL deferred

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
Rates receivable	1,470,308	982,533
Trade and other receivables	921,427	1,307,132
GST receivable	349,870	565,989
Allowance for impairment of receivables	(170,969)	(584,675)
	2,570,636	2,270,979
Pensioner's rates and ESL deferred	632,110	584,884
	632,110	584,884

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectible amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Impairment and risk exposure

Information about the impairment of trade receivables and their exposure to credit risk and interest rate risk can be found in Note 30.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation; any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

7. INVENTORIES

Current

Consumables
Goods for sale

The following movements in inventories occurred during the year:

Balance at beginning of year

Inventories expensed during the year

Additions to inventory

Balance at end of year

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
	61,763	43,730
	71,371	63,898
	133,134	107,628
	107,628	105,106
	(248,499)	(583,719)
	274,005	586,241
	133,134	107,628

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

8. OTHER ASSETS

Other assets - current

Accrued income

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
Accrued income	28,464	112,981
	28,464	112,981
Non-current assets held for sale		
Land and buildings: 7 - 15 Quarry Street	4,243,000	4,243,000
	4,243,000	4,243,000

Non-current assets held for sale

Land and buildings: 7 - 15 Quarry Street

Land and buildings classified as held for sale

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other current assets

Other non-financial assets include prepayments which represent payments in advance of receipt of goods or services or that part of expenditure made in one accounting period covering a term extending beyond that period.

Non-current assets held for sale

Assets are classified as held for sale where the carrying amount will be recovered through a sale rather than continuing use and the asset is available for immediate sale with a sale being highly probable.

Non-current assets held for sale (Continued)

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are valued at the lower of the carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

The fair value of land and buildings was determined using the sales comparison approach using comparable properties in the area. This is a level 2 measurement as per the fair value hierarchy set out in Note 34(h).



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(a) Movements in Balances

Movement in the balances of each class of property, plant and equipment between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Land	Buildings - non-specialised	Total land and buildings	Furniture and equipment	Plant and equipment	Work in Progress (WIP)	Total property, plant and equipment
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2019	135,722,011	91,525,472	227,247,483	3,877,676	3,955,844	12,418,261	247,499,265
Additions	0	13,340,594	13,340,594	205,537	1,264,616	25,144,520	39,955,267
Asset Disposals	0	(9,205,298)	(9,205,298)	0	(7,777)	0	(9,213,075)
Asset Revaluation (increment)	0	75,245,958	75,245,958	0	0	0	75,245,958
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	(59,528,111)	35,124,945	(24,403,166)	0	0	0	(24,403,166)
Depreciation (expense for the year) 1	0	(1,526,812)	(1,526,812)	(177,571)	(436,475)	0	(2,140,858)
Depreciation write back on assets disposed/demolished	0	2,363,420	2,363,420	0	0	0	2,363,420
Depreciation write back following revaluation	0	(87,887,260)	(87,887,260)	0	0	0	(87,887,260)
Depreciation (expense for the year) 2	0	772,467	772,467	0	0	0	772,467
Transfer to assets held for sale	(4,243,000)	0	(4,243,000)	0	0	0	(4,243,000)
Transfer from investment property	2,604,000	0	2,604,000	0	0	0	2,604,000
Balance at 30 June 2020	74,554,900	119,753,485	194,308,385	3,905,642	4,776,208	37,562,781	240,553,017
Comprises:							
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2020	74,554,900	227,580,937	302,135,837	5,736,665	11,664,477	37,562,781	357,099,761
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2020	0	(107,827,452)	(107,827,452)	(1,831,023)	(6,888,269)	0	(116,546,744)
Balance at 30 June 2020	74,554,900	119,753,485	194,308,385	3,905,642	4,776,208	37,562,781	240,553,017
Additions	7,610	3,851,207	3,858,817	1,887,150	46,923	14,590,691	20,383,581
Asset Disposals	0	(959,300)	(959,300)	0	(820,470)	0	(1,779,770)
Impairment (losses) / reversals	0	(350,624)	(350,624)	0	0	0	(350,624)
Depreciation (expense for the year)	0	(3,631,760)	(3,631,760)	(142,292)	(457,975)	0	(4,232,028)
Depreciation write back on assets disposed/demolished	0	574,375	574,375	0	675,492	0	1,249,867
Balance at 30 June 2021	74,562,510	119,237,383	193,799,893	5,650,499	4,220,178	52,153,472	255,824,043
Comprises:							
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2021	74,562,510	230,122,220	304,684,730	7,623,815	10,890,930	52,153,472	375,352,947
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2021	0	(110,884,837)	(110,884,837)	(1,973,316)	(6,670,752)	0	(119,528,905)
Balance at 30 June 2021	74,562,510	119,237,383	193,799,893	5,650,499	4,220,178	52,153,472	255,824,043



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

(b) Carrying Value Measurements

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
(i) Fair Value					
Land and buildings					
Land	Level 2	Market approach using recent observable market data for similar properties	Independent registered valuers	June 2020	Price per hectare
Land	Level 3	Market approach using estimated data for similar properties	Independent registered valuers	June 2020	Estimated price per hectare
Buildings - non-specialised	Level 2/3	Market approach using recent observable data for similar properties or cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent registered valuers / Management valuation	June 2020	Average cost of construction by component (Level 2), current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessment (Level 3) inputs.

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regard to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used by the local government to determine the fair value of property, plant and equipment using either level 2 or level 3 inputs.

Following a change to Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A, plant and equipment type assets (being plant and equipment and furniture and equipment) are to be measured under the cost model, rather than at fair value. This change was effective from 1 July 2019 and represented a change in accounting policy. Revaluations carried out previously were not reversed as it was deemed fair value approximated cost at the date of change.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

10. INFRASTRUCTURE

(a) Movements in Balances

Movement in the balances of each class of infrastructure between the beginning and the end of the current financial year

	Infrastructure - roads	Infrastructure - paths	Infrastructure - drainage	Infrastructure - parks	Infrastructure - other	Work in Progress (WIP)	Total Infrastructure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2018	77,916,638	30,396,789	32,179,022	11,186,413	7,082,938	190,006	158,951,806
Additions	883,058	37,931	51,004	303,497	3,968	2,040,157	3,319,615
Asset Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers from Work in Progress	0	0	0	82,679	0	(82,679)	0
Depreciation (expense)	(1,992,341)	(901,465)	(537,243)	(1,207,079)	(274,378)	0	(4,912,506)
Balance at 30 June 2020	76,807,354	29,533,255	31,692,783	10,365,510	6,812,528	2,147,485	157,358,915
Comprises:							
Gross balance at 30 June 2020	118,748,534	46,915,018	51,603,177	21,881,490	13,270,019	2,147,485	254,565,723
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2020	(41,941,180)	(17,381,763)	(19,910,394)	(11,515,980)	(6,457,491)	0	(97,206,808)
Balance at 30 June 2020	76,807,354	29,533,255	31,692,783	10,365,510	6,812,528	2,147,485	157,358,915
Additions	1,127,336	179,392	89,331	548,576	11,188	4,120,197	6,076,020
Asset Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation (expense)	(2,063,880)	(905,025)	(562,497)	(1,243,859)	(274,618)	0	(5,049,879)
Balance at 30 June 2021	75,870,810	28,807,622	31,219,617	9,670,227	6,549,098	6,267,682	158,385,055
Comprises:							
Gross balance at 30 June 2021	119,875,870	47,094,410	51,692,508	22,430,066	13,281,207	6,267,682	260,641,742
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2021	(44,005,060)	(18,286,788)	(20,472,891)	(12,759,839)	(6,732,109)	0	(102,256,687)
Balance at 30 June 2021	75,870,810	28,807,622	31,219,617	9,670,227	6,549,098	6,267,682	158,385,055



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

10. INFRASTRUCTURE (Continued)

(b) Carrying Value Measurements

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
(i) Fair Value					
Infrastructure - roads	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - paths	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - drainage	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - parks	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - other	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regard to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used to determine the fair value of infrastructure using level 3 inputs.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

11. FIXED ASSETS

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fixed assets

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets that are land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at fair value as management believes cost approximates fair value. They are subject to subsequent revaluation at the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework.

Revaluation

The fair value of land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties is determined at least every five years in accordance with the regulatory framework. This includes buildings and infrastructure items which were pre-existing improvements (i.e. vested improvements) on vested land acquired by the City.

AUSTRALIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS - INCONSISTENCY
Revaluation (Continued)

At the end of each period the valuation is reviewed and where appropriate the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions. This process is considered to be in accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A (2)* which requires land, buildings, infrastructure, investment properties and vested improvements to be shown at fair value.

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of assets are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same class of asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss.

Land under roads from 1 July 2019

As a result of amendments to the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, effective from 1 July 2019, vested land, including land under roads, is treated as right-of-use assets measured at zero cost. Therefore, the previous inconsistency with AASB 1051 in respect of non-recognition of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 has been removed, even though measurement at zero cost means that land under roads is still not included in the statement of financial position.

Vested improvements from 1 July 2019

The measurement of vested improvements at fair value in accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A(2)(iv)* is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure the vested improvements as part of the related right-of-use assets at zero cost.

Refer to Note 12 that details the significant accounting policies applying to leases (including right-of-use assets).



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

11. FIXED ASSETS

(a) Disposals of Assets

	2021 Actual Net Book Value	2021 Actual Sale Proceeds	2021 Actual Profit	2021 Actual Loss	2021 Budget Net Book Value	2021 Budget Sale Proceeds	2021 Budget Profit	2021 Budget Loss	2020 Actual Net Book Value	2020 Actual Sale Proceeds	2020 Actual Profit	2020 Actual Loss
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,386,725	2,386,736	11	0
Land - freehold land	0	0	0	0	4,243,000	5,000,000	757,000	0	0	0	0	0
Buildings - non-specialised	384,925	0	(384,925)		0	0	0	0	6,841,877	0	0	(6,841,877)
Plant and equipment	144,979	115,990	15,679	(44,667)	143,265	80,000	0	(63,265)	7,777	43,906	43,890	(1,761)
	529,903	115,990	15,679	(429,592)	4,386,265	5,080,000	757,000	(63,265)	9,236,379	2,436,642	43,901	(6,843,638)

The following assets were disposed of during the year

	2021 Actual Net Book Value	2021 Actual Sale Proceeds	2021 Actual Profit	2021 Actual Loss
Plant and Equipment				
Other property and services				
International Acco Truck	0	15,679	15,679	0
Scarab Mistral Road Sweeper	144,979	100,311	0	(44,667)
	144,979	115,990	15,679	(44,667)
Buildings				
Recreation and Culture				
Demolished Assets - Golf Course Clubhouse	362,525	0	0	(362,525)
Ferry Ticket Office	22,400	0	0	(22,400)
	384,925	0	0	(384,925)
	529,903	115,990	15,679	(429,592)



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

11. FIXED ASSETS

(b) Depreciation

	2021 Actual	2021 Budget	2020 Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Buildings - non-specialised	3,631,760	2,015,420	754,346
Furniture and equipment	142,292	156,398	177,571
Plant and equipment	457,975	704,305	436,475
Infrastructure - roads	2,063,880	2,033,618	1,992,341
Infrastructure - paths	905,025	901,280	901,465
Infrastructure - drainage	562,497	560,204	537,243
Infrastructure - parks	1,243,859	1,206,103	1,207,079
Infrastructure - other	274,618	273,630	274,378
Right-of-use assets - plant and equipment	570,744	0	614,667
	9,852,650	7,850,958	6,895,565

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land and vested land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Depreciation rates

Typical estimated useful lives for the different asset classes for the current and prior years are included in the table below:

Asset Class	useful life in Years
Property Plant & Equipment	
Community Buildings	0 - 188
Plant & Equipment	5 - 40
Furniture & Fittings	5 - 50
Investment Property	
Buildings	100
Infrastructure	
Paths	11 - 61
Drainage	81 - 100
Roads	11 - 91
Road Structure	Not depreciated
Road Formation	Not depreciated
Parks	10 - 50
Other	21 - 83
Art collection	Not depreciated

Depreciation on revaluation

When an item of property, plant and equipment is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways:

- (a) The gross carrying amount is adjusted in a manner that is consistent with the revaluation of the carrying amount of the asset. For example, the gross carrying amount may be restated by reference to observable market data or it may be restated proportionately to the change in the carrying amount. The accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is adjusted to equal the difference between the gross carrying amount and the carrying amount of the asset after taking into account accumulated impairment losses; or
- (b) Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

Amortisation

All intangible assets with a finite useful life are amortised on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held for use.

The residual value of intangible assets is considered to be zero and the useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each financial year.

Amortisation is included within Depreciation on non-current assets in the Statement of Comprehensive Income and in the note above.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

12. LEASES

(a) Right-of-Use Assets

Movement in the balance of each class of right-of-use asset between the beginning and the end of the current financial year:

	Right-of-use assets - plant and equipment	Right-of-use assets Total
	\$	
Balance at 1 July 2019	1,287,918	1,287,918
Additions	972,900	972,900
Depreciation (expense)	(614,667)	(614,667)
Balance at 30 June 2020	1,646,151	1,646,151
Additions	715,283	715,283
Depreciation (expense)	(570,744)	(570,744)
Balance at 30 June 2021	1,790,691	1,790,691

The following amounts were recognised in the statement of comprehensive income during the period in respect of leases where the entity is the lessee:

	2021 Actual	2020 Actual
	\$	\$
Depreciation expense on lease liabilities	570,744	614,667
Interest expense on lease liabilities	45,929	35,164
Short-term lease payments recognised as expense	30,510	9,697
Expenses for variable lease payment not recognised as a liability	314	20,975
Total amount recognised in the statement of comprehensive income	647,497	680,503
Total cash outflow from leases	(489,817)	(751,977)

The City has 14 leases relating to plant and equipment, car parks and rental properties with various terms (Note 17). The measurement of lease liabilities does not include any future cash outflows associated with leases not yet commenced to which the City is committed.

The City has not revalued the right of use assets relating to leased plant and equipment as the difference between the fair value and carrying amount is immaterial.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Leases

At inception of a contract, the City assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the City uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts that are classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Leases for right-of-use assets are secured over the asset being leased.

Right-of-use assets - valuation

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost. This means that all right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost (i.e. not included in the statement of financial position). The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings, or other infrastructure which are reported at fair value.

Refer to Note 11 for details on the significant accounting policies applying to vested improvements.

Right-of-use assets - depreciation

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset, whichever is the shortest. Where a lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset, or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the City anticipates to exercise a purchase option, the specific asset is amortised over the useful life of the underlying asset.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

12. LEASES (CONTINUED)

(b) Property, Plant and Equipment Subject to Lease

The table below represents a maturity analysis of the undiscounted lease payments to be received after the reporting date.

Less than 1 year
1 to 2 years
2 to 3 years
3 to 4 years
4 to 5 years
> 5 years

2021 Actual \$
0
2,613,980
2,310,863
1,933,601
1,602,931
2,998,231
11,459,606

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City as Lessor

Upon entering into each contract as a lessor, the City assesses if the lease is a finance or operating lease.

The contract is classified as a finance lease when the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases not within this definition are classified as operating leases. Rental income received from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the specific lease.

Initial direct costs incurred in entering into an operating lease (e.g. legal cost, cost to setup) are included in the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

When a contract is determined to include lease and non-lease components, the Entity applies AASB 15 to allocate the consideration under the contract to each component.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

13. REVALUATION SURPLUS

	2021 Opening Balance	2021 Change in Accounting Policy	2021 Revaluation Increment	2021 Revaluation (Decrement)	Total Movement on Revaluation	2021 Closing Balance	2020 Opening Balance	2020 Change in Accounting Policy	2020 Revaluation Increment	2020 Revaluation (Decrement)	Total Movement on Revaluation	2020 Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revaluation surplus - Land - freehold land	83,244,847	0	0	0	0	83,244,847	142,772,958	0	0	(59,528,111)	(59,528,111)	83,244,847
Revaluation surplus - Land - vested in and under the control of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,285,777	(5,285,777)	0	0	0	0
Revaluation surplus - Buildings - non-specialised	92,044,734	0	0	(110,521)	(110,521)	91,934,213	56,919,789	0	35,124,945	0	35,124,945	92,044,734
Revaluation surplus - Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,570,771	(1,570,771)	0	0	0	0
Revaluation surplus - Plant and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	241,026	(241,026)	0	0	0	0
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - roads	49,110,388	0	0	0	0	49,110,388	49,110,388	0	0	0	0	49,110,388
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - paths	10,533,151	0	0	0	0	10,533,151	10,533,151	0	0	0	0	10,533,151
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - drainage	24,401,607	0	0	0	0	24,401,607	24,401,607	0	0	0	0	24,401,607
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - parks	826,391	0	0	0	0	826,391	826,391	0	0	0	0	826,391
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - other	6,311,656	0	0	0	0	6,311,656	6,311,656	0	0	0	0	6,311,656
	266,472,774	0	0	(110,521)	(110,521)	266,362,253	297,973,513	(7,097,573)	35,124,945	(59,528,111)	(24,403,166)	266,472,774



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

14. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Non-current assets - at fair value

Carrying balance at 1 July	22,654,000	31,556,082
Acquisitions	4,363	0
Capitalised subsequent expenditure	0	93,171
Transfer to freehold land	0	(2,604,000)
Net gain/(loss) from fair value adjustment	0	(6,391,253)
Closing balance at 30 June	22,658,363	22,654,000

Amounts recognised in profit or loss for investment properties

Rental income	880,215	477,186	863,483
Reimbursement income	10,297	18,400	12,386
Direct operating expenses from property that generated rental income	(11,023)	(18,400)	(12,394)

Leasing arrangements

Investment properties are leased to tenants under long-term operating leases with rentals payable monthly. Minimum lease payments receivable on leases of investment properties are as follows:

Minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases of investment properties not recognised in the financial statements are receivable as follows:

Within one year	858,570	973,278
Later than one year but not later than 5 years	3,565,012	3,014,084
Later than 5 years		0
	4,423,582	3,987,362

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investment properties

Investment properties are principally freehold buildings, held for long-term rental yields and not occupied by the City. They are carried at fair value. Changes in the fair values are presented in profit or loss as a part of other revenue.

Fair value of investment properties

A management valuation was performed to determine the fair value of investment properties. The main Level 3 inputs used in the valuation were discount rates, terminal yields, expected vacancy rates and rental growth rates estimated by management based on comparable transactions and industry data.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

15. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Current

Sundry creditors	2,495,241	1,172,487
Prepaid rates	766,892	403,070
Accrued salaries and wages	572,207	579,152
Bonds and deposits held	1,260,486	1,151,093
Accrued interest on long term borrowings	124,429	89,089
Debtors invoiced in advance	191,374	163,501
Deferred income	12,964	12,964
Accrued Expenses	1,077,742	3,763,700
	6,501,336	7,335,056

Non-Current

Prepaid Lease - Fremantle Markets	55,422	68,386
	9,223,753	12,583,789

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

Prepaid rates

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

16. OTHER LIABILITIES

Current

Contract liabilities from contracts with customers
Contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial
assets - Capital

2021	2020
\$	\$
1,452,543	212,733
4,628,932	6,283,234
6,081,475	6,495,967

Performance obligations for each type of liability are expected
to be recognised as revenue in accordance with the following
time bands:

Contract liabilities

Liabilities under transfers to acquire or construct non-financial assets to be controlled by the entity

Less than 1 year

\$	\$
6,081,475	0
6,081,475	0

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Contract liabilities

Contract liabilities represent the the City's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the City has received consideration from the customer.

With respect to transfers for recognisable non-financial assets, contract liabilities represent performance obligations which are not yet satisfied.

Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Liabilities under transfers to acquire or construct non-financial assets to be controlled by the entity

Grant liabilities represent the the City's performance obligations to construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications which are yet to be satisfied.

Grant liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Service concession liabilities

Service concession liabilities relate to the grant of right to an operator in respect of an asset controlled by the City. They represent the unearned revenue related to the grant of right, and is recognised as revenue according to the economic substance of the service concession arrangement.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

17. LEASE LIABILITIES

(a) Lease Liabilities

	2021	2020
Current	369,963	556,717
Non-current	1,422,492	1,147,238
	1,792,455	1,703,955

(b) Movements in Carrying Amounts

Purpose	Lease Number	Institution	Lease Interest Rate	Lease Term	Actual Lease Principal 1 July 2020	30 June 2021 Actual New Leases	30 June 2021 Actual Lease Principal Repayments	30 June 2021 Actual Lease Principal Outstanding	30 June 2021 Actual Lease Interest Repayments	Budget Lease Principal 1 July 2020	30 June 2021 Budget Lease Principal Repayments	30 June 2021 Budget Lease Principal Outstanding	30 June 2021 Budget Lease Interest Repayments	Actual Lease Principal 1 July 2019	30 June 2020 Actual New Leases	30 June 2020 Actual Lease Principal Repayments	30 June 2020 Actual Lease Principal Outstanding	30 June 2020 Actual Lease Interest Repayments
Governance																		
Lease - 01 InfoApp - Cisco	01	Capital Finance	3.00%	48 months	5,168	0	(5,168)	(5)	(179)	140,264	(140,864)	0	(1,402)	145,115	0	(139,945)	5,168	(1,341)
Lease - 02 PNC Tablet	02	Capital Finance	3.00%	60 months	0	(85,916)	(14,784)	86,222	(7,171)	5,411	(5,411)	0	(301)	0	0	0	0	0
Lease - 03 Folding Machine	03	Piney Bowles	3.00%	60 months	3,281	0	(3,281)	0	(80)	3,281	(3,281)	0	(40)	7,543	0	(4,252)	3,281	(186)
Lease - 04 Printer	04	Rush Finance	3.00%	24 months	21,595	0	(21,595)	0	(184)	21,595	(21,595)	0	(164)	72,359	0	(51,454)	21,595	(1,177)
Lease - 05 MS Surface	05	Capital Finance	3.00%	36 months	88,185	0	(88,185)	1	(1,938)	271,236	(271,236)	0	(4,764)	402,209	0	(515,022)	56,185	(6,079)
Lease - 10 Costa Centre	10	Rosemount Investments	2.00%	60 months	32,642	0	(34,361)	5,261	(639)	0	0	0	0	96,295	0	(23,653)	32,642	(1,347)
Lease - 10 IT Server	10	Vodafone Capital Pty Ltd	4.66%	60 months	0	539,418	(25,875)	513,543	(2,253)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Law, order, public safety																		
Lease - 05 Legal Centre	05	Rosemount Investments	3.00%	60 months	61,201	0	(35,681)	25,519	(1,309)	0	0	0	0	95,359	0	(37,555)	61,201	(2,442)
Recreation and culture																		
Lease - 06 Pool Cleaner	06	John Shenton Pty	3.00%	24 months	15,274	0	(15,622)	5,206	(352)	16,274	(5,668)	5,606	(352)	0	15,195	(3,151)	15,274	(179)
Lease - 07 Gym equipment	07	Capital Finance	3.00%	48 months	71,536	0	(25,193)	46,343	(1,868)	71,536	(25,193)	46,343	(1,868)	99,885	0	(22,462)	71,536	(2,438)
Lease - 08 Restaurant - Sall	08	Dispatier L/L Planning	3.00%	120 months	155,245	0	(25,241)	128,004	(5,893)	0	0	0	0	189,637	0	(25,292)	155,245	(8,848)
Lease - 11 Car Park 1A+B	11	Burgess Rawson	2.00%	120 months	155,245	0	(11,880)	89,888	(5,852)	0	0	0	0	226,435	0	(89,252)	155,245	(5,148)
Lease - 12 Car Park 1E	12	Burgess Rawson	3.00%	120 months	322,054	0	(53,785)	349,519	(25,214)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(23,661)	322,054	(6,359)
Lease - 14 RFO Library	14	Marquiste Bank - Vestro	3.96%	60 months	0	21,849	(8,544)	16,385	(1,295)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
					1,544,255	715,263	(443,685)	516,821	(45,829)	529,237	(374,720)	54,317	(6,625)	1,287,810	972,900	(715,813)	1,544,005	(35,161)

18. INFORMATION ON BORROWING?

(a) Borrowings

Current	2,807,434	3,033,906
Non-current	22,026,236	24,836,744
	24,833,670	27,870,650

4b) Requirements: Perceptions

[illegible]



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

18. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS (Continued)

(c) New Borrowings - 2020/21

Particulars/Purpose	Institution	Loan Type	Term Years	Interest Rate	Amount Borrowed		Amount (Used)		Total Interest & Charges	Actual Balance Unspent
					2021 Actual	2021 Budget	2021 Actual	2021 Budget		
Arthur Hall - Wall Stabilisation	WATC*	Debenture	10	1.62%	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
* WA Treasury Corporation					500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	0

(d) Unspent Borrowings

Particulars	Institution	Date Borrowed	Unspent Balance 1 July 2020	Borrowed During Year	Expended During Year	Unspent Balance 30 June 2021
307 Walyalup Civic Centre and Lil	WATC*	19/06/2020	\$ 591,826	\$ 0	\$ (591,826)	\$ 0
* WA Treasury Corporation			591,826	0	(591,826)	0

(e) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities

Credit Standby Arrangements

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
Bank overdraft limit	0	0
Bank overdraft at balance date	0	0
Credit card limit	450,000	450,000
Credit card balance at balance date	(20,132)	(22,629)
Total amount of credit unused	429,868	427,371

Loan facilities

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
Loan facilities - current	2,807,434	3,033,905
Loan facilities - non-current	22,325,236	24,335,744
Lease liabilities - current	389,950	396,717
Lease liabilities - non-current	1,425,450	1,147,288
Total facilities in use at balance date	26,948,070	28,913,654

Unused loan facilities at balance date

NIL NIL

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised at fair value when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument.

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of the consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Risk

Information regarding exposure to risk can be found at Note 30.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

19. EMPLOYEE RELATED PROVISIONS

(a) Employee Related Provisions

	Provision for Annual Leave \$	Provision for Long Service Leave \$	Total \$
Opening balance at 1 July 2020			
Current provisions	3,160,133	2,864,691	6,024,824
Non-current provisions	0	978,923	978,923
	3,160,133	3,843,614	7,003,747
Additional provision	2,773,972	549,832	3,323,803
Amounts used	(2,860,217)	(430,969)	(3,291,185)
Balance at 30 June 2021	3,073,888	3,962,477	7,036,365
Comprises			
Current	3,073,888	3,038,377	6,112,265
Non-current	0	924,100	924,100
	3,073,888	3,962,477	7,036,365
Amounts are expected to be settled on the following basis:			
Less than 12 months after the reporting date	6,112,265	3,137,669	
More than 12 months from reporting date	1,155,663	4,175,710	
Expected reimbursements from other WA local governments	(231,563)	(309,632)	
	7,036,365	7,003,747	

Timing of the payment of current leave liabilities is difficult to determine as it is dependent on future decisions of employees.

Expected settlement timings are based on information obtained from employees and historical leave trends and assumes no events will occur to impact on these historical trends.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Employee benefits

The City's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the City's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The City's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position.

Other long-term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at

Other long-term employee benefits (Continued)
rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The City's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the City does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the City has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

20. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

	2021 Actual	2021 Budget	2020 Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Cash and cash equivalents	12,622,903	976,909	18,651,646
Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities to Net Result			
Net result	10,543,195	3,643,553	(8,483,120)
Non-cash flows in Net result:			
Adjustments to fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	(6,464)	0	(2,882)
Adjustments to fair value of investment property	0	0	6,391,253
Change of accounting policy - Adjustments to vested land	0	0	122
Depreciation on non-current assets	9,852,650	7,850,958	6,895,565
(Profit)/loss on sale of asset	413,912	(693,735)	6,799,737
Impairment loss on revalued assets	240,104	0	0
Share of profits of associates	(1,638,961)	0	(1,154,491)
Written down value of impairment assets	350,625	0	
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase)/decrease in receivables	(346,883)	450,000	(905,640)
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	71,553	0	313,146
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(25,506)	0	(2,522)
(Increase)/decrease in contract assets	13,787	(6,253,588)	(13,787)
Increase/(decrease) in payables	(833,720)	(630,000)	(1,394,004)
Increase/(decrease) in employee provisions	32,618	178,318	214,505
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities	(414,492)	0	5,253,713
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(6,035,222)	(1,962,729)	(4,389,469)
Net cash from operating activities	12,217,196	2,582,777	9,522,126



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

21. TOTAL ASSETS CLASSIFIED BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
Governance	91,687,623	74,281,467
General purpose funding	43,268,473	51,814,565
Law, order, public safety	2,296,889	2,533,994
Education and welfare	8,181,667	8,215,874
Community amenities	6,537,436	5,585,419
Recreation and culture	113,509,990	110,711,294
Transport	150,669,662	153,651,894
Other property and services	76,097,333	77,591,631
	492,249,073	484,386,138



**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

22. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The City did not have any contingent liabilities as at 30 June 2021.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

23. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital Expenditure Commitments

Contracted for:

- capital expenditure projects
- plant & equipment purchases

2021	2020
\$	\$
11,764,357	22,930,107
0	0
11,764,357	22,930,107

Payable:

- not later than one year

11,764,357	22,930,107
------------	------------

The capital expenditure projects outstanding at the end of the current reporting period mainly represent:

- (i) Construction costs of Walyalup Civic Centre & Library;
- (ii) Construction costs of Arthur Head Wall Stabilisation;
- (iii) Town Hall Fire Upgrades;
- (iv) Construction costs for Fremantle Golf Course;
- (v) Construction costs for the King Square Public Realm;
- (vi) Project management fees associated with the Walyalup Civic Centre & Library;
- (vii) Construction costs associated with the Port Beach coastal adaptation;
- (viii) Construction costs associated with the Kings Square Play space;
- (ix) Fitout costs associated with the Walyalup Civic Centre & Library;
- (x) Audio visual equipment and installation Walyalup Civic Centre & Library; and
- (xi) Fremantle Market building construction costs.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

24. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION

	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
<u>Mayor</u>			
Mayor's annual allowance	68,841	89,753	85,265
Mayor's Meeting attendance fees	36,445	47,516	45,141
Vehicle Expenses	0	6,500	2,245
Other expenses	2,685	3,535	3,535
	107,971	147,304	136,186
<u>Councillor 1</u>			
Deputy Mayor's annual allowance	30,711	22,438	13,837
Deputy Mayor's Meeting attendance fees	31,424	31,678	19,535
Meeting attendance fees	0	0	10,559
Other expenses	3,496	3,535	3,535
Mayor's annual allowance	7,377	0	0
Mayor's Meeting attendance fees	3,905	0	0
	76,914	57,651	47,466
<u>Councillor 2</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	30,683
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	2,946
	35,178	35,213	33,629
<u>Councillor 3</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	30,094
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	3,535
	35,178	35,213	33,629
<u>Councillor 4</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	19,535
Other expenses	2,625	3,535	3,535
	34,303	35,213	23,070
<u>Councillor 5</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	19,535
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	2,357
	35,178	35,213	21,892
<u>Councillor 6</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	0	0	9,537
Other expenses	0	0	1,064
	0	0	10,601
<u>Councillor 7</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	7,745
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	884
	35,178	35,213	8,629
<u>Councillor 8</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	30,094
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	3,535
	35,178	35,213	33,629
<u>Councillor 9</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	0	0	9,537
Other expenses	0	0	1,064
	0	0	10,601



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

24. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION

	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
<u>Councillor 10</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	19,535
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	2,357
	35,178	35,213	21,892
<u>Councillor 11</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	30,094
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	3,535
	35,178	35,213	33,629
<u>Councillor 12</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	0	0	9,537
Other expenses	0	0	1,064
	0	0	10,601
<u>Councillor 13</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	30,094
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	3,535
	35,178	35,213	33,629
<u>Councillor 14</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	19,535
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	3,535
	35,178	35,213	23,070
<u>Councillor 15</u>			
Meeting attendance fees	31,678	31,678	30,094
Other expenses	3,500	3,535	3,535
	35,178	35,213	33,629
<u>Councillor 16</u>			
Deputy Mayor's annual allowance	0	0	6,756
Deputy Mayor's Meeting attendance fees	0	0	9,535
Other expenses	0	0	1,359
Meeting attendance fees	0	0	24,456
	0	0	42,116
	570,967	592,298	557,896
Fees, expenses and allowances to be paid or reimbursed to elected council members:			
Mayor's allowance	76,218	89,753	85,265
Deputy Mayor's allowance	30,711	22,438	20,593
Vehicle Expenses	0	6,500	2,245
Meeting attendance fees	420,232	427,652	404,884
Other expenses	43,806	45,955	44,910
	570,967	592,298	557,896



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

25. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Key Management Personnel (KMP) Compensation Disclosure

The total of remuneration paid to KMP of the City during the year are as follows:

	2021 Actual \$	2020 Actual \$
Short-term employee benefits	1,238,677	1,159,766
Post-employment benefits	116,990	111,802
Other long-term benefits	84,626	219,056
	<u>1,440,293</u>	<u>1,490,624</u>

Short-term employee benefits

These amounts include all salary, fringe benefits and cash bonuses awarded to KMP except for details in respect to fees and benefits paid to elected members which may be found above.

Post-employment benefits

These amounts are the current-year's estimated cost of providing for the City's superannuation contributions made during the year.

Other long-term benefits

These amounts represent long service benefits accruing during the year.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

25. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Transactions with related parties

Transactions between related parties and the City are on normal commercial terms and conditions, no more favourable than those available to other parties, unless otherwise stated.

No outstanding balances or provisions for doubtful debts or guaranties exist in relation to related parties at year end.

The following transactions occurred with related parties:

	2021 Actual	2020 Actual
	\$	\$
Sale of goods and services	642	0
Purchase of goods and services	605	126,109
Amounts outstanding from related parties:		
Trade and other receivables	0	537

Related Parties

The City's main related parties are as follows:

i. Key management personnel

Any person(s) having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any elected member, are considered key management personnel.

ii. Other Related Parties

An associate person of KMP was employed by the City under normal employment terms and conditions.

Any entity that is controlled by or over which KMP, or close family members of KMP, have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activity of the entity, directly or indirectly, are considered related parties in relation to the City.

iii. Entities subject to significant influence by the City

An entity that has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but does not have control over those policies, is an entity which holds significant influence. Significant influence may be gained by share ownership, statute or agreement.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

26. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE AND JOINT ARRANGEMENTS

The Southern Metropolitan Regional Council (SMRC) is a statutory local government authority established in 1991 by the local governments of Canning, Cockburn, East Fremantle, Fremantle, Kwinana, Melville, and Rockingham.

The SMRC is responsible for developing environmentally sustainable waste management solutions for the communities of the Participants.

The member local governments have jointly agreed to establish SMRC under an Establishment Agreement and each participant may participate in regional projects that are governed by a Participants' Project Agreement.

There are two core projects, being:

1. The Regional Resource Recovery Centre (RRRC) Project and;
2. The Office Accommodation Project.

Both the projects were established through separate project participants' agreements. The City of Kwinana are not participants in the RRRC project. In addition to the above two projects, the support activities of SMRC such as Administrative activities, Education and Marketing and Research and Development, are referred to as Existing Undertakings.

Over the period the following local governments have since withdrawn from the Regional Council: City of Canning in June 2010, City of Rockingham in June 2012 and City of Cockburn in June 2019.

(a) Existing Undertakings

The historical annual contributions made by Participants to the Existing Undertakings are used to determine the proportional contribution percentage of each Participant to the Existing Undertakings. The Council's share as on 30 June 2021:

SMRC Existing Undertakings Proportional Equity Share:

17.02%

(b) Regional Resource Recovery Centre (RRRC) Project

RRRC Project Participants shall make an annual contribution towards the acquisition of any asset of a capital nature required by the Project, plus pay gate fees for each tonne of waste they deliver to the facility to cover the operating costs.

The annual contribution shall be an amount which bears the same proportion to the cost of the acquisition disclosed in the Project Budget for the financial year as the Population of the Project Participant bears to the total of the Populations of all Project Participants.

The capital costs for each participating Local Government member is based on the Australian Bureau of Statistics population statistics. Each project participant will develop equity in the project equal to the relevant proportion of the total capital loan repayments made by that project participant.

The Council's share as on 30 June 2021:

RRRC Project Proportional Equity Share:

20.74%



CITY OF FREMANTLE

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

26. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE AND JOINT ARRANGEMENTS (Continued)

RRRC - Lending Facility

The capital construction of the RRRC facility was funded by borrowings from Western Australian Treasury Corporation (WATC). The lending facility will be fully repaid on the 30 June 2023.

The SMRC administer the borrowings with the project participants making quarterly contributions equal to the repayment costs of these borrowings.

The Council guaranteed by way of agreement to its share of the loan liability to the SMRC and the WATC. The Council's estimated share of the project funding is based on population percentages as derived from the Australian Bureau of Statistics census. These are revised yearly over the life of the lending facility.

As at 30 June 2021, the balance outstanding against the lending facility stood at:	\$	6,629,191
with the Council's share of this liability being:	\$	806,110
using the current cost/profit sharing percentage of:		12.16%

(c) Office Accommodation Project

The Office Project pertains to SMRC's office located at 9 Aldous Place, Booragoon, Western Australia.

The Council's equity share of the project is based on their proportional populations.

The Council's share as on 30 June 2021:

Office Accommodation Project Proportional Equity Share:	16.94%
---	--------

Office Accommodation - Lending Facility

As a SMRC participant, Council has guaranteed by way of security to the Western Australian Treasury Corporation, a charge over its' general funds for its' share of any outstanding debenture borrowings provided for the SMRC administration building at 9 Aldous Place Booragoon. This facility has a limit of \$2 million.

As at 30 June 2021, the balance outstanding against the lending facility stood at:	\$	1,800,000
with the Council's share of this liability being:	\$	300,240
using the current cost/profit sharing percentage of:		16.68%



CITY OF FREMANTLE

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

26. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE AND JOINT ARRANGEMENTS (Continued)

(a) Balance of investment in associate

Carrying amount of investment in associates

The City's share in the net assets of the SMRC (excluding equity)
Equity Ratio
Represented by Share of Joint Venture entity's Financial Position

	2021 \$	2020 \$
Current assets	3,758,630	3,664,885
Non current assets	5,155,135	6,222,368
Total assets	8,913,765	9,887,253
Current liabilities	1,098,396	1,904,782
Non current liabilities	2,053,570	3,453,895
Total liabilities	3,151,966	5,358,677
Net assets	5,761,799	4,528,576
Net increase/(decrease) in share of associate entity's net assets	1,233,223	870,173
- Share of associates profit/(loss) from ordinary activities	1,192,551	325,537
- Share of associates other comprehensive income arising during the period	40,672	544,636
- Share of associates total comprehensive income arising during the period	1,233,223	870,173
Balance at 1 July	4,528,576	3,658,403
- Share of associates total comprehensive income arising during the period	1,233,223	870,173
Balance at 30 June	5,761,799	4,528,576

(b) Share of joint operations

Share in Net assets	1,233,223	870,173
Share in SMRC Loans (Note 18b)	405,738	284,317
	1,638,961	1,154,490

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Interests in joint arrangements

Joint arrangements represent the contractual sharing of control between parties in a business venture where unanimous decisions about relevant activities are required.

Separate joint arrangements providing joint ventures with an interest to net assets are classified as a joint venture and accounted for using the equity method. The equity method of accounting, whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the City's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the City's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the City's profit or loss.

Interests in joint arrangements (Continued)

Joint operations represent arrangements whereby joint operators maintain direct interests in each asset and exposure to each liability of the arrangement. The City's interests in the assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of joint operations are included in the respective line items of the financial statements.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

27. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS

(a) Details

The Kings Square Project is the integrated development and redevelopment of a number of City owned and previously owned properties and functions - The Library (demolished), Administration Offices (demolished), Queensgate Centre (disposed), Queensgate Car Park (disposed), Spicer Site (disposed), Fremantle Visitor Centre and the public spaces within the Kings Square Precinct - in conjunction with the redevelopment of the adjoining old Myer Building owned by Sirona Capital Management (Sirona). The City of Fremantle and Sirona have signed a contract in regard to this redevelopment.

This project involves the redevelopment of the Council's Civic and Library Building, with provision initially been made in the 2017/18 budget for those works to commence and construction will continue into budget 2020/21. The total Kings Square Redevelopment is a two to four year project and is being funded through various sale of properties, loan borrowings and reserve funds.

The 12 Josephson Street land and 12 Holdsworth Street land was settled in 2019/20 financial year with sales proceeds of \$2,386,736. The sales proceeds were transferred to Investment Reserve to fund Kings Square project.

The 7 and 9 Quarry Street land is re-budgeted for sale in 2021/22 financial year with sale proceeds of \$5,000,000.

The \$3,677,256 is related to bonds received from the Insurer due to the head contractor of the Civic Building (Walyalup Civic Centre) construction project entering into voluntary administration in June 2021.

(b) Current year transactions

Cash inflows

- Loan proceeds
- Bond Recalled
- Sale proceeds

7 Quarry Street Fremantle
12 Josephson Street
9 Quarry Street Fremantle
12 Holdsworth Street

Cash outflows

- Transfer to Reserve - Sale Proceeds
- Civic and Library Building construction
- Transfer to unspent loan

Net cash flows

	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
Loan proceeds	0	0	20,000,000
Bond Recalled	3,677,256	0	0
Sale proceeds			
7 Quarry Street Fremantle	0	2,750,000	0
12 Josephson Street	0	0	1,301,850
9 Quarry Street Fremantle	0	2,250,000	0
12 Holdsworth Street	0	0	1,084,886
	3,677,256	5,000,000	22,386,736
Cash outflows			
Transfer to Reserve - Sale Proceeds	0	(5,000,000)	(2,386,736)
Civic and Library Building construction	(16,091,774)	0	(19,408,174)
Transfer to unspent loan	0	0	(591,826)
	(16,091,774)	(5,000,000)	(22,386,736)
Net cash flows	(12,414,518)	0	0

(c) Expected future cash flows

Cash outflows

- Development costs

Cash inflows

- Sale proceeds

7 Quarry Street Fremantle
9 Quarry Street Fremantle

Net cash flows

	2021/22 \$	2022/23 \$	2023/24 \$	2024/25 \$	Total \$
Development costs	(3,000,000)	0	0	0	(3,000,000)
	(3,000,000)	0	0	0	(3,000,000)
Sale proceeds					0
7 Quarry Street Fremantle	2,750,000	0	0	0	2,750,000
9 Quarry Street Fremantle	2,250,000	0	0	0	2,250,000
	5,000,000	0	0	0	5,000,000
Net cash flows	2,000,000	0	0	0	2,000,000

(d) Assets and liabilities

Land held for resale included within Note 7

Current inventory

Land held for resale - cost
7 - 15 Quarry Street

	2021 \$	2020 \$
Land held for resale - cost	4,243,000	4,243,000
7 - 15 Quarry Street	4,243,000	4,243,000



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

28. RATING INFORMATION

(a) Rates

RATE TYPE

Differential general rate / general rate

Gross rental valuations

Residential Improved

Commercial and Industrial General

City Centre Commercial

Nightclubs

Residential Short Term Accommodation

Unimproved valuations

Vacant Residential

Vacant Commercial and Industrial Vacant

Sub-Total

Minimum payment

Gross rental valuations

Residential Improved

Commercial and Industrial General

City Centre Commercial

Residential Short Term Accommodation

Unimproved valuations

Vacant Residential

Vacant Commercial and Industrial Vacant

Sub-Total

Discounts/concessions (Note 28(d))

Total amount raised from general rate

Specified Area Rate (Note 28(b))

Totals

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period.

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer.

Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	2020/21 Actual Rateable Value \$	2020/21 Actual Rate Revenue \$	2020/21 Actual Interim Rates \$	2020/21 Actual Back Rates \$	2020/21 Actual Total Revenue \$	2020/21 Budget Rate Revenue \$	2020/21 Budget Interim Rate \$	2020/21 Budget Back Rate \$	2020/21 Budget Total Revenue \$	2019/20 Actual Total Revenue \$
Gross rental valuations												
Residential Improved	0.081939	9,547	239,565,272	19,852,815	216,335	0	19,869,150	19,629,890	200,000	0	19,829,890	19,485,402
Commercial and Industrial General	0.087061	1,442	142,544,206	12,410,034	635,880	0	13,045,914	12,410,034	0	0	12,410,034	12,429,232
City Centre Commercial	0.094840	378	77,273,458	7,328,613	611,377	0	7,939,990	7,328,613	0	0	7,328,613	7,314,519
Nightclubs	0.112265	3	1,848,615	207,613	0	0	207,613	207,613	0	0	207,613	304,425
Residential Short Term Accommodation	0.091503	115	2,684,150	245,607	2,788	0	248,395	245,607	0	0	245,607	257,553
Unimproved valuations												
Vacant Residential	0.120632	151	4,897,860	590,838	(63,134)	0	527,705	590,838	0	0	590,838	516,612
Vacant Commercial and Industrial Vacant	0.157568	50	2,214,450	348,926	(1,049)	0	347,877	348,926	0	0	348,926	341,894
Sub-Total		11,686	471,028,211	40,784,446	1,402,197	0	42,186,643	40,761,321	200,000	0	40,961,321	40,659,637
Minimum payment												
Gross rental valuations												
Residential Improved	1.344	4,111	58,617,073	5,525,184	0	0	5,525,184	5,525,184	0	0	5,525,184	5,634,048
Commercial and Industrial General	1.344	325	3,518,061	436,800	0	0	436,800	436,800	0	0	436,800	408,576
City Centre Commercial	1.344	54	520,779	72,576	0	0	72,576	72,576	0	0	72,576	76,608
Residential Short Term Accommodation	1.344	45	568,724	60,480	0	0	60,480	60,480	0	0	60,480	56,448
Unimproved valuations												
Vacant Residential	1.302	144	1,085,005	187,488	0	0	187,488	187,488	0	0	187,488	187,488
Vacant Commercial and Industrial Vacant	1.344	5	32,020	6,720	0	0	6,720	6,720	0	0	6,720	12,096
Sub-Total		4,684	64,341,662	6,289,248	0	0	6,289,248	6,289,248	0	0	6,289,248	6,375,264
Totals		16,370	535,369,873	47,073,694	1,402,197	0	48,475,891	47,050,569	200,000	0	47,250,569	47,034,901
Discounts/concessions (Note 28(d))							(237,953)					(199,430)
Total amount raised from general rate							48,237,938				47,051,139	46,801,179
Specified Area Rate (Note 28(b))							169,239				158,429	162,157
Totals							48,407,177				47,209,568	46,963,336



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

28. RATING INFORMATION (Continued)

(b) Specified Area Rate

Specified Area Rate	Basis of Valuation	Rate in \$	2020/21 Rateable Value	2020/21 Rate	2020/21 Interim Rate	2020/21 Back Rate	2020/21 Total Specified Area Rate	2020/21 Budget Rate	2020/21 Budget Back Rate	2020/21 Budget Interim Rate	2020/21 Total Budget	2019/20 Total Actual
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
CBD Security Levy	GRV	0.001170	90,930,373	113,988	0	0	113,988	106,383	0	0	106,383	106,534
Leighton Maintenance	GRV	0.005022	10,363,507	55,251	0	0	55,251	52,046	0	0	52,046	55,623
			101,293,880	169,239	0	0	169,239	158,429	0	0	158,429	162,157

Specified Area Rate	Purpose of the rate	Area/properties Rate Imposed	2020/21 Actual Rate Applied to Costs	2020/21 Actual Rate Set Aside to Reserve	2020/21 Actual Reserve Applied to Costs	2020/21 Budget Rate Applied to Costs	2020/21 Budget Rate Set Aside to Reserve	2020/21 Budget Reserve Applied to Costs	2019/20 Total Actual
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
CBD Security Levy	A safety and security strategy for a specified area of the Fremantle CBD.	Bounded by Parry Street, South Terrace, Suffolk Street, Fishing Boat Harbour (West of Mews Road) and along the coast to Bathers Beach, Fleet Street, Phillimore Street and Elder Place.	113,988	0	0	106,383	0	0	106,534
Leighton Maintenance	To fund the above normal costs associated with maintaining the higher standard of landscaping of the Leighton Residential Area.	All properties within the Leighton Beach area and that as this time are located on Port Beach Road, Leighton Beach Boulevard and Freeman Loop.	0	55,251	87,791	0	52,046	45,000	55,623
			113,988	55,251	87,791	106,383	52,046	45,000	162,157

(c) Service Charges

Service Charges	Amount of Charge	2020/21 Actual Revenue Raised	2020/21 Actual Charges Applied to Costs	2020/21 Actual Charges Set Aside to Reserve	2020/21 Actual Reserve Applied to Costs	2020/21 Budget Revenue	2020/21 Budget Charges Applied to Costs	2020/21 Budget Charges Set Aside to Reserve	2020/21 Budget Reserve Applied to Costs	2019/20 Total Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Community Bore	124	7,192	0	7,192	7,192	11,919	0	11,919	11,919	8,596
		7,192	0	7,192	7,192	11,919	0	11,919	11,919	8,596

Nature of the Service Charge	Objects of the Charge	Reasons for the Charge	Area/Properties Charge Imposed
Community Bore	To apply a service charge on those dwellings making use of the bore within the WGV development.	To fund the associated costs required to maintain the community bore within the WGV development.	All dwellings within Development WA's WGV development (former Kim Beazley School site) between Hope Street, Wongan Avenue, Watkins Street and Yalgoo Avenue in White Gum Valley.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

28. RATING INFORMATION (Continued)

Waivers or Concessions

Rate or Fee and
Charge to which
the Waiver or
Concession is Granted

Type

Discount

Discount

2021

2021

2020

		%	\$	Actual	Budget	Actual
Nightclubs	Concession			43,691	43,892	63,726
Sporting Clubs	Waiver			181,441	142,916	155,347
Pensioners - 253 High Street, Fremantle	Concession			1,172	1,172	1,172
Gross Lease	Concession			7,571	7,572	7,025
Crown Land Lease	Concession			2,221	2,221	2,342
Planning Restricted Land	Concession			1,657	1,657	1,610
Pensioner - 7A Watkins Street	Concession			0	0	2,500
				237,955	199,430	233,722

Total discounts/concessions (Note 28(a))

237,955 199,430 233,722

Rate or Fee and
Charge to which
the Waiver or
Concession is Granted

Circumstances in which
the Waiver or Concession is
Granted and to whom it was
available

Objects of the Waiver
or Concession

Reasons for the Waiver
or Concession

Nightclubs	GRV - Nightclubs	Annual rates are adjusted to provide a concession for areas of the property which are not used as a night club.	Due to higher rate in the dollar for Night Club GRV differential which only occupies a portion of the property.
Sporting Clubs	Sporting Clubs - Rates	Assisting sporting clubs due to the community benefits provided by the clubs.	Due to sporting clubs being rateable under the Local Government Act 1995. Rating of the sporting clubs commenced in May 2006.
Pensioners - 253 High Street, Fremantle	Eligible pensioners at 253 High Street, Fremantle	Assist occupants with eligible pension concession cards to receive calculated concession.	Annual rates effective 01/07/2001 have been recalculated and a concession applied. The concession is the net difference between the amount of the minimum payment less the amount of rates that would apply if they were calculated using the units gross rental value.
Gross Lease	Gross Up Leases	Annual rates and levies are included within the grossed up lease agreement.	Due to annual rates and levies are included within the grossed up lease agreement.
Crown Land Lease	Lessee prohibited development	Annual rates adjusted to provide a concession for the portion of the property that cannot be developed.	Main Roads WA ownership of property prohibits its development.
Planning Restricted Land	Owner of re-zoned land	Development of the property is limited by the current zoning status.	Any proposed development must be approved by WAPC who have indicated that approval would not be forthcoming.
Pensioner - 7A Watkins Street	Inter Vivos Tenant	Assistance provided to pensioner upon multiple prior year annual rates recalculation and deferred amounts transferred to current.	An historic administrative interpretation of Inter Vivos agreement resulted in the allowance of a state government rebate and deferral of rates in error.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

28. RATING INFORMATION (Continued)

(d) Interest Charges & Instalments

Instalment Options	Date Due	Instalment Plan Admin Charge \$	Instalment Plan Interest Rate %	Unpaid Rates Interest Rate %
Option One				
Single full payment	28/08/2020	0.00	0.00%	8.00%
Option Two				
First instalment	28/08/2020	0.00	5.50%	8.00%
Second instalment	13/11/2020	13.40	5.50%	8.00%
Option Three				
First instalment	28/08/2020	0.00	5.50%	8.00%
Second instalment	13/11/2020	13.40	5.50%	8.00%
Third instalment	15/01/2021	13.40	5.50%	8.00%
Fourth instalment	12/03/2021	13.40	5.50%	8.00%
Option Four				
Weekly by direct debit of 40 payments*	28/08/2020	30.00	5.50%	8.00%
*Weekly payments on Friday commencing 28 August 2020 with final payment on 28 May 2021 (40 repayments)				
Option Five				
Fortnightly by direct debit of 20 payments**	28/08/2020	30.00	5.50%	8.00%
**Fortnightly payments on Friday commencing 28 August 2020 with final payment on 21 May 2021 (20 repayment)				

	2021 Actual \$	2021 Budget \$	2020 Actual \$
Interest on unpaid rates	190,069	84,000	145,610
Interest on instalment plan	279,473	260,000	254,323
Charges on instalment plan	138,848	188,500	175,996
	608,390	532,500	575,929



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

29. RATE SETTING STATEMENT INFORMATION

		2020/21 30 June 2021 Carried Forward)	2020/21 Budget 30 June 2021 Carried Forward)	2020/21 1 July 2020 Brought Forward)	2019/20 30 June 2020 Carried Forward)
Note		\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities					
The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Rate Setting Statement in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation 32</i> .					
Adjustments to operating activities					
	Less: Profit on asset disposals	11(a) (15,679)	(757,000)	(43,901)	(43,901)
	Less: Value adjustments to vested land through profit and loss	0	0	122	122
	Less: Impairment asset	350,625	0	0	0
	Less: Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	(6,464)	0	(2,882)	(2,882)
	Less: Share of net profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(1,638,961)	0	(1,154,491)	(1,154,491)
	Movement in investment property (non-current)	14 (4,363)	0	6,391,253	6,391,253
	Movement in pensioner deferred rates (non-current)	(47,226)	0	(29,005)	(29,005)
	Movement in employee benefit provisions (non-current)	(54,823)	0	(15,355)	(15,355)
	Add: Loss on disposal of assets	11(a) 429,591	63,265	6,843,638	6,843,638
	Add: Impairment through profit and loss	240,104	0	0	0
	Add: Amortisation	55,718	0	(12,964)	(12,964)
	Add: Depreciation on non-current assets	11(b) 9,852,650	7,850,958	6,895,565	6,895,565
	Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities	9,161,173	7,157,223	18,871,980	18,871,980
(b) Surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates					
The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation 32</i> to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.					
Adjustments to net current assets					
	Less: Reserves - cash/financial asset backed	4 (12,631,619)	(9,513,855)	(29,221,018)	(29,221,018)
	Less: Current assets not expected to be received at end of year				
	- Land held for resale	8 0	0	(4,243,000)	(4,243,000)
	- Funds held in trust transferred to Reserve	(624,404)	0	0	0
	Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year				
	- Current portion of borrowings	18(a) 2,807,434	2,067,938	3,033,905	3,033,905
	- Current portion of lease liabilities	389,950	30,435	396,717	396,717
	- Current portion of loan - associate funded	0	389,698	0	0
	Total adjustments to net current assets	(10,058,639)	(7,025,784)	(30,033,396)	(30,033,396)
Net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement					
	Total current assets	47,012,497	27,013,812	56,882,542	56,882,542
	Less: Total current liabilities	(21,892,460)	(19,988,028)	(23,286,469)	(23,286,469)
	Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	(10,058,639)	(7,025,784)	(30,033,396)	(30,033,396)
	Net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement	15,061,399	0	3,562,678	3,562,679



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

30. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This note explains the City's exposure to financial risks and how these risks could affect the City's future financial performance.

Risk	Exposure arising from	Measurement	Management
Market risk – interest rate	Long term borrowings at variable rates	Sensitivity analysis	Utilise fixed interest rate borrowings
Credit risk	Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, financial assets and	Aging analysis Credit analysis	Diversification of bank deposits, credit limits. Investment policy
Liquidity risk	Borrowings and other liabilities	Rolling cash flow forecasts	Availability of committed credit lines and borrowing facilities

The City does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk

Financial risk management is carried out by the finance area under policies approved by the Council. The finance area identifies, evaluates and manages financial risks in close co-operation with the operating divisions. Council have approved the overall risk management policy and provide policies on specific areas such as investment policy.

(a) Interest rate risk

Cash and cash equivalents

The City's main interest rate risk arises from cash and cash equivalents with variable interest rates, which exposes the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Short term overdraft facilities also have variable interest rates however these are repaid within 12 months, reducing the risk level to minimal.

Excess cash and cash equivalents are invested in fixed interest rate term deposits which do not expose the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Cash and cash equivalents required for working capital are held in variable interest rate accounts and non-interest bearing accounts. Carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents at the 30 June and the weighted average interest rate across all cash and cash equivalents and term deposits held disclosed as financial assets at amortised cost are reflected in the table below.

	Weighted Average Interest Rate %	Carrying Amounts \$	Fixed Interest Rate \$	Variable Interest Rate \$	Non Interest Bearing \$
2021					
Cash and cash equivalents	0.51%	12,622,903	4,028,891	7,766,373	827,639
Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	0.27%	27,414,360	27,414,360	0	0
2020					
Cash and cash equivalents	0.75%	18,651,646	5,000,000	13,171,455	480,191
Financial assets at amortised cost	1.20%	31,482,521	31,482,521	0	0

Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest income from cash and cash equivalents as a result of changes in interest rates.

	2021 \$	2020 \$
Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates on profit and loss and equity*	126,229	186,516

* Holding all other variables constant

Borrowings

Borrowings are subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. The City manages this risk by borrowing long term and fixing the interest rate to the situation considered the most advantageous at the time of negotiation. The City does not consider there to be any interest rate risk in relation to borrowings. Details of interest rates applicable to each borrowing may be found at Note 18(b)



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

30. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) Credit risk

Trade and Other Receivables

The City's major receivables comprise rates annual charges and user fees and charges. The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that the debts may not be repaid. The City manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing debt recovery policies. It also encourages ratepayers to pay rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of the City to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land, that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Whilst the City was historically able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates, which further encourage payment.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

The City applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of rates and fees and charges over a period of 36 months before 1 July 2020 or 1 July 2021 respectively and the corresponding historical losses experienced within this period. Historical credit loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors such as the ability of ratepayers and residents to settle the receivables. Housing prices and unemployment rates have been identified as the most relevant factor in repayment rates, and accordingly adjustments are made to the expected credit loss rate based on these factors.

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2021 for rates receivable was determined as follows:

	Current	More than 1 year past due	More than 2 years past due	More than 3 years past due	Total
30 June 2021					
Rates receivable					
Expected credit loss	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	36.91%	
Gross carrying amount	1,138,253	268,236	25,315	28,124	1,459,928
Loss allowance	0	0	0	10,381	10,381
29 June 2020					
Rates receivable					
Expected credit loss	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
Gross carrying amount	814,196	109,453	20,978	27,525	972,152
Loss allowance	0	0	0	0	0

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2021 and 30 June 2020 was determined as follows for trade receivables.

	Current	More than 30 days past due	More than 60 days past due	More than 90 days past due	Total
30 June 2021					
Trade and other receivables					
Expected credit loss	2.39%	3.69%	10.52%	17.53%	
Gross carrying amount	295,306	14,010	94,099	488,640	892,054
Loss allowance	7,062	516	9,897	85,672	103,147
29 June 2020					
Trade and other receivables					
Expected credit loss	5.34%	5.44%	26.17%	38.88%	
Gross carrying amount	314,423	202,330	131,585	550,918	1,199,256
Loss allowance	16,790	11,004	34,442	214,181	276,417



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

30. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) Credit risk (Continued)

Contract Assets

The City's contract assets represent work completed, which have not been invoiced at year end. This is due to the City not having met all the performance obligations in the contract which give an unconditional right to receive consideration. The City applies the simplified approach to measure expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all contract assets. To measure the expected credit losses, contract assets have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due. Contract assets have substantially the same risk characteristics as the trade receivables for the same types of contracts. The City has therefore concluded that the expected loss rates for trade receivables are a reasonable approximation of the loss rates for the contract assets.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

30. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables and borrowings

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – that is the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due. The City manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended and overdraft facilities drawn upon if required and disclosed in Note 18(e).

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of the City's payables and borrowings are set out in the liquidity table below. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Due within 1 year \$	Due between 1 & 5 years \$	Due after 5 years \$	Total contractual cash flows \$	Carrying values \$
2021					
Payables	6,501,336	0	0	6,501,336	6,501,336
Borrowings	2,114,380	8,940,962	14,077,329	25,132,670	25,132,670
Contract liabilities	6,081,475	0	0	6,081,475	6,081,475
Lease liabilities	378,041	1,113,989	290,847	1,782,878	1,815,400
	15,075,232	10,054,951	14,368,176	39,498,358	39,530,881
2020					
Payables	7,335,054	68,386	0	7,403,440	7,403,441
Borrowings	3,070,471	9,523,711	19,636,694	32,230,876	27,369,650
Contract liabilities	6,495,967	0	0	6,495,967	6,495,967
Lease liabilities	436,947	130,004	0	566,951	1,544,005
	17,338,439	9,722,101	19,636,694	46,697,234	42,813,063



**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

31. EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

There have been no significant transactions or events of a material and unusual nature that have arisen since the end of the reporting date, likely to affect the operations, the results of operations or state of affairs of the City.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

32. INITIAL APPLICATION OF AUSTRALIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

During the year, the City adopted all of the new and revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were compiled, became mandatory and which were applicable to its operations.

(a) AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors

The City adopted AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors for the year ended 30 June 2021 resulting in changes in accounting policies.

This standard addresses the accounting for a service concession arrangement by a grantor that is a public sector entity.

It applies to arrangements that involve a third-party operator providing public services related to a service concession asset on behalf of a public grantor (in this case, local government) for the specific period of time and managing at least some of those services.

The adoption of AASB 1059 had no impact on the financial statements of the City.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

33. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required to be held in trust and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	1 July 2020	Amounts Received	Amounts Paid	30 June 2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash in Lieu of Public Open Space				
37 Strang Street subdivision	85,673	0	0	85,673
Christian Brothers site	131,830	0	(131,830)	0
Lot 502 Lefroy Road	61,600	0	(61,600)	0
Swan Hardware	26,899	0	(26,899)	0
Knutsford/Blinco subdivision	404,075	0	(404,075)	0
Cash in Lieu of Parking	469,360	0	0	469,360
Bequests				
Gweneth Ewens	27,091	485	(1,024)	26,552
John Francis Boyd	2,700	0	0	2,700
Victor Felstead	11,305	0	0	11,305
Unclaimed Funds - Debtors	3,741	0	0	3,741
Unclaimed Funds - Stale Cheques	40,352	0	0	40,352
Miscellaneous	7,310	0	0	7,310
Trust Interest	56,145	0	0	56,145
	1,328,081	485	(625,428)	703,139



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

34. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Goods and services tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

b) Current and non-current classification

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

c) Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar. Amounts are presented in Australian Dollars.

d) Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the City applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statements that has a material effect on the statement of financial position, an additional (third) statement of financial position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements is presented.

e) Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

f) Superannuation

The City contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the City contributes are defined contribution plans.

g) Fair value of assets and liabilities

Fair value is the price that the City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

h) Fair value hierarchy

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

Level 1

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

Valuation techniques

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

Market approach

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

Income approach

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

Cost approach

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of the service capacity of an asset.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

i) Impairment of assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's cash generating non-specialised assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment (loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other Standard).

For non-cash generating specialised assets that are measured under the revaluation model, such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, no annual assessment of impairment is required. Rather AASB 116.31 applies and revaluations need only be made with sufficient regulatory to ensure the carrying value does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the end of the reporting period.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

35. ACTIVITIES/PROGRAMS

City operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs

PROGRAM NAME AND OBJECTIVES	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of resources.	Includes the activities of members of the council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING To collect revenue to allow the provision of services.	Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY To provide services to ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.	Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.
HEALTH To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.	Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of noise control and waste disposal compliance.
EDUCATION AND WELFARE To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.	Elderly person's activities and support, community services planning, disabled persons services, youth services, indigenous issues, meals on wheels centre, pre-schools and other welfare and voluntary persons.
HOUSING To provide and maintain elderly residence housing.	Provision and maintenance of elderly residence housing.
COMMUNITY AMENITIES To provide services required by the community.	Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban stormwater drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.
RECREATION AND CULTURE To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources which will help the social well-being of the community.	Maintenance of halls, recreation and cultural facilities, including sportsgrounds, parks, gardens, reserves, playgrounds and foreshore amenities. Maintenance of townscapes, Operation of libraries, leisure centres and art galleries.
TRANSPORT To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.	Construction and maintenance of roads drainage single and dual use paths, bridges and traffic signs. Maintenance of road verges, strategic planning for transport and traffic flows, street lighting and street cleaning, parking control and parking operations.
ECONOMIC SERVICES To help promote the city and its economic well-being.	Tourism and area promotion, operation of the visitor centre, sister cities expenses, City marketing and economic development, implementation of building control.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES To monitor and control council's overhead operating accounts.	Private works operation, plant repair, public works overheads, land acquisition and disposal.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

36. FINANCIAL RATIOS

	2021 Actual	2020 Actual	2019 Actual
Current ratio	1.86	1.29	1.34
Asset consumption ratio	0.61	0.60	0.69
Asset renewal funding ratio	1.22	0.96	1.82
Asset sustainability ratio	1.88	3.66	1.06
Debt service cover ratio	4.53	(2.46)	0.99
Operating surplus ratio	0.06	(0.19)	(0.08)
Own source revenue coverage ratio	0.94	0.85	0.90

The above ratios are calculated as follows:

Current ratio	$\frac{\text{current assets minus restricted assets}}{\text{current liabilities minus liabilities associated with restricted assets}}$
Asset consumption ratio	$\frac{\text{depreciated replacement costs of depreciable assets}}{\text{current replacement cost of depreciable assets}}$
Asset renewal funding ratio	$\frac{\text{NPV of planned capital renewal over 10 years}}{\text{NPV of required capital expenditure over 10 years}}$
Asset sustainability ratio	$\frac{\text{capital renewal and replacement expenditure}}{\text{depreciation}}$
Debt service cover ratio	$\frac{\text{annual operating surplus before interest and depreciation}}{\text{principal and interest}}$
Operating surplus ratio	$\frac{\text{operating revenue minus operating expenses}}{\text{own source operating revenue}}$
Own source revenue coverage ratio	$\frac{\text{own source operating revenue}}{\text{operating expense}}$



CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

36. FINANCIAL RATIOS

	2021 Actual	2020 Actual	2019 Actual
Current ratio	1.86	1.29	1.34
Asset consumption ratio	0.61	0.60	0.69
Asset renewal funding ratio	1.22	0.96	1.82
Asset sustainability ratio	1.88	3.66	1.06
Debt service cover ratio	4.53	(2.46)	0.99
Operating surplus ratio	0.06	(0.19)	(0.08)
Own source revenue coverage ratio	0.94	0.85	0.90

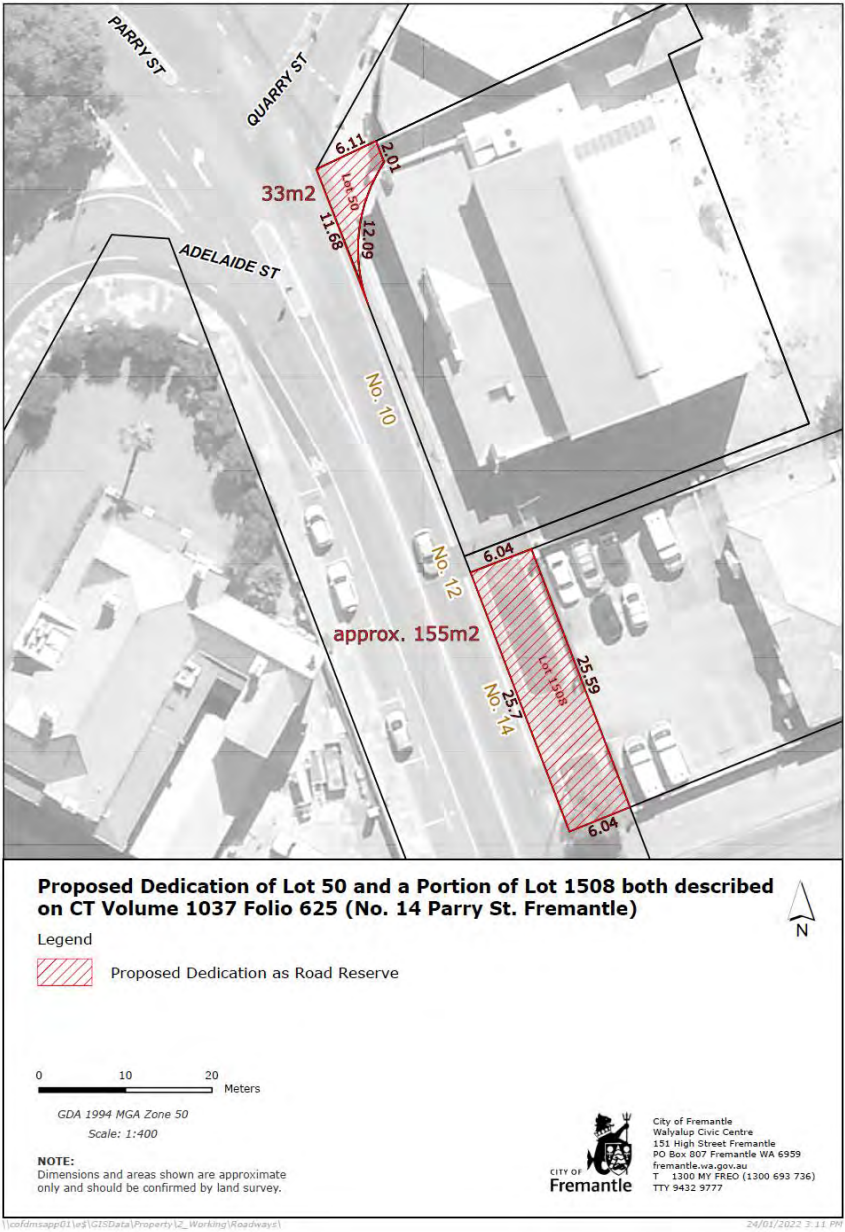
The above ratios are calculated as follows:

Current ratio	$\frac{\text{current assets minus restricted assets}}{\text{current liabilities minus liabilities associated with restricted assets}}$
Asset consumption ratio	$\frac{\text{depreciated replacement costs of depreciable assets}}{\text{current replacement cost of depreciable assets}}$
Asset renewal funding ratio	$\frac{\text{NPV of planned capital renewal over 10 years}}{\text{NPV of required capital expenditure over 10 years}}$
Asset sustainability ratio	$\frac{\text{capital renewal and replacement expenditure}}{\text{depreciation}}$
Debt service cover ratio	$\frac{\text{annual operating surplus before interest and depreciation}}{\text{principal and interest}}$
Operating surplus ratio	$\frac{\text{operating revenue minus operating expenses}}{\text{own source operating revenue}}$
Own source revenue coverage ratio	$\frac{\text{own source operating revenue}}{\text{operating expense}}$



FPOL2203-10 DEDICATION OF SETBACK AREAS – 14 PARRY STREET, FREMANTLE AND THE WHOLE OF LOT 50 PARRY STREET, FREMANTLE

ATTACHMENT 1 - CoF location map



10/10/1937
 REGISTERED, 10/10/1937

3000, Vol. 22

REGISTER BOOK,
 Vol. 1037 Fol. 625.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Certificate of Title

under "The Transfer of Land Act, 1893" (Ch. 8, 58 Vol. 14).

CT 1037 0425 P

City of Fremantle of Town Hall William Street
 Fremantle

as now the sole proprietor

of an estate in fee simple in possession subject to the easements and encumbrances notified hereunder in the natural
 surface and so much as is below the natural surface to a depth of two hundred feet of all
therein parts of land delineated and coloured green on the map hereon,

containing together with road and frontage made from the frontage
 or thereabouts, being part of Fremantle Town Lot 1508 and seamly portion of
to be used and held upon trust to hold for the purposes of Corporation Bonds

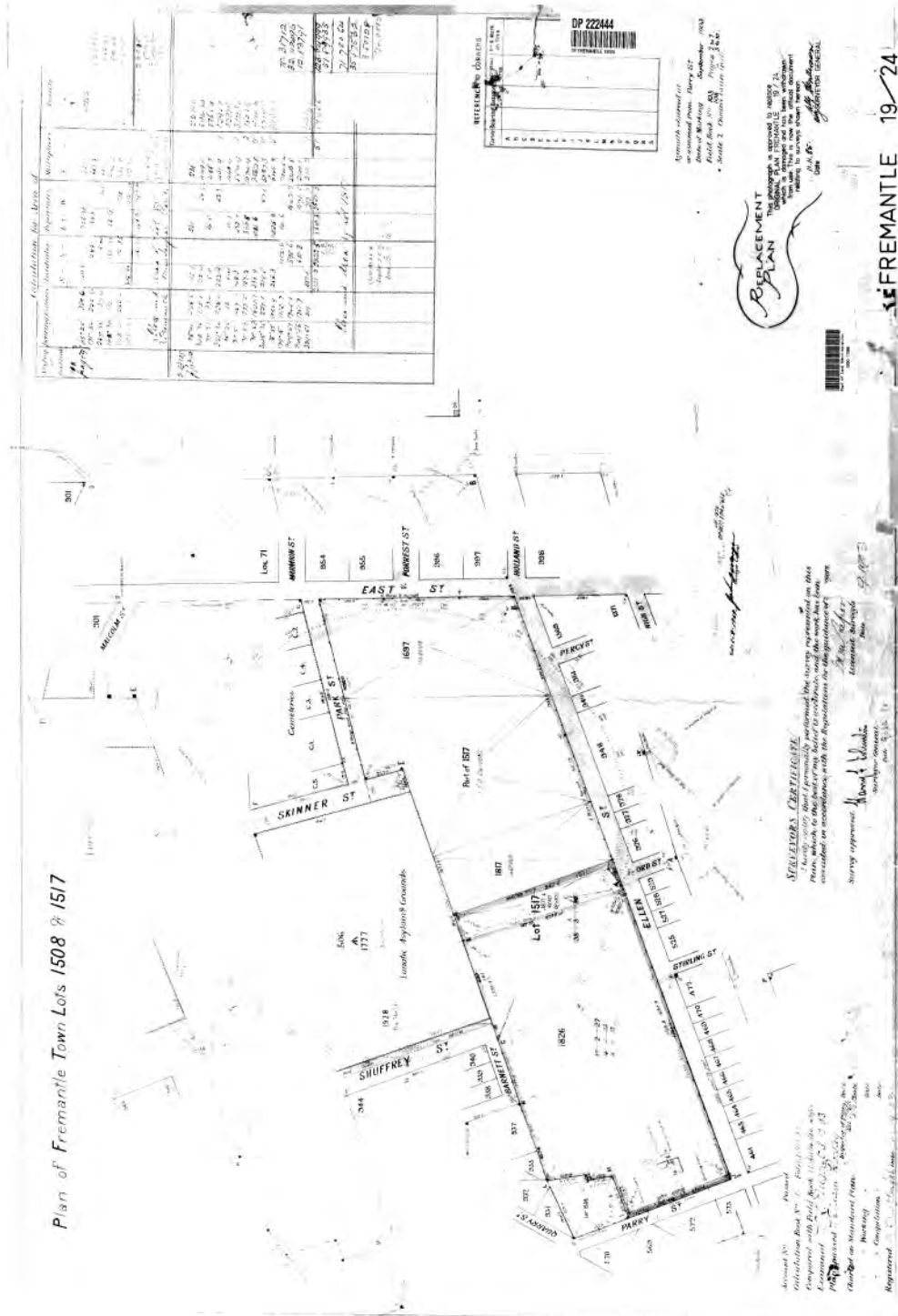
1508
 1517
 1518
 1519
 1520
 1521
 1522
 1523
 1524
 1525
 1526
 1527
 1528
 1529
 1530
 1531
 1532
 1533
 1534
 1535
 1536
 1537
 1538
 1539
 1540
 1541
 1542
 1543
 1544
 1545
 1546
 1547
 1548
 1549
 1550
 1551
 1552
 1553
 1554
 1555
 1556
 1557
 1558
 1559
 1560
 1561
 1562
 1563
 1564
 1565
 1566
 1567
 1568
 1569
 1570
 1571
 1572
 1573
 1574
 1575
 1576
 1577
 1578
 1579
 1580
 1581
 1582
 1583
 1584
 1585
 1586
 1587
 1588
 1589
 1590
 1591
 1592
 1593
 1594
 1595
 1596
 1597
 1598
 1599
 1600

Date the seamly portion day of April

The seamly portion and thing

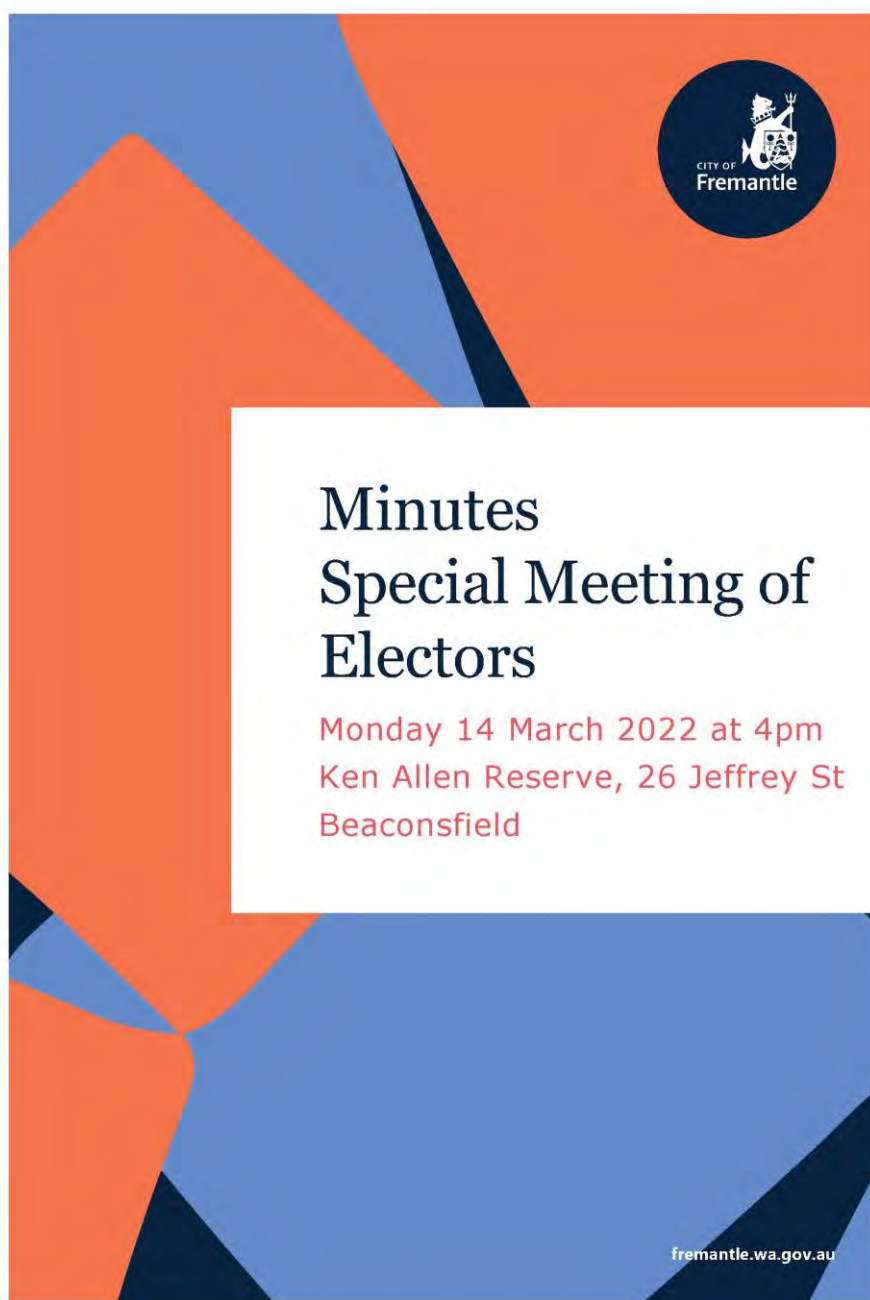
10/10/1937

For encumbrances and other matters affecting the land see back:





C2203-1 ACCEPTANCE OF MINUTES AND CONSIDERATION OF
MOTIONS FROM THE SPECIAL MEETING OF ELECTORS
HELD MONDAY 14 MARCH 2022





Minutes – Special Meeting of Electors
14 March 2022



1. Official opening, welcome and acknowledgement

The Mayor, Hannah Fitzhardinge opened the meeting at 4.00pm, with an acknowledgement of country:

We acknowledge the Whadjuk people as the traditional owners of the greater Fremantle/Walyalup area and we recognise that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still important today.

The Mayor then welcomed the electors and explained the format of the meeting.

1.1 Attendance

Ms Hannah Fitzhardinge	Mayor
Cr Frank Mofflin	Deputy Mayor/Hilton Ward
Mr Glen Dougall	A/Chief Executive Officer
Mr Matt Hammond	A/Director City Business
Mr Paul Garbett	Director Strategic Planning and Projects
Mr Graham Tattersall	Director Infrastructure

There were approximately 83 members of the public and 2 members of the press in attendance.

2. Purpose of meeting

This Special Electors' Meeting has been called in accordance with the Section 5.28 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the matters to be discussed are as follows:

1. The effect of mandatory vaccination on electors, ratepayers, residents and business in the district
2. The effect of mandatory vaccination on the local government's affairs and the performance of the local government's functions; and
3. Motions to be voted on for an advocacy position against mandatory vaccination for the Council to consider adopting to provide leadership and guidance to the community in the district.



Minutes – Special Meeting of Electors
14 March 2022



3. Acceptance of Motions

The Mayor read out the motion that was provided prior to the meeting and called for a mover and seconder, as follows:

MOVED: Dominique Mimmagh SECONDED: Dr Sally Price

MOTION 1:

We request that the City of Fremantle Council adopts an advocacy position statement called the 'COVID-19 Vaccination Pro-Choice Statement' with the content:

- Part 1. That no person shall or should be:
- a) prevented from performing work or receiving income on the basis of vaccination status
 - b) discriminated against on the basis of vaccination status
 - c) coerced or manipulated into the need for vaccination for any reason
 - d) deprived of any Statutory and Regulatory benefits on the basis of vaccination status
 - e) restricted access to premises on the basis of vaccination status
 - f) restricted in any form of community participation on the basis of vaccination status
 - g) required to provide evidence for any reason of vaccination status; and / or,
 - h) subject to anything under written law that a person who differs in vaccination status is not.
- Part 2. That the Local Government shall:
- a) not restrict any function, property, or service of the Local Government based on vaccination status; and,
 - b) as far as practicable redeploy or reinstate employees of the Local Government that risk termination or have been terminated on the basis of vaccination status



Minutes – Special Meeting of Electors
14 March 2022



- c) honour all obligations under contract for all persons adversely impacted as a consequence of inferred mandatory requirement for vaccination; and,
- d) establish means to compensate Local Government employees that have lost income as a consequence of termination on the basis of vaccination status.

Part 3. That the Local Government actively advocate for:

- a) the removal the COVID-19 mandatory vaccination policy and any associated directions made under the Public Health Act 2016 (WA); and
- b) the repeal of any mandate or written law, or anything done under any mandate or written law that conflicts with this position statement.

Part 4. The Local Government in performing an advocacy role will seek the cooperation of:

- a) other Local Governments across the State
- b) western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA)
- c) Local Government Professionals WA; and
- d) other professional bodies, associations, and business entities.

Part 5. That Fremantle Council respectfully requests the Minister for Emergency Services, the Minister for Health, the Minister for the Police, the Police Commissioner, the Chief Health Officer and the Premier to provide the adequate scientific, medical and legal evidence for the justification for our State of Emergency, as this is the legal basis of the mandatory vaccination policy.

Part 6. The Council respectfully requests the Minister for Health to revoke the Public Health State of Emergency Declaration as outlined in the Public Health Act 2016 section 171, the legal basis of the mandatory vaccination policy.



Minutes – Special Meeting of Electors
14 March 2022



Definitions

The following definitions were provided for the purpose of the motion above and do not form part of the motion:

Access means to enter or remain at a premises.

Approved COVID-19 vaccine means:

- a. any vaccine that has been approved by the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) for use in Australia for the purpose of vaccinating persons against COVID-19 or any mutations and derivatives thereof; and/or,
- b. any other vaccine specified by the Chief Health Officer, or any other person authorised by the Chief Health Officer for that purpose, as an approved COVID-19 vaccine.

Premises has the same meaning that it has in the Public Health Act 2016 (WA).

Vaccine does not mean the medical terminology as defined in medical journals but is the generic term in the context of COVID-19 as referred to by the Therapeutic Goods Administration and the Chief Health Officer and Government Officials, and publications and statements made and issued under their auspices.

Vaccination status means whether a person is not vaccinated or has been vaccinated.

Not vaccinated means that the person has not been administered with any dose of an approved COVID-19 vaccine.

Vaccinated means that the person has been administered with any prescribed doses of an approved COVID-19 vaccine

Speakers to the motion

Of the 83 people in attendance at the meeting, the following 18 electors spoke in favour of the motion presented:

Dominique Mimmagh
Dr Sally Price
Nicola Sapsford
Stacey Motyer
May-Ring Chen
Christine Farrell



Minutes – Special Meeting of Electors
14 March 2022



Sofia Surace
Steve Gorman
Daniel Mimmagh
Louise Leecy
Luke Matutinovich
Marija Vujcic
Jenny Rossen
Roslyn Drayton
Simon Naber
Cathy Gavranich
Francesca Posney
Nicole Peterson

Questions raised by electors

Question from Stacey Motyer:

Can the City provide the data sheets that prove the safety of vaccinations?

Question from Steve Gorman:

Why aren't we in the council chamber or in the town hall?

Question from Louise Leecy:

Why are we continuing with the mandates when 95% of people in WA are double vaccinated and the omicron strain is not proving to be catastrophic to the WA health system, but is proving to be catastrophic to local business?

Questions from Roslyn Drayton:

1. Are you aware that loyal City of Fremantle employees have been terminated this way?
2. How is making choices about my health be serious misconduct.
3. Why are employers like the City of Fremantle choosing to terminate long serving employees?

Question from Simon Naber:

Can you provide evidence of why the state of emergency continues?



Minutes – Special Meeting of Electors
14 March 2022



The motion was moved by Dominique Mimmagh and seconded by Dr Sally Price at the beginning of the meeting and each part was put to the vote separately as follows:

MOTION 1:

We request that the City of Fremantle Council adopts an advocacy position statement called the 'COVID-19 Vaccination Pro-Choice Statement' with the content:

Part 1. That no person shall or should be:

- a) prevented from performing work or receiving income on the basis of vaccination status**
- b) discriminated against on the basis of vaccination status**
- c) coerced or manipulated into the need for vaccination for any reason**
- d) deprived of any Statutory and Regulatory benefits on the basis of vaccination status**
- e) restricted access to premises on the basis of vaccination status**
- f) restricted in any form of community participation on the basis of vaccination status**
- g) required to provide evidence for any reason of vaccination status; and / or,**
- h) subject to anything under written law that a person who differs in vaccination status is not.**

CARRIED: All in favour

Part 2. That the Local Government shall:

- a) not restrict any function, property, or service of the Local Government based on vaccination status; and,**
- b) as far as practicable redeploy or reinstate employees of the Local Government that risk termination or have been terminated on the basis of vaccination status**



Minutes – Special Meeting of Electors
14 March 2022



- c) honour all obligations under contract for all persons adversely impacted as a consequence of inferred mandatory requirement for vaccination; and,**
- d) establish means to compensate Local Government employees that have lost income as a consequence of termination on the basis of vaccination status.**

CARRIED: All in favour

Part 3. That the Local Government actively advocate for:

- a) the removal the COVID-19 mandatory vaccination policy and any associated directions made under the Public Health Act 2016 (WA); and**
- b) the repeal of any mandate or written law, or anything done under any mandate or written law that conflicts with this position statement.**

CARRIED: All in favour

Part 4. The Local Government in performing an advocacy role will seek the cooperation of:

- a) other Local Governments across the State**
- b) western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA)**
- c) Local Government Professionals WA; and**
- d) other professional bodies, associations, and business entities.**

CARRIED: All in favour

Part 5. That Fremantle Council respectfully requests the Minister for Emergency Services, the Minister for Health, the Minister for the Police, the Police Commissioner, the Chief Health Officer and the Premier to provide the adequate scientific, medical and legal evidence for the justification for our State of Emergency, as this is the legal basis of the mandatory vaccination policy.

CARRIED: All in favour



Minutes – Special Meeting of Electors
14 March 2022



Part 6. The Council respectfully requests the Minister for Health to revoke the Public Health State of Emergency Declaration as outlined in the Public Health Act 2016 section 171, the legal basis of the mandatory vaccination policy.

CARRIED: All in favour

The Mayor noted that all parts of the motion were carried unanimously.

4. Closure

The Mayor, Hannah Fitzhardinge closed the meeting at 5.29pm



C2203-2 ELECTRONIC MEETINGS AND ATTENDANCE AT COUNCIL MEETINGS

ATTACHMENT 1 – Electronic Meeting Guide

Electronic Meeting guide:

Meetings of council may be attended and or held electronically in accordance with the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996.

The following guide applies primarily when electronic meetings are held. However elected members will be expected to follow the appropriate provisions of the guide when attending a public meeting electronically.

1. Format for electronic meetings

- (a) The Mayor is to determine the electronic meeting method and is to notify the CEO of this in writing, in accordance with regulations 14D (3) & (4).
- (b) **Notice of the electronic meeting is to be provided on the City's website.**
- (c) Meetings that are ordinarily open to the public will be live **streamed on the City's website.**

2. Public questions time

- (a) Meetings that are ordinarily open to the public will include a time for public questions and statements.
 - (i) Members of the public are invited to submit questions or statements in writing to the City prior to 1pm on the day of the meeting at which they would like them to be raised.
 - (ii) Questions / statements are to be submitted to the City in a format as specified by the Chief Executive Officer.
 - (iii) Questions / statements at Council Meetings can relate to any matter affecting the City.



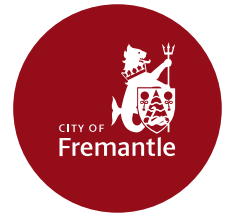
- (iv) Questions / statements at Special Council Meetings and Committee meetings must relate to items on the agenda for that meeting.
- (v) You will be required to attend the meeting electronically to ask a question or make a statement.
- (vi) Responses to questions will be provided in the next relevant meeting Agenda.

3. Conflicts of interest

- (a) Elected Members must complete disclosure of interest forms and submit via email, to the Agendas and Minutes Team, by 3pm on the day of the meeting.

4. Procedures for elected members

- (a) before leaving the electronic meeting an elected member is to raise their hand or **indicate in the 'chat' facility of the meeting**, wait for verbal acknowledgement from the Presiding Member.
- (b) Elected members who have disclosed an interest in an item and cannot vote must leave the electronic meeting in the same manner as set out in (a) above. The Presiding Member will verbally confirm that the Elected Member has disclosed a financial or proximity interest in the item and cannot participate in the discussion and / or vote and has left the videoconference for the item.
- (c) When returning to the electronic meeting, elected members must wait for the Presiding Member to acknowledge their return, by verbally confirming that the elected member has returned to the electronic meeting.
- (d) **Elected Members must raise their hand or indicate in the 'chat' facility of the meeting** and wait for verbal acknowledgement by the Presiding Member if they wish to:
 - (i) request to speak on an item
 - (ii) move, second or vote on an item



5. Matters behind closed doors

- (a) Council may pass a motion to go behind closed doors. When this occurs any broadcasting of the meeting will cease.



C2203-3 CEO PERFORMANCE REVIEW COMMITTEE REPORT –
MARCH 2022

ATTACHMENT 1 - Minutes of the CEO Performance Review
Committee meeting held on 2 March 2022



Minutes

CEO Performance Review Committee

Wednesday, 2 March 2022, 4.30pm
Walyalup Civic Centre (Quandong room)





CITY OF FREMANTLE
CEO Performance Review Committee
Minutes

1. Official opening, welcome and acknowledgement

Cr Frank Mofflin declared the meeting open at 4.32 pm.

We acknowledge the Whadjuk people as the traditional owners of the greater Fremantle/Walyalup area and we recognise that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still important today.

2. Attendance

Cr Frank Mofflin	Presiding Member/Hilton Ward
Ms Hannah Fitzhardinge	Mayor
Cr Jenny Archibald	East Ward
Cr Andrew Sullivan	Deputy Mayor
Mr Glen Dougall	Acting Chief Executive Officer

Apologies

Cr Geoff Graham	Beaconsfield Ward
-----------------	-------------------

2. Confirmation of previous minutes

Committee Decision

The Chief Executive Officer Performance Review Committee confirm the minutes of the Chief Executive Officer Performance Review Committee meeting dated 1 December 2021.

Moved: Cr Frank Mofflin
Second: Cr Jenny Archibald
Vote: All in favour

3. Agenda items:

4.1 Quarterly KPI progress report (February 2022) provided by Acting CEO, Glen Dougall - shown in Attachment 1.



Committee recommendation

Council receive the quarterly KPI progress report (February 2022) by the Acting CEO, Glen Dougall, as provided in Attachment 1.

**Moved: Cr Frank Mofflin
Second: Mayor, Hannah Fitzhardinge
Vote: All in favour**

4. Next meeting

The next Committee meeting will be held in June, with Natalie from Price Consulting, for the CEO annual performance review.

5. Closure

The presiding member declared the meeting closed at 5.50pm.



C2203-4 BUDGET REVIEW 2021-2022

ATTACHMENT 1 – Rate Setting Statement – By Nature and Type

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

	2021/22 Adopted Budget (a)	2021/22 Amended Budget (b)	2021/22 Predicted Budget (c)	2021/22 YTD Actual (d)	Available Budget (c) - (d)	Budget Amendment (c)-(b)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	4,363,337	3,724,120	15,202,005	15,061,399	140,606	11,477,885
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)						
Rates - Specified Area	177,133	177,133	177,133	177,133	(0)	-
Service Charges (Underground Power)	7,192	7,192	7,192	8,804	(1,612)	-
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	3,154,538	4,649,427	4,693,409	2,185,808	2,507,601	43,982
Fees and Charges	22,147,131	22,301,073	21,765,493	11,650,562	10,114,931	(535,580)
Interest Earnings	633,000	633,000	633,000	494,877	138,123	-
Profit on Sale of Assets	727,000	727,000	727,000	727,000	-	-
Reimbursement Income	908,390	908,390	1,005,390	536,010	469,380	97,000
Other Revenue	413,310	413,310	436,810	236,007	200,803	23,500
	28,167,694	29,816,525	29,445,427	15,289,201	14,156,226	(371,098)
Expenditure from operating activities						
Employee Costs	(39,649,332)	(39,819,459)	(38,289,081)	(18,098,117)	(20,190,964)	1,530,378
Employee costs - Agency Labour	(345,525)	(345,525)	(1,502,775)	(801,173)	(701,602)	(1,157,250)
Materials and Contracts	(27,616,700)	(28,124,804)	(27,928,680)	(9,749,628)	(18,179,060)	196,116
Depreciation on Non Current Assets	(9,710,367)	(9,710,367)	(9,710,367)	(4,853,953)	(4,856,414)	-
Interest Expenses	(558,389)	(558,388)	(558,388)	(287,841)	(270,547)	-
Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water)	(1,920,700)	(1,920,700)	(1,895,700)	(758,157)	(1,137,543)	25,000
Loss on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Expenses	(990,261)	(990,261)	(990,261)	(451,083)	(539,178)	-
Other Expenditure	(2,361,780)	(2,407,416)	(2,401,962)	(936,425)	(1,465,337)	5,454
	(83,113,054)	(83,876,921)	(83,277,223)	(35,336,377)	(47,340,846)	599,698
Operating activities excluded from budget						
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	(727,000)	(727,000)	(727,000)	-	(727,000)	-
Depreciation on Assets	9,710,367	9,710,367	9,710,367	4,853,953	4,856,414	-
Revenue paid in 18/19FY	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Current Rates Debtors Movement	-	-	-	55,776	(55,776)	-
Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Current LSL Movement	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amount attributable to operating activities	(41,598,655)	(41,352,908)	(28,646,423)	(676,047)	(28,970,376)	11,706,485
Investing Activities						
Capital Revenue						
Capital Grants and Subsidies/						
Contributions for the development of Assets	11,509,475	12,938,620	13,243,552	6,170,945	7,072,607	304,932
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4,970,000	4,970,000	4,976,750	-	4,976,750	6,750
	16,479,475	17,908,620	18,220,302	6,170,945	12,049,357	311,682
Capital Expense						
Purchase Investment Land and Buildings	-	(7,552)	-	-	-	-
Purchase Community Land and Buildings	(12,639,023)	(18,785,291)	(18,815,291)	(8,659,013)	(10,156,278)	(30,000)
Purchase Infrastructure - Roads	(2,750,200)	(2,741,247)	(2,772,025)	(352,407)	(2,419,618)	(30,778)
Purchase Infrastructure - Drainage	(103,000)	(102,449)	(102,449)	(33,722)	(68,727)	-
Purchase Infrastructure - Paths	(140,000)	(140,000)	(225,000)	(1,485,6)	(210,144)	(85,000)
Purchase Infrastructure - Parks	(3,324,201)	(3,888,938)	(4,154,921)	(939,829)	(3,215,092)	(265,983)
Purchase Infrastructure - Other	(4,400,684)	(4,422,628)	(3,970,595)	(196,347)	(3,773,648)	452,033
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(728,000)	(793,000)	(790,500)	(311,996)	(481,504)	2,500
Purchase Furniture and Fittings	(368,770)	(368,770)	(368,770)	-	(368,770)	-
	(24,453,878)	(31,243,875)	(31,139,551)	(10,508,770)	(20,690,781)	42,772
Amount attributable to investing activities	(7,974,403)	(13,341,255)	(12,979,249)	(4,337,825)	(8,641,424)	354,454
Financing Activities						
Repayment of Debentures	(2,114,380)	(2,114,380)	(2,114,380)	(1,093,009)	(1,021,371)	-
Repayment of Operating Lease	(378,040)	(378,040)	(378,040)	(204,167)	(173,873)	-
Investment in Managed Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from New Debentures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Loan Advances	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(2,492,420)	(2,492,420)	(2,492,420)	(1,297,176)	(1,195,244)	-
Reserve Transfers						
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	(4,970,000)	(4,970,000)	(4,970,000)	-	(4,970,000)	-
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	(66,531)	(66,531)	(66,531)	(68,143)	1,612	-
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	6,543,363	11,576,944	11,126,944	7,728,850	3,398,094	(450,000)
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	233,266	336,516	336,516	119,352	217,164	-
Transfer to/from reserves	1,740,098	6,876,929	6,426,929	7,780,059	(1,353,130)	(450,000)
Amount attributable to financing activities	(752,322)	4,384,509	3,934,509	6,482,884	(2,548,375)	(450,000)
Surplus/(Deficiency) before general rates	(50,325,381)	(50,309,654)	(38,691,163)	1,469,011	(40,160,175)	11,618,491
General rates estimated to be raised / raised	(50,325,381)	(50,309,654)	(38,691,163)	(49,242,788)	10,551,624	11,618,491
Closing Funding Surplus/(Deficit)				50,711,799	50,711,799	



ATTACHMENT 2 – Net Current Assets Report

ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

	31/12/2021 (a)	30-Jun-2021 (b)	Movement (c) = (a) - (b)
	\$	\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash Unrestricted	46,881,864	27,405,645	19,476,218
Cash Restricted	5,561,635	12,631,618	(7,069,983)
Rates Outstanding	10,964,428	1,470,308	9,494,120
Sundry debtors	1,642,718	750,458	892,260
GST Receivable	512,002	349,870	162,132
Land held for sale	4,243,000	4,243,000	-
Loans receivable - clubs/institutions	-	-	-
Accrued income	58,034	28,464	29,570
Inventories	115,393	133,134	(17,741)
	69,979,075	47,012,497	22,966,578
Less: Current Liabilities			
Trade and other payables	(6,968,971)	(12,582,811)	5,613,840
Long term borrowings	(1,714,426)	(2,807,434)	1,093,009
Lease liability - Current	(185,783)	(389,950)	204,167
Provisions	(6,112,265)	(6,112,265)	-
	(14,981,444)	(21,892,460)	6,911,015
Unadjusted Net Current Assets	54,997,630	25,120,037	29,877,593
Adjustments and exclusions permitted by FM Reg 32			
Add: Loan Repayments (Current)	1,714,426	2,807,434	(1,093,009)
Add: Lease Repayments (Current)	185,783	389,950	(204,167)
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(5,561,635)	(12,631,618)	7,069,983
Less: Non Current Leave Provisions	-	-	-
Less: Loan Advances	-	-	-
Less: Fund held in Trust transferred to Reserves	(624,404)	(624,404)	-
Adjusted Net Current Assets	50,711,799	15,061,399	35,650,400

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Information attachment on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.

ATTACHMENT 3 – List of Budget Amendments for Budget Review

Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Manager's Comments
	Opening Surplus	Opening Surplus	3,724,120	11,477,885	15,061,399	
Strategic Planning & Projects - Directorate			56,013			
VARIOUS	Strategic Planning and Projects Leadership	Operating Expenditure	(229,124)	(11,919)	(241,043)	Due to officers undertaking higher duties during periods of annual leave and whilst awaiting commencement of new Manager.
VARIOUS	Development Approvals	Operating Expenditure	(1,185,047)	23,544	(1,161,503)	General savings across the business unit.
VARIOUS	Strategic Planning	Operating Expenditure	(972,616)	111,879	(860,737)	Due mainly to Senior Strategic Planning Officer returning to part-time (0.5 FTE) and reduced hours in Senior Project Officer Sustainability role.
VARIOUS	City Design and Projects	Operating Expenditure	(388,726)	46,509	(342,217)	Officer engaged on maternity leave contract at a higher rate, partially offset by savings in vacant Senior Project Officer position.
101204.7199	Strategic Planning and Projects Leadership	Operating Expenditure	75,000	(75,000)		- To recognise actual staff establishment vacance savings.
100490.6825	Building services	Operating Expenditure	-	(32,000)	(32,000)	Budget required for agency relief (Building Surveyor) to provide cover for a staff member on indefinite leave. Recruitment may be pending and agency staff member will no longer be required offset by savings in salaries.
100500.6825	Statutory Planning Services	Operating Expenditure	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	Planning officer engaged to provide cover for vacancies offset against savings in salaries.
100531.6846	Sustainability advice and projects	Operating Expenditure	(35,500)	6,000	(29,500)	Reduced to reflect the scope of activity for sustainability subscriptions approved by council
200163.4399	P-10426 Plan - Undertake heritage review	Operating Revenue	20,000	(20,000)		The grant for South Fremantle Heritage Area has been received and allocated against a another account (200495.4399) resulting in a duplication therefore remove budget and associated
200163.6823	P-10426 Plan - Undertake heritage review	Operating Expenditure	(50,000)	20,000	(30,000)	Reduce expenditure as a result of a duplication of funds for South Fremantle Heritage Area (200495).
100511.7323	Lead strategic planning and projects leadership	Operating Expenditure	(4,500)	2,000	(2,500)	Fewer opportunities for conferences due to Covid-19travel restrictions
200132.6823	P-10300 Plan-Fremantle Oval Precinct	Operating Expenditure	(238,375)	238,375		- Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (General exp to Consultants). Nil overall impact.
200132.6824	P-10300 Plan-Fremantle Oval Precinct	Operating Expenditure	-	(238,375)	(238,375)	
300162.1606	P-11878 - Design and construct -Walyalup Koort – Public	Capital Expenditure	(137,949)	137,949		- Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (Contract Labour exp to Professional Service Consultants). Nil overall impact.
300162.1609	P-11878 - Design and construct -Walyalup Koort – Public	Capital Expenditure	-	(137,949)	(137,949)	
300049.1606	Design and construct-Public Realm	Capital Expenditure	(5,598)	5,598		- Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (Contract Labour exp to Professional Service Consultants). Nil overall impact.
300049.1609	Design and construct-Public Realm	Capital Expenditure	-	(5,598)	(5,598)	
People & Culture - Directorate			(52,061)			
VARIOUS	People and Culture Leadership	Operating Expenditure	(1,145,087)	(52,061)	(1,197,148)	Due to vacancies and late commencement of the Learning & Development officer.
100039.7322	Develop and deliver corporate training	Operating Expenditure	(30,000)	15,000	(15,000)	Review of Organisational training in progress
100065.6816	Provide industrial relations advice	Operating Expenditure	(15,000)	(15,000)	(30,000)	Additional costs are anticipated in relation to the 2022 EBA negotiations, to be offset by savings in corporate training.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Manager's Comments
Infrastructure & Projects - Directorate			110,168			
VARIOUS	Infrastructure and Project Leadership	Operating Expenditure	(695,763)	(613,852)	(1,309,615)	Acting relief for Director Infrastructure role resulting in additional costs. Also includes termination costs of Pindan Project team held against insurance bonds
VARIOUS	Asset Management	Operating Expenditure	(1,175,054)	250,555	(924,499)	Due vacancies in Manager Assets, Community Facilities Planner and Asset Services Officer roles.
VARIOUS	Infrastructure Engineering	Operating Expenditure	(3,330,806)	490,751	(2,840,055)	Multiple positions vacant throughout the financial year including Design Draftsperson, Senior Design Engineer, Supervisor Works Construction, Works Controller and Assistant Works Controller and Truck Driver/Labourer.
VARIOUS	Facilities and Environment	Operating Expenditure	(4,131,389)	565,408	(3,565,981)	Due to multiple vacancies throughout the business unit some of which are being covered through agency labour.
VARIOUS	Parks and Landscapes	Operating Expenditure	(3,250,893)	401,928	(2,848,965)	Due to multiple vacancies throughout the business unit being covered through agency labour.
101205.7199	Infrastructure and Project Leadership	Operating Expenditure	125,000	(125,000)		- To recognise actual staff establishment vacance savings.
100383.6824	Lead infrastructure and project delivery directorate	Operating Expenditure	(21,000)	6,000	(15,000)	Structure review to be undertaken utilising casual staff
100385.7322	Train and develop employees - Infrastructure and Project Del	Operating Expenditure	(15,000)	10,000	(5,000)	No planned training opportunities to date.
100385.7331	Train and develop employees - Infrastructure and Project Del	Operating Expenditure	(2,500)	2,500		- Budget will not be utilised in this financial year
100385.7332	Train and develop employees - Infrastructure and Project Del	Operating Expenditure	(1,500)	1,500		- Budget will not be utilised in this financial year
100244.6824	Prepare asset management plans	Operating Expenditure	(95,000)	25,000	(70,000)	Will not undertaken condition review of Streetlighting and Bather's Beach Jetty.
100266.6825	Manage Asset Management Team	Operating Expenditure	-	(141,000)	(141,000)	Agency labour x 2 engaged to assist with the procurement function offset by savings in salaries.
100392.6824	Project management office	Operating Expenditure	(101,750)	(60,000)	(161,750)	Additional costs for new projects taken on during the financial year (planning for future works at the Arts Centre and projects at the Naval Stores and Netball Club)
300119.1606	P-11842 Design and construct-Westgate Mall courtyard	Capital Expenditure	(36,780)	(20,000)	(56,780)	Additional budget required due to cost surges currently being experienced in the construction industry.
300190.1606	P-11981 Design and Construct – Men's Shed - Wall	Capital Expenditure	(100,000)	40,000	(60,000)	Savings achieved through open market procurement.
300212.1606	P-11985 Design and construct - APACE - Fence	Capital Expenditure	(20,000)	(10,000)	(30,000)	Additional budget required due to cost surges currently being experienced in the construction industry.
300215.1606	P-11988 Design and construct - Gil Fraser Grandstand - S	Capital Expenditure	(50,000)	(10,000)	(60,000)	Additional budget required due to cost surges currently being experienced in the construction industry.
300269.1606	P-12050 Purchase - South Beach - Temporary toilets	Capital Expenditure	(120,000)	10,000	(110,000)	Savings achieved through procurement in open market.
300167.1606	P-11944 Design and construct - Notre Dame - Façade	Capital Expenditure	(7,552)	7,552		- Prior year project that was complete at year end.
300281.1606	Design and construct - Fremantle Leisure Centre - Kiosk	Capital Expenditure	-	(40,000)	(40,000)	Additional funding required to upgrade of Leisure Centre Kiosk prior to new tenants taking possession.
200807.6823	Demolition - 112 Beach Street	Operating Expenditure	-	(40,000)	(40,000)	Additional funding required for new project to demolish 112 Beach Street
100608.4481	Provide Engineering Advice for Permits	Operating Revenue	50,000	20,000	70,000	Higher volume of road reserve obstruction permit applications resulting in achievement of annual budget to December. Anticipate this trend to continue in the second half of 2021-22.
100341.6823	Maintain footpaths	Operating Expenditure	(183,000)	(50,000)	(233,000)	Increased maintenance costs due to poor condition of city owned Bobcat and the need to outsource/hire a replacement for footpath maintenance.
100341.6825	Maintain footpaths	Operating Expenditure	-	(159,500)	159,500	Agency labour engaged x 2 to provide relief for vacant positions x 2 in construction and maintenance team offset by savings in salaries.
100364.6825	Maintain roads	Operating Expenditure	-	(57,750)	57,750	Agency labour engaged to provide relief for vacant position offset by savings in salaries.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Manager's Comments
101151.6825	Manage Salary of Traffic and Engineering Design Team	Operating Expenditure	-	(10,000)	- 10,000	Agency labour engaged to provide relief for vacant position offset by savings in salaries.
100341.6865	Maintain footpaths	Operating Expenditure	(40,500)	(15,200)	(55,700)	Increased footpath maintenance has led to additional costs for concrete.
100364.6823	Maintain roads	Operating Expenditure	(108,000)	(9,500)	(117,500)	Increased maintenance costs due to poor condition of city owned truck and the need to hire a replacement Flowcon vehicle to assist with road maintenance.
100344.6865	Maintain heavy vehicles - allocated	Operating Expenditure	(213,210)	50,000	(163,210)	Reduced maintenance costs. Hire of replacement vehicles due to poor condition of city owned vehicles and capacity to complete the required works.
100766.6863	Maintain major plant - unallocated	Operating Expenditure	(9,500)	9,500	-	Reduced maintenance costs. Hire of replacement vehicles due to poor condition of city owned vehicles and capacity to complete the required works.
100766.6865	Maintain major plant - unallocated	Operating Expenditure	(15,200)	15,200	-	Reduced maintenance costs. Hire of replacement vehicles due to poor condition of city owned vehicles and capacity to complete the required works.
300173.1606	P-11910 - Design and construct - Bike Projects	Capital Expenditure	(20,000)	(28,000)	(48,000)	Project overspend for shared use path improvements on Marine Terrace at Fremantle Sailing Club due to requirements from PTA for working close to the railway line.
300174.1606	P-11952 - Design and construct - Hampton Road - Drain	Capital Expenditure	(67,449)	33,727	(33,722)	Project completed under budget. Savings to be utilised to offset drainage/flooding improvements to Nicholas Crescent.
300176.1606	P-11949 - Resurface R2R - Bannister Street	Capital Expenditure	(4,952)	3,747	(1,205)	Project completed under budget. Savings to be utilised to offset overspend in Bike Projects.
300201.4214	P-11977 - Design and construct - CBC Crossing	Capital Revenue	28,000	4,932	32,932	Project to deliver new guarded crossing at Christian Brothers College (CBC) fully funded by CBC was complete in June 2021 with reimbursement of costs received in 2021-22.
300209.1606	P-11914 Road safety - Hampton Rd - Bike lane - Stage 2	Capital Expenditure	(30,000)	(25,000)	(55,000)	Savings identified in Maxwell Street project will be utilised to cover the additional costs.
300209.4226	P-11914 Road safety - Hampton Rd - Bike lane - Stage 2	Capital Revenue	15,000	10,000	25,000	Additional income from DOT to cover additional costs to deliver the design project.
300222.1606	P-11997 Design and Construct - Footpath - Maxwell Stre	Capital Expenditure	(40,000)	20,000	(20,000)	Project savings will be utilised to cover the additional costs of the Hampton Road bike lane design project.
300223.1606	P-11998 Design and Construct - Drainage - Nicholas Cr	Capital Expenditure	(35,000)	(33,727)	(68,727)	Savings identified in Hampton road drainage project will be utilised for improvements for drainage/flooding at Nicholas Crescent.
300243.1606	P-12018 Install - South Beach - Solar lighting	Capital Expenditure	(25,000)	(22,492)	(47,492)	Savings identified in Western Power LED project - required for additional costs associated with South Beach solar lighting due to supply chain issues. Funded by LRCIP
300243.4313	P-12018 Install - South Beach - Solar lighting	Capital Revenue	-	22,492	22,492	
300245.1606	P-12020 Design and construct - Samson - Bollards	Capital Expenditure	(12,445)	2,033	(10,412)	Project completed under budget. Savings to be utilised for speed display signs project.
300246.1606	P-12022 Purchase - Speed display signs	Capital Expenditure	(15,000)	(4,033)	(19,033)	Savings identified in Samson bollards project - required for overspend in speed signs project.
200150.6823	P-11980 Design and construct - Western Power Streetlig	Operating Expenditure	(112,940)	22,492	(90,448)	LRCIP funded project completed under budget. Savings to be utilised for South beach solar lighting project.
200150.4313	P-11980 Design and construct - Western Power Streetlig	Operating Revenue	60,000	(22,492)	37,508	
300262.4214	P-12048 Design and construct - Paddy Troy Mall -Streets	Capital Revenue	-	80,000	80,000	Successful RAC Grant application for Paddy Troy Mall
300262.1606	P-12048 Design and construct - Paddy Troy Mall -Streets	Capital Expenditure	(25,000)	(80,000)	(105,000)	The scope of the project is expanded due to successful RAC grant funding application.
300115.3923	P-10865 Construct-Fremantle Park carpark	Capital Revenue	450,000	(450,000)	-	Project on hold and will be re-considered following finalisation of the City's parking strategy.
300115.1606	P-10865 Construct-Fremantle Park carpark	Capital Expenditure	450,000	450,000	-	
100221.6823	Maintain former South Fremantle Landfill Site	Operating Expenditure	(20,000)	(10,000)	(30,000)	Additional works required for bushfire mitigation works at the former South Fremantle landfill site.
100314.4311	Maintain natural areas	Operating Revenue	-	(6,378)	(6,378)	Successful grant received from Coast West
100314.6823	Maintain natural areas	Operating Expenditure	(356,500)	(56,378)	(412,878)	Additional works required to repair damage from erosion at Port Beach and South Beach stairs caused by winter storms.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100314.6824	Maintain natural areas	Operating Expenditure	(5,000)	(20,000)	(25,000)	Coastal engineering consulting and legal advice for Port Beach project works.
100320.6824	Maintain Soft Landscaping - Recreation Reserves	Operating Expenditure	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	Additional costs for contaminated sites investigation, reporting and auditing for Booyeembara Park at the direction of DWER and engagement of aboriginal elders for Reference Group meetings.
100320.6825	Maintain Soft Landscaping - Recreation Reserves	Operating Expenditure	-	(190,000)	(190,000)	Forecast for additional agency labour to cover operational service areas, to be offset against savings in employee costs due to vacancies within the team.
100350.6824	Maintain Sports Grounds	Operating Expenditure	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	Additional costs for contaminated sites investigation, reporting and auditing for Fremantle Public Golf Course at the direction of Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER).
100624.6823	Maintain Hard Landscaping	Operating Expenditure	(10,000)	(10,000)	(20,000)	Unforecasted reactive limestone wall repairs required to ensure public safety (Fremantle Oval, South Beach and Point Direction)
100748.6826	Maintain Park Infrastructure	Operating Expenditure	(70,000)	10,000	(60,000)	Reactive cleaning less than forecast to date.
100748.6877	Maintain Park Infrastructure	Operating Expenditure	-	(9,897)	(9,897)	Hire of safety scaffolding for Arthurs Head works not anticipated.
200793.4399	P-11970 Program - Northbank Foreshore Stabilisation (\$	Operating Revenue	28,404	(14,202)	14,202	Internal correction to recognise actual funding received to be carried forward from 2020-21.
200793.4311	P-11970 Program - Northbank Foreshore Stabilisation (\$	Operating Revenue	-	26,250	26,250	Riverbank Grant for the Detailed Design of the Northbank Foreshore Stabilisation project.
200793.6823	P-11970 Program - Northbank Foreshore Stabilisation (\$	Operating Expenditure	(42,606)	(29,145)	(71,751)	City's co-contribution a condition of funding to accept the successful River bank Grant for the Detailed Design of the Northbank Foreshore Stabilisation project.
300267.1606	P-12064 Design and construct - Fremantle Driving Range	Capital Expenditure	(120,000)	(35,983)	(155,983)	Additional costs due to contract variations to address site conditions on the driving range, to be partially offset against savings in Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program Phase 2 projects.
300283.4217	North Fremantle PSP Landscaping	Capital Revenue	-	60,000	60,000	New landscaping and maintenance project along the new North Fremantle Principal Shared Path (PSP) fully funded by Main Roads WA.
300283.1606	North Fremantle PSP Landscaping	Capital Expenditure	-	(60,000)	(60,000)	
300276.4214	Frank Gibson Netball Lighting	Capital Revenue	-	150,000	150,000	New flood lighting at Frank Gibson Reserve fully funded by the Fremantle Netball Club.
300276.1606	Frank Gibson Netball Lighting	Capital Expenditure	-	(150,000)	(150,000)	
100572.6823	Dispose of depot yard green waste (parks)	Operating Expenditure	(28,000)	14,000	(14,000)	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (General exp to Disposal). Nil overall impact.
100572.6895	Dispose of depot yard green waste (parks)	Operating Expenditure	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	
101148.6825	Manage salary of Facilities Management (Buildings)	Operating Expenditure	-	(169,000)	(169,000)	Agency labour engaged x 2 to provide relief due vacancies x 3 within the team to be offset by savings in salaries
100375.6825	Collect & dispose waste - commercial	Operating Expenditure	(40,000)	(150,000)	(190,000)	Agency labour engaged x 4 to provide relief for 1 vacant position and 3 positions where officers are on long term workers compensation to be offset by savings in salaries.
100337.6825	Clean city precinct	Operating Expenditure	(60,000)	(60,000)	(120,000)	Agency labour engaged x 4 to provide relief for 2 vacant positions and 2 positions where officers are on long term workers compensation to be offset by savings in salaries.
100599.6818	Operate recycling facility	Operating Expenditure	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	Budget allocation to recognise actual banking costs.
100258.6823	Maintain Fremantle Town Hall 8 William Street-commur	Operating Expenditure	(27,000)	(20,000)	(47,000)	Actual costs are higher than budget due to increased unforeseen maintenance issues.
100261.6823	Maintain Roundhouse cottages Arthur Head 9-12a Capt	Operating Expenditure	(16,100)	(53,000)	(69,100)	Necessary maintenance works of Heritage Building identified during 2021-22
100277.6823	Maintain Fremantle Markets South Terrace - Retail	Operating Expenditure	(11,500)	(7,000)	(18,500)	Addition expenditure due to installation of safe roof access point.
100637.6823	Maintain Union Stores building	Operating Expenditure	(5,500)	(27,000)	(32,500)	Temporary repairs to air conditioner however addition funds required to complete the maintenance works.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100670.6823	Maintain Old Fire Station 18 Phillimore Street Fremantle	Operating Expenditure	(7,750)	(6,000)	(13,750)	Additional costs due to verandah failure.
100727.6823	Contingency - reactive necessary works – Facilities	Operating Expenditure	(30,000)	(15,000)	(45,000)	Budget is required for reactive / emergency works relating to the duress alarm system installation at Walyalyup Civic Centre and replacement of electrical distribution board in the green keepers garage/storage at Fremantle Golf Course.
101017.6823	Maintain Other Misc. Leased buildings	Operating Expenditure	(6,100)	(8,000)	(14,100)	Insufficient budget allocated
100606.6823	Operate Depot	Operating Expenditure	(26,000)	(30,000)	(56,000)	Rental for 2 temporary buildings. (combined with Equipment Hire Exp below). Forecasting savings as no longer going to rent 3rd temporary building.
100757.6823	Maintain Walyalyup Civic Centre	Operating Expenditure	-	(60,000)	(60,000)	Budget omitted therefore additional funding required to be partially offset by savings from Civic Administration Buildings (Parry Street).
100375.6895	Collect & dispose waste - commercial	Operating Expenditure	(499,000)	80,500	(418,500)	Current budget allocation is higher than the requirement. Therefore, the budget has been reduced.
100380.6895	Collect and disposal - general waste (2 Bin)	Operating Expenditure	(136,000)	(53,000)	(189,000)	Current budget allocation is lower than the requirement. Therefore, the budget has been increased.
100574.6895	Collect & Dispose - Public bins	Operating Expenditure	(40,000)	(27,500)	(67,500)	Current budget allocation is lower than the requirement. Therefore, the budget has been increased.
100759.6895	Collection & Disposal - Domestic - FOGO	Operating Expenditure	(1,229,004)	276,000	(953,004)	Saving in Overheads - Resource Recovery Group realised increased revenue due to undertaking additional services for Cleanaway following a fire at their Material Recovery Facility. Profits shared amongst member councils.
100760.6895	Collection & Disposal - Domestic - Residual Waste	Operating Expenditure	(696,000)	150,000	(546,000)	Saving in Overheads - Resource Recovery Group realised increased revenue due to undertaking additional services for Cleanaway following a fire at their Material Recovery Facility. Profits shared amongst member councils.
100691.6877	Containers for Change	Operating Expenditure	(64,000)	64,000	-	Budget transferred to Operate Depot for two hired demountables utilised depot wide.
100691.6874	Containers for Change	Operating Expenditure	-	(22,620)	(22,620)	Additional allocation is required to cover the cost of cash dispensing machine and bin lifter (required for OSH).
100573.4382	Collect & dispose illegally dumped waste	Operating Revenue	-	25,000	25,000	Additional revenue due to MOU between CoF and Department of Communities.
100380.4551	Collect and disposal - general waste (2 Bin)	Operating Revenue	46,500	30,000	76,500	Additional income generated through non rateable properties receiving waste services.
100375.4581	Collect & dispose waste - commercial	Operating Revenue	660,000	60,000	720,000	Reduced budget included forecasting COVID-19 impact however, anticipated no impact realised.
200182.6823	P-10397 Plan - Waste education	Operating Expenditure	(15,000)	15,000	-	Internal re-allocation of Waste education budget transferred from operating project to base operating. Nil overall impact.
100787.6823	P-10397 Plan - Waste education	Operating Expenditure	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	
300060.1226	Proceeds on Disposal - Plant & Equipment	Non Operating Revenue	-	6,750	6,750	Disposal of ex-Mayor's vehicle.
Office of the Mayor and Councillors				35,000		
100002.5954	Train and develop elected members	Operating Expenditure	(30,000)	10,000	(20,000)	
100002.5956	Train and develop elected members	Operating Expenditure	(4,000)	4,000	-	Elected Members will not be attending training events as usual nor attend interstate training events due to COVID-19 restrictions.
100002.5957	Train and develop elected members	Operating Expenditure	(1,000)	1,000	-	
100003.5961	Support the mayor and councillors	Operating Expenditure	(40,000)	10,000	(30,000)	Some sponsorship commitments have changed over the preceding year and some may be on hold for the time being due to COVID-19 restrictions.
100912.6823	Manage international relationship	Operating Expenditure	(10,000)	10,000	-	No international relations events or actions (other than memberships to Sister Cities Australia and Mayors for Peace) will take place this financial year due to COVID - 19 related restrictions.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Manager's Comments
Office of the Chief Executive			395			
VARIOUS	Chief Executive Leadership	Operating Expenditure	(399,821)	(62,709)	(462,530)	Due mainly to costs in relation to departure of CEO.
VARIOUS	Governance	Operating Expenditure	(424,037)	35,398	(388,639)	Savings achieved due to vacancies and delayed recruitment.
VARIOUS	Communications	Operating Expenditure	(737,941)	41,706	(696,235)	Due to delayed recruitment of Senior Communications & Marketing Advisor role.
100059.6824	Support audit and risk management committee	Operating Expenditure	(1,500)	(1,000)	(2,500)	Cost of 2 independent committee members.
200241.6823	P-10118 Contribution - WAEC elections	Operating Expenditure	(105,000)	(13,000)	(118,000)	Actual election costs exceeded budget.
100125.6846	Conduct corporate marketing activities	Operating Expenditure	(27,300)	3,500	(23,800)	Savings realised on annual subscriptions.
100127.6823	Monitor develop and promote the city website	Operating Expenditure	(35,000)	15,000	(20,000)	Transfer savings to offset additional expenses incurred in Kings Square communications.
100129.6846	Monitor media and respond to media enquiries	Operating Expenditure	(25,000)	5,000	(20,000)	Savings achieved on annual subscription.
100130.6311	Publish community newsletter	Operating Expenditure	(30,500)	(18,500)	(49,000)	Forecasted to publish fewer publications however now publishing magazine quarterly.
100132.6821	Publish weekly column (newsbites/newsbytes)	Operating Expenditure	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (General exp to Advertising & Promotions).
100132.6823	Publish weekly column (newsbites/newsbytes)	Operating Expenditure	(30,000)	30,000	-	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (General exp to Advertising & Promotions) and savings realised.
200447.6823	P-11736 Plan-Kings Square Communications	Operating Expenditure	(3,861)	(15,000)	(18,861)	Additional expenses incurred in Kings Square communications in relation to the Timelapse photography due to project delays.
City Business Directorate			623,671			
VARIOUS	City Business Leadership	Operating Expenditure	(344,989)	52,762	(292,227)	Savings realised on positions where officers are acting in the role.
VARIOUS	Financial Services	Operating Expenditure	(2,003,327)	374,935	(1,628,392)	Due to vacancies in positions and savings on positions where officers are acting in the role.
VARIOUS	Economic Development and Marketing	Operating Expenditure	(1,513,241)	191,477	(1,321,764)	Due to vacancy in the Economic Development role and Manager of Economic Development not back filled whilst acting Director.
VARIOUS	Field Services	Operating Expenditure	(3,428,309)	107,629	(3,320,680)	Due to vacancies in Health & Integrated Patrols.
VARIOUS	Information Technology	Operating Expenditure	(2,028,911)	116,880	(1,912,031)	Due to vacancies and new roles not filled throughout the business unit.
101202.7199	City Business Leadership	Operating Expenditure	125,000	(125,000)	-	- To recognise actual staff establishment vacance savings.
100539.4471	Lease Fremantle Public Golf Course	Operating Revenue	-	37,500	37,500	Lease income from new lease with Fremantle Golf Course operator that commenced in December 2021.
100539.6823	Lease Fremantle Public Golf Course	Operating Expenditure	-	(40,000)	(40,000)	Grounds maintenance re-charge.
100539.6877	Lease Fremantle Public Golf Course	Operating Expenditure	-	(100,000)	(100,000)	Hire of temporary facilities.
100091.4541	Support creative industry development	Operating Revenue	-	5,000	5,000	Additional income relating to Filming fees.
100097.6824	Provide information to aid decision making (Informed Decision	Operating Expenditure	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	To engage a consultant to collect data in the lead up to the development of future Fremantle work and the Economic Development Strategy.
100097.6846	Provide information to aid decision making (Informed Decision	Operating Expenditure	(15,000)	12,000	(3,000)	Subscription cancelled, internal re-allocation of savings to Consultantancy. uthWest Group data portal
100098.4561	Operate car park 20 Essex Street Fremantle	Operating Revenue	157,700	(20,000)	137,700	



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100099.6311	Operate and maintain parking ticket machines	Operating Expenditure	(50,000)	10,000	(40,000)	Anticipate savings on printing.
100100.4561	Operate car park 21 Marine Terrace Fremantle	Operating Revenue	127,000	(15,000)	112,000	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100102.4561	Operate car park 18 Ferry Terminal Fremantle	Operating Revenue	50,000	100,000	150,000	Increased usage
100103.6871	Operate car park 15 Josephson Street Fremantle	Operating Expenditure	-	(1,400)	(1,400)	Prior year adjustment for final car park lease payment.
100104.4561	Operate car park 43 Essex Street Fremantle	Operating Revenue	53,700	(6,000)	47,700	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100104.6871	Operate car park 43 Essex Street Fremantle	Operating Expenditure	(21,910)	3,300	(18,610)	Reduction in lease fee due to reduction in parking revenue
100105.4561	Operate car park 56 Norfolk Street Fremantle	Operating Revenue	66,700	(14,000)	52,700	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100105.6871	Operate car park 56 Norfolk Street Fremantle	Operating Expenditure	(30,010)	6,300	(23,710)	Reduction in lease fee due to reduction in parking revenue
100106.4561	Operate car park 03 Ellen Street Fremantle	Operating Revenue	91,600	40,000	131,600	Increased usage
100107.4561	Operate car park 12A and 12B beach Street Fremantle	Operating Revenue	111,400	70,000	181,400	Increased usage
100108.4561	Operate on street paid parking	Operating Revenue	3,975,000	(105,000)	3,870,000	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100109.4561	Operate car park 10 Fremantle oval Fremantle	Operating Revenue	87,600	13,000	100,600	Increased usage
100109.6871	Operate car park 10 Fremantle oval Fremantle	Operating Expenditure	(65,700)	(9,750)	(75,450)	Increase in lease fees due to increase in parking revenue.
100111.4561	Operate car park 02 Marine Terrace Fremantle	Operating Revenue	293,500	(10,000)	283,500	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100113.4561	Operate car park 16a Markets Fremantle	Operating Revenue	32,900	2,000	34,900	Increased usage
100114.4561	Operate car park 04 Holdsworth Street Fremantle	Operating Revenue	86,800	10,000	96,800	Increased usage
100116.4561	Operate car park 16 Markets Fremantle	Operating Revenue	30,700	13,000	43,700	Increased usage
100117.4561	Operate car park 11 Esplanade Fremantle	Operating Revenue	799,300	(45,000)	754,300	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100118.4561	Operate car park 01 Parry Street Fremantle	Operating Revenue	525,600	54,000	579,600	Increased usage
100119.4561	Operate car park 14 Leisure Centre Fremantle	Operating Revenue	87,600	(42,000)	45,600	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100120.4561	Operate car park 24 William Street Fremantle	Operating Revenue	87,600	16,000	103,600	Increased usage
100121.4561	Operate car park 41 Arthur Head Fremantle	Operating Revenue	104,200	(10,000)	94,200	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100122.4561	Operate car park 19 Roundhouse Fremantle	Operating Revenue	304,400	(10,000)	294,400	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100123.4561	Operate car park 31 Fishing Boat Harbour Fremantle	Operating Revenue	1,490,000	(270,000)	1,220,000	Due to forecasted impact of COVID
100123.6871	Operate car park 31 Fishing Boat Harbour Fremantle	Operating Expenditure	(715,200)	129,600	(585,600)	Reduction in lease fee due to reduction in parking revenue
100134.7322	Train and develop employees - Economic Development	Operating Expenditure	(9,500)	4,500	(5,000)	Reduced availability of training opportunities.
100236.4561	Issue parking permits	Operating Revenue	111,930	(40,000)	71,930	Reduced revenue from hood hire due to general reduction of building projects within the City.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100557.4188	Manage destination marketing plan implementation	Operating Revenue	-	6,000	6,000	Additional income relating to FREO Builds.
100557.4482	Manage destination marketing plan implementation	Operating Revenue	-	4,000	4,000	Additional income relating to FRE-OH & This is Fremantle
100557.6823	Manage destination marketing plan implementation	Operating Expenditure	(683,000)	16,000	(667,000)	Savings identified to offset the additional cost of the Visitor Centre fit out.
100566.6816	Manage commercial parking operations	Operating Expenditure	(10,000)	4,000	(6,000)	Anticipate savings.
100566.6821	Manage commercial parking operations	Operating Expenditure	(25,000)	5,000	(20,000)	Savings identified.
100566.6843	Manage commercial parking operations	Operating Expenditure	(10,000)	3,000	(7,000)	Increased use of credit cards resulting in savings in cash collections.
100715.4561	Operate car park cappuccino strip	Operating Revenue	197,000	230,000	427,000	Anticipated that car park would be developed however it is now unlikely to be this financial year resulting in higher revenue than forecasted.
100721.4561	Operate car park 6 Point Street	Operating Revenue	127,000	(127,000)	-	- Car park no longer leased from developer
100721.6823	Operate car park 6 Point Street	Operating Expenditure	(1,050)	1,050	-	
100721.6871	Operate car park 6 Point Street	Operating Expenditure	(50,800)	47,790	(3,010)	
100724.4561	Operate car park 6a	Operating Revenue	120,500	19,000	139,500	Increased usage
100779.4561	Operate car park 63 Queen Victoria St Fremantle	Operating Revenue	-	14,000	14,000	Parking revenue from new car park
100779.6871	Operate car park 63 Queen Victoria St Fremantle	Operating Expenditure	-	(6,300)	(6,300)	Lease fee from new car park
200806.6823	New - Fit Out Visitor Centre	Operating Expenditure	-	(30,000)	(30,000)	Visitor Centre fit out costs not included in budget
100035.6818	Coordinate revenue	Operating Expenditure	(70,000)	10,000	(60,000)	Reduced expenditure to date; anticipate this to continue to year end.
100034.6816	Coordinate debt recovery of rates and accounts receivable	Operating Expenditure	(55,000)	(20,000)	(75,000)	Budget required for non-recoverable legal costs. Recoverable fees offset by reimbursements.
101107.6825	Manage salary of Finance Team	Operating Expenditure	-	(68,000)	(68,000)	Independent contractor engaged due to vacancies and is offset against savings in salaries.
100035.6825	Coordinate revenue	Operating Expenditure	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	Agency labour engaged due to vacancy within the Rates team and is offset against savings in salaries.
100048.6824	Maintain financial asset registers	Operating Expenditure	(50,000)	47,200	(2,800)	No asset class valuations to be undertaken this financial year.
100737.7841	Manage FBT activities	Operating Expenditure	(80,000)	30,000	(50,000)	Expected saving in Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT)
100217.6864	Administer the emergency services levy (ESL)	Operating Expenditure	(150,000)	9,000	(141,000)	Savings realised on WA Fire Brigade levy payable
100240.4584	Raise rate income	Operating Revenue	32,000	8,000	40,000	Higher than anticipated Property fee income.
100035.4582	Coordinate revenue	Operating Revenue	160,000	(30,000)	130,000	Reduced instalment fee income due to fewer ratepayers selecting this payment type option.
100239.4315	Receive general purpose grants and contributions	Operating Revenue	497,175	55,000	552,175	Additional grant revenue received.
100058.4387	Monitor city insurances (excluding workers compensation)	Operating Revenue	100,000	(76,302)	23,698	Scheme credits in relation to insurance significantly lower than had been anticipated.
100057.6865	Review and administer emergency management plan	Operating Expenditure	(5,000)	5,000	-	- Project to be undertaken in-house.
100224.4584	Issue health licences and permits	Operating Revenue	82,140	30,000	112,140	Higher than anticipated Property fee income.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100226.6825	Conduct health inspections and analyse samples	Operating Expenditure	(20,000)	(20,000)	(40,000)	Agency labour staff engaged to comply with food monitoring as identified in OAG audit to be offset against savings in salaries.
100230.6825	Undertake planning compliance	Operating Expenditure	-	(33,000)	(33,000)	Agency labour staff engaged due to Compliance Team Leader vacancy to be offset by savings in salaries.
100237.6311	Issue parking infringements	Operating Expenditure	(15,250)	5,000	(10,250)	Savings achieved in relation to printing costs, Infringement notices etc.
100238.4541	Remove and sell abandoned vehicles	Operating Revenue	10,000	(5,000)	5,000	Reduce revenue from sale of abandoned vehicles offset against cost savings for vehicle removal.
100238.6823	Remove and sell abandoned vehicles	Operating Expenditure	(10,000)	5,000	(5,000)	
100546.6831	Administer parking compliance operations	Operating Expenditure	(27,000)	(10,000)	(37,000)	Increase in postage costs includes residential parking permits and infringement notices.
100546.7831	Administer parking compliance operations	Operating Expenditure	(16,000)	6,000	(10,000)	Reduced budget required for staff uniforms.
300258.1606	P-12039 Purchase - Noise level meter	Capital Expenditure	(15,000)	2,500	(12,500)	Savings achieved upon purchase of noise monitor.
100010.6281	Maintain business systems - CAMMS	Operating Expenditure	(37,810)	17,000	(20,810)	Contract to be terminated.
100010.6282	Maintain business systems - CAMMS	Operating Expenditure	(12,000)	2,000	(10,000)	Contract to be terminated.
100011.6281	Maintain business systems - Technology One	Operating Expenditure	(190,000)	28,000	(162,000)	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (Software Licence exp to Consultants). Nil overall impact.
100011.6824	Maintain business systems - Technology One	Operating Expenditure	(10,000)	(28,000)	(38,000)	
100066.6825	Provide help desk support	Operating Expenditure	-	(38,000)	(38,000)	Agency labour staff engaged due to vacancy in Service Desk Officer offset by savings in salaries.
100069.6823	Maintain PC's tablets printers and accessories	Operating Expenditure	(65,000)	20,000	(45,000)	Replacement devices not purchased due to supply chain issues.
100070.6865	Maintain telecommunications equipment	Operating Expenditure	(10,000)	5,000	(5,000)	Anticipate savings due to lack of requirement to date.
100078.6281	Maintain corporate GIS systems - Imagery	Operating Expenditure	(30,000)	10,000	(20,000)	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (Software Licence exp to Contract Exp - Gen). Nil overall impact.
100078.6823	Maintain corporate GIS systems - Imagery	Operating Expenditure	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	
Community Development Directorate				(464,951)		
VARIOUS	Community Development Leadership	Operating Expenditure	(420,376)	27,687	(392,689)	Savings realised during recruitment for Community Development Admin officer.
VARIOUS	Arts and Culture	Operating Expenditure	(3,111,750)	(117,302)	(3,229,052)	Due mainly to additional costs in relation to Tutors and recruitment of FAC General Manager.
VARIOUS	Community Development	Operating Expenditure	(4,879,780)	(51,630)	(4,931,410)	Due mainly to costs in relation to departure of FLC Manager.
VARIOUS	Customer Experience and Learning	Operating Expenditure	(2,938,092)	43,266	(2,894,826)	Due to vacancy in Team Leader Community Connections & Learning.
101203.7199	Vacancy Credit	Operating Expenditure	125,000	(125,000)	-	To recognise actual staff establishment vacance savings.
100471.5961	Lead community development directorate	Operating Expenditure	(41,000)	40,000	(1,000)	Duplication of budget - 20 Lives 20 Homes.
100471.6855	Lead community development directorate	Operating Expenditure	-	(5,500)	(5,500)	3 devices for each of the outstations to enable officers to work whilst managing entry to each venue (WA Govt mandated COVID requirements)
100471.6888	Lead community development directorate	Operating Expenditure	(14,000)	14,000	-	Duplication of budget - included against legal fees.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100471.7322	Lead community development directorate	Operating Expenditure	(8,000)	4,000	(4,000)	Few opportunities for training due to COVID-19 restrictions. Savings to offset purchase of 3 devices
100471.7323	Lead community development directorate	Operating Expenditure	(3,000)	1,500	(1,500)	Few opportunities for conferences due to COVID-19 restrictions. Savings to offset purchase of 3 devices
100471.7323	Lead community development directorate	Operating Expenditure	(8,000)	5,000	(3,000)	Budget savings due to lack of conference opportunities related to COVID-19 restrictions.
200159.6824	P-10186 Plan - Community Facilities Plan	Operating Expenditure	(7,919)	(5,000)	(13,919)	Scope of project work increased with insufficient funding required to complete project.
100400.4411	Conduct Fremantle festival	Operating Revenue	-	50,000	50,000	Revenue generated offset from Festival 20/21
100400.6822	Conduct Fremantle festival	Operating Expenditure	(136,620)	(30,000)	(166,620)	Additional costs due to holding multiple smaller events due to COVID-19 restrictions. Offset by additional income.
100400.6823	Conduct Fremantle festival	Operating Expenditure	(30,830)	(20,000)	(50,830)	
100401.4387	Conduct Street arts festival	Operating Revenue	45,000	(25,000)	20,000	Unlikely to receive external sponsorship to the levels anticipated. Reduce associated expenditure.
100401.6822	Conduct Street arts festival	Operating Expenditure	(207,190)	25,000	(182,190)	
100402.4411	Conduct Wardenji festival	Operating Revenue	-	500	500	Additional revenue from admissions and memberships
100402.4521	Conduct Wardenji festival	Operating Revenue	-	14,500	14,500	Additional revenue from bar sales.
100404.6826	Coordinate Residency Program	Operating Expenditure	-	(2,400)	(2,400)	Additional cleaning omitted from award of Cleaning tender.
100405.4188	Operate Moore's building art gallery	Operating Revenue	7,500	17,500	25,000	Additional revenue from Moore and Moore Café
100405.7114	Operate Moore's building art gallery	Operating Expenditure	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	Casual staff required for installations.
100406.6818	Operate Fremantle arts centre	Operating Expenditure	(32,000)	9,000	(23,000)	Bank fees lower than anticipated; savings to offset bank fees in relation to Bazaar.
100406.6856	Operate Fremantle arts centre	Operating Expenditure	(185,000)	100,000	(85,000)	Reduced number of events resulting in less trading stock required.
100408.4382	Conduct South lawn events	Operating Revenue	8,000	(8,000)	-	Unlikely to receive reimbursement. Reimbursement received from concert promoters for catering/ security when incurred by FAC
100408.4411	Conduct South lawn events	Operating Revenue	6,000	(2,400)	3,600	Anticipated 10 shows however actual will be 6 shows.
100408.4461	Conduct South lawn events	Operating Revenue	100,000	(40,000)	60,000	
100408.4521	Conduct South lawn events	Operating Revenue	284,250	(113,700)	170,550	
100408.4541	Conduct South lawn events	Operating Revenue	45,000	(18,000)	27,000	
100408.6830	Conduct South lawn events	Operating Expenditure	(56,630)	22,652	(33,978)	
100408.6877	Conduct South lawn events	Operating Expenditure	(55,740)	22,296	(33,444)	
100408.7114	Conduct South lawn events	Operating Expenditure	(41,664)	16,666	(24,998)	
100410.4461	Provide arts centre education services	Operating Revenue	-	10,000	10,000	Merge Budget from Art Centre Workshops
100410.4541	Provide arts centre education services	Operating Revenue	60,000	(60,000)	-	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of income
100410.6823	Provide arts centre education services	Operating Expenditure	(20,000)	10,000	(10,000)	Fewer requirement for Life Models resulting in savings.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100410.6865	Provide arts centre education services	Operating Expenditure	(60,000)	(6,500)	(66,500)	Merge Budget from Art Centre Workshops and Kids Corner
100411.4411	Conduct Sonic Sessions	Operating Revenue	25,400	(25,400)	-	Re-structure of Arts and Events - re-allocate to Arts Centre Special Events.
100411.4521	Conduct Sonic Sessions	Operating Revenue	8,150	(8,150)	-	
100411.6822	Conduct Sonic Sessions	Operating Expenditure	(20,300)	20,300	-	
100411.6830	Conduct Sonic Sessions	Operating Expenditure	(1,500)	1,500	-	
100411.6877	Conduct Sonic Sessions	Operating Expenditure	(5,100)	5,100	-	
100411.6881	Conduct Sonic Sessions	Operating Expenditure	(1,000)	1,000	-	
100413.4411	Conduct Gallery sessions	Operating Revenue	8,800	(8,800)	-	Re-structure of Arts and Events - re-allocate to Arts Centre Special Events.
100413.4521	Conduct Gallery sessions	Operating Revenue	3,500	(3,500)	-	
100413.4541	Conduct Gallery sessions	Operating Revenue	500	(500)	-	
100413.6822	Conduct Gallery sessions	Operating Expenditure	(5,400)	5,400	-	
100413.6830	Conduct Gallery sessions	Operating Expenditure	(700)	700	-	
100413.6877	Conduct Gallery sessions	Operating Expenditure	(2,000)	2,000	-	
100414.4411	Conduct Sunday music program	Operating Revenue	-	3,300	3,300	Additional revenue received from Food Vendor fees.
100414.6877	Conduct Sunday music program	Operating Expenditure	(37,800)	(25,000)	(62,800)	New supplier to meet artist requirements
100415.4387	Coordinate arts centre exhibitions	Operating Revenue	10,000	37,000	47,000	Additional revenue to be received to conduct Perth Festival events
100415.6311	Coordinate arts centre exhibitions	Operating Expenditure	(4,000)	(2,500)	(6,500)	Additional costs of running Perth Festival Events
100415.6822	Coordinate arts centre exhibitions	Operating Expenditure	(71,400)	(25,000)	(96,400)	
100415.6831	Coordinate arts centre exhibitions	Operating Expenditure	(22,500)	(2,000)	(24,500)	
100415.6865	Coordinate arts centre exhibitions	Operating Expenditure	(36,000)	(5,000)	(41,000)	
100415.6877	Coordinate arts centre exhibitions	Operating Expenditure	(5,000)	(2,500)	(7,500)	
100416.4387	Conduct Soft soft Loud events	Operating Revenue	10,000	(10,000)	-	Re-structure of Arts and Events - re-allocate to Arts Centre Special Events.
100416.4411	Conduct Soft soft Loud events	Operating Revenue	6,500	(6,500)	-	
100416.4521	Conduct Soft soft Loud events	Operating Revenue	1,550	(1,550)	-	
100416.6822	Conduct Soft soft Loud events	Operating Expenditure	(25,200)	25,200	-	
100416.6823	Conduct Soft soft Loud events	Operating Expenditure	(2,000)	2,000	-	
100416.6830	Conduct Soft soft Loud events	Operating Expenditure	(500)	500	-	



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100416.6865	Conduct Soft soft Loud events	Operating Expenditure	(500)	500	-	
100416.6877	Conduct Soft soft Loud events	Operating Expenditure	(8,700)	8,700	-	
100416.6881	Conduct Soft soft Loud events	Operating Expenditure	(700)	700	-	
100417.4431	Conduct Bazaar Christmas markets	Operating Revenue	100,000	24,000	124,000	Higher than anticipated commission received to date.
100417.6311	Conduct Bazaar Christmas markets	Operating Expenditure	-	(9,000)	(9,000)	Budget split for bank fees attributed to Bazaar.
100418.6831	Conduct Print award exhibitions	Operating Expenditure	(750)	750	-	Re-structure of Arts and Events - re-allocate to Arts Centre Exhibitions.
100528.5932	Allocate arts development funding	Operating Expenditure	(50,000)	(5,000)	(55,000)	Grant awarded in 20-21 payment made in 21-22.
100536.4382	Allocate arts development funding	Operating Revenue	-	80,000	80,000	Additional funding received in relation to Perth Writers Festival
100536.4411	Conduct art centre special events	Operating Revenue	9,730	37,000	46,730	Additional ticket sales.
100536.4461	Conduct art centre special events	Operating Revenue	-	42,000	42,000	Venue hire
100536.4521	Conduct art centre special events	Operating Revenue	6,000	64,000	70,000	Re-structure of Arts and Events - to Arts Centre Special Events. Budgets transferred and re-forecast of Art Centre Special Events
100536.6822	Conduct art centre special events	Operating Expenditure	(6,000)	(30,000)	(36,000)	Re-structure of Arts and Events - to Arts Centre Special Events. Budgets transferred and re-forecast of Art Centre Special Events
100536.6823	Conduct art centre special events	Operating Expenditure	-	(80,000)	(80,000)	Funds required to undertake Perth Writers Festival.
100536.6830	Conduct art centre special events	Operating Expenditure	(3,050)	(13,000)	(16,050)	Re-structure of Arts and Events - to Arts Centre Special Events. Budgets transferred and re-forecast of Art Centre Special Events
100536.6877	Conduct art centre special events	Operating Expenditure	(3,250)	(60,000)	(63,250)	Re-structure of Arts and Events - to Arts Centre Special Events. Budgets transferred and re-forecast of Art Centre Special Events
100536.7114	Conduct art centre special events	Operating Expenditure	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	Re-structure of Arts and Events - to Arts Centre Special Events. Budgets transferred and re-forecast of Art Centre Special Events
100537.4411	Conduct art centre small concerts	Operating Revenue	2,000	(2,000)	-	
100537.4461	Conduct art centre small concerts	Operating Revenue	20,000	(20,000)	-	
100537.4521	Conduct art centre small concerts	Operating Revenue	60,180	(60,180)	-	
100537.4541	Conduct art centre small concerts	Operating Revenue	6,700	(6,700)	-	Re-structure of Arts and Events - re-allocate to Arts Centre Special Events.
100537.6823	Conduct art centre small concerts	Operating Expenditure	(1,500)	1,500	-	
100537.6830	Conduct art centre small concerts	Operating Expenditure	(10,500)	10,500	-	
100537.6877	Conduct art centre small concerts	Operating Expenditure	(25,000)	25,000	-	
100635.4461	Conduct arts centre workshops	Operating Revenue	10,000	(10,000)	-	Re-structure of Arts and Events - re-allocate to Education
100635.6865	Conduct arts centre workshops	Operating Expenditure	(2,000)	2,000	-	
100636.6865	Operate art centre kids corner	Operating Expenditure	(4,500)	4,500	-	Re-structure of Arts and Events - re-allocate to Education
101127.7114	Manage salary of Fremantle Art Centre Team	Operating Expenditure	(39,933)	24,000	(15,933)	Reduced casual labour costs due to COVID-19 restrictions.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Manager's Comments
200485.5961	P-11830 Program - Biennale festival	Operating Expenditure	-	(78,182)	(78,182)	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (General exp to Sponsorships). Nil overall impact.
200485.6823	P-11830 Program - Biennale festival	Operating Expenditure	(78,182)	78,182	-	
200804.4315	P-12031 Program - Reveal Aboriginal Artist 2022	Operating Revenue	250,000	70,000	320,000	Additional funding received in relation to Revealed Aboriginal Artist 2022
200804.6823	P-12031 Program - Reveal Aboriginal Artist 2022	Operating Expenditure	(196,323)	(70,000)	(266,323)	Increased expenditure in relation to additional funding received.
100200.4461	Operate Brad Hardie Club Rooms	Operating Revenue	1,000	(1,000)	-	No bookings to date nor anticipated to year end.
100420.4461	Operate Fremantle Town Hall	Operating Revenue	5,000	(3,000)	2,000	Fewer bookings to date and anticipated to year end.
100420.5821	Operate Fremantle Town Hall	Operating Expenditure	(20,000)	20,000	-	Electricity costs included with WCC
100421.4461	Operate North Fremantle hall	Operating Revenue	10,000	4,000	14,000	Higher than anticipated revenue received.
100441.6823	Operate Walyalup cultural centre	Operating Expenditure	(20,000)	10,000	(10,000)	Savings achieved.
100441.6865	Operate Walyalup cultural centre	Operating Expenditure	(6,000)	2,000	(4,000)	Savings achieved.
100441.6881	Operate Walyalup cultural centre	Operating Expenditure	(1,600)	1,400	(200)	Savings achieved.
100444.4324	Provide tenancy advocacy and support	Operating Revenue	124,000	1,628	125,628	Additional revenue relating to CPI on grant funding.
100447.432	Provide legal aid - State Baseline	Operating Revenue	127,170	(37,690)	89,480	Additional grant funding approved.
100452.4411	Operate Samson recreation centre	Operating Revenue	70,000	5,000	75,000	Forecast additional revenue to year end.
100452.4461	Operate Samson recreation centre	Operating Revenue	57,840	5,000	62,840	Forecast additional revenue to year end.
100453.4411	Operate Fremantle leisure centre health club	Operating Revenue	697,040	(73,500)	623,540	Due to centre closure for 5 weeks and forecasting reduced patronage due to COVID-19 restrictions and impact of shadow lockdown.
100453.6818	Operate Fremantle leisure centre health club	Operating Expenditure	(30,000)	5,000	(25,000)	Savings achieved.
100453.6855	Operate Fremantle leisure centre health club	Operating Expenditure	(6,500)	2,000	(4,500)	Savings achieved.
100453.7114	Operate Fremantle leisure centre health club	Operating Expenditure	(261,145)	20,000	(241,145)	Savings achieved.
100455.4411	Operate Fremantle leisure centre swim school	Operating Revenue	1,280,000	(211,500)	1,068,500	Anticipate significant reduction due to Leisure Centre closure and anticipated impact of COVID-19 and border opening.
100455.6823	Operate Fremantle leisure centre swim school	Operating Expenditure	(3,000)	(13,000)	(16,000)	North Lake Senior Campus Pool Hire during Leisure Centre Pool closure due to damaged roof.
100455.6865	Operate Fremantle leisure centre swim school	Operating Expenditure	(6,000)	2,000	(4,000)	Savings achieved due to pool closure.
100455.7114	Operate Fremantle leisure centre swim school	Operating Expenditure	(541,425)	50,000	(491,425)	Savings achieved due to pool closure.
100456.4521	Operate Fremantle leisure centre (administration)	Operating Revenue	183,150	(30,000)	153,150	Reduced revenue due to pool closure.
100456.5823	Operate Fremantle leisure centre (administration)	Operating Expenditure	(25,000)	5,000	(20,000)	Savings achieved.
100456.6821	Operate Fremantle leisure centre (administration)	Operating Expenditure	(8,000)	3,000	(5,000)	Savings achieved.
100456.6823	Operate Fremantle leisure centre (administration)	Operating Expenditure	(8,000)	5,000	(3,000)	Savings achieved.



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/-Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100456.6824	Operate Fremantle leisure centre (administration)	Operating Expenditure	(3,000)	3,000	-	Savings achieved.
100456.683	Operate Fremantle leisure centre (administration)	Operating Expenditure	(5,000)	5,000	-	Savings achieved.
100456.6856	Operate Fremantle leisure centre (administration)	Operating Expenditure	(110,000)	10,000	(100,000)	Savings achieved.
100456.6865	Operate Fremantle leisure centre (administration)	Operating Expenditure	(5,000)	2,000	(3,000)	Savings achieved.
100457.4411	Operate Fremantle leisure centre aquatics	Operating Revenue	994,520	(125,000)	869,520	Anticipate significant reduction due to Leisure Centre closure and anticipated impact of COVID-19 and border opening.
100457.4541	Operate Fremantle leisure centre aquatics	Operating Revenue	18,320	(4,000)	14,320	Anticipate reduced income due to COVID-19
100457.6854	Operate Fremantle leisure centre aquatics	Operating Expenditure	(63,000)	10,000	(53,000)	Savings achieved.
100457.6855	Operate Fremantle leisure centre aquatics	Operating Expenditure	(3,000)	1,500	(1,500)	Savings achieved.
100457.6865	Operate Fremantle leisure centre aquatics	Operating Expenditure	(11,500)	2,500	(9,000)	Savings achieved.
100474.4328	Operate Volunteering Program	Operating Revenue	-	2,000	2,000	Additional funding received.
100461.4541	Deliver Community Wellbeing Programs	Operating Revenue	-	2,000	2,000	Additional revenue from Health fees.
100462.6823	Support Community and Sporting Groups	Operating Expenditure	(11,000)	2,500	(8,500)	Savings achieved.
100462.6865	Support Community and Sporting Groups	Operating Expenditure	(2,500)	1,500	(1,000)	Savings achieved.
100469.5933	Allocate youth sports grant funding	Operating Expenditure	(20,000)	15,000	(5,000)	Budget saving \$15,000 no interstate travel opportunities
100548.6826	Operate community legal centre	Operating Expenditure	(5,400)	(2,500)	(7,900)	Additional cleaning costs.
100548.6834	Operate community legal centre	Operating Expenditure	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	Maintenance costs.
100549.432	Provide legal aid - welfare rights	Operating Revenue	10,056	66,038	76,094	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of revenue . Nil overall impact.
100549.4321	Provide legal aid - welfare rights	Operating Revenue	67,120	(67,120)	-	
100771.5961	Support Leeuwin Ocean Adventures	Operating Expenditure	(5,000)	5,000	-	Savings achieved.
100780.432	Provide Legal Aid - Duty Lawyer - State	Operating Revenue	121,259	23,252	144,511	Additional grant funding approved.
100781.432	Provide Legal Aid - Shuttle Conferencing	Operating Revenue	49,233	19,506	68,739	Additional grant funding approved.
200328.5961	P-10780 Contribution-Fremantle Foundation	Operating Expenditure	(3,636)	3,636	-	Carried forward project that is now complete, savings achieved.
200484.6823	P-11698 Plan-AIP Consultation and Review	Operating Expenditure	(2,194)	1,394	(800)	Project complete - savings achieved.
100473.4461	Operate the Meeting Place	Operating Revenue	25,000	7,000	32,000	Additional revenue related to ongoing long-term hirers.
100473.6823	Operate the Meeting Place	Operating Expenditure	(17,000)	(5,000)	(22,000)	Additional funds required; offset from savings in library property lease expenditure.
100473.6836	Operate the Meeting Place	Operating Expenditure	-	(7,000)	(7,000)	Commission costs incurred and offset by increased revenue.
100482.6823	Operate Fremantle library	Operating Expenditure	(38,750)	10,000	(28,750)	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (General exp to Consultants).



Account Code	Activity Description	Category	Current Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Budget Amendment (Saving +)	Proposed Budget (Rev +/Exp -)	Manager's Comments
100482.6824	Operate Fremantle library	Operating Expenditure	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	Nil overall impact.
100482.6847	Operate Fremantle library	Operating Expenditure	(42,500)	15,200	(27,300)	Internal re-allocation to reflect actual nature & type of expenditure (General and Materials exp to Minor Assets). Nil overall impact.
100482.687	Operate Fremantle library	Operating Expenditure	(4,000)	4,000	-	Change to the State Library contract, this fee is no longer payable.
100482.6281	Operate Fremantle library	Operating Expenditure	(6,200)	5,000	(1,200)	Licences included in Information Management.
100482.6874	Operate Fremantle library	Operating Expenditure	(29,401)	5,000	(24,401)	Savings realised on late completion of RFID project and delayed commencement of lease obligations.
100482.6855	Operate Fremantle library	Operating Expenditure	(6,800)	(28,200)	(35,000)	Minor asset purchases to stock the new Fremantle Library. - Service desk
100482.6865	Operate Fremantle library	Operating Expenditure	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	Additional funds required for RFID tags for the collection.
100483.6871	Maintain history collection	Operating Expenditure	(5,000)	5,000	-	No longer required, off site storage is now included in the Information Management contract.
100488.4541	Operate visitor centre	Operating Revenue	-	5,000	5,000	Additional revenue generated from digital advertising.
100488.6865	Operate visitor centre	Operating Expenditure	(600)	(8,000)	(8,600)	Additional funds required to fit out the Visitor Centre offset by savings.
100489.6823	Service cruise ships	Operating Expenditure	(8,000)	8,000	-	Funds not required this financial year. Savings to offset additional expenditure required for the Visitor Centre fit out.
Various				(167,629)		
	VARIOUS	Workers Compensation F	(534,411)	(167,629)	(702,040)	Performance based premium adjustment
GRAND TOTAL				-		



C2203-5 MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT - FEBRUARY 2022
ATTACHMENT 1 - Monthly Financial Report – February 2022





CITY OF FREMANTLE

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the Period Ended 28 February 2022

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

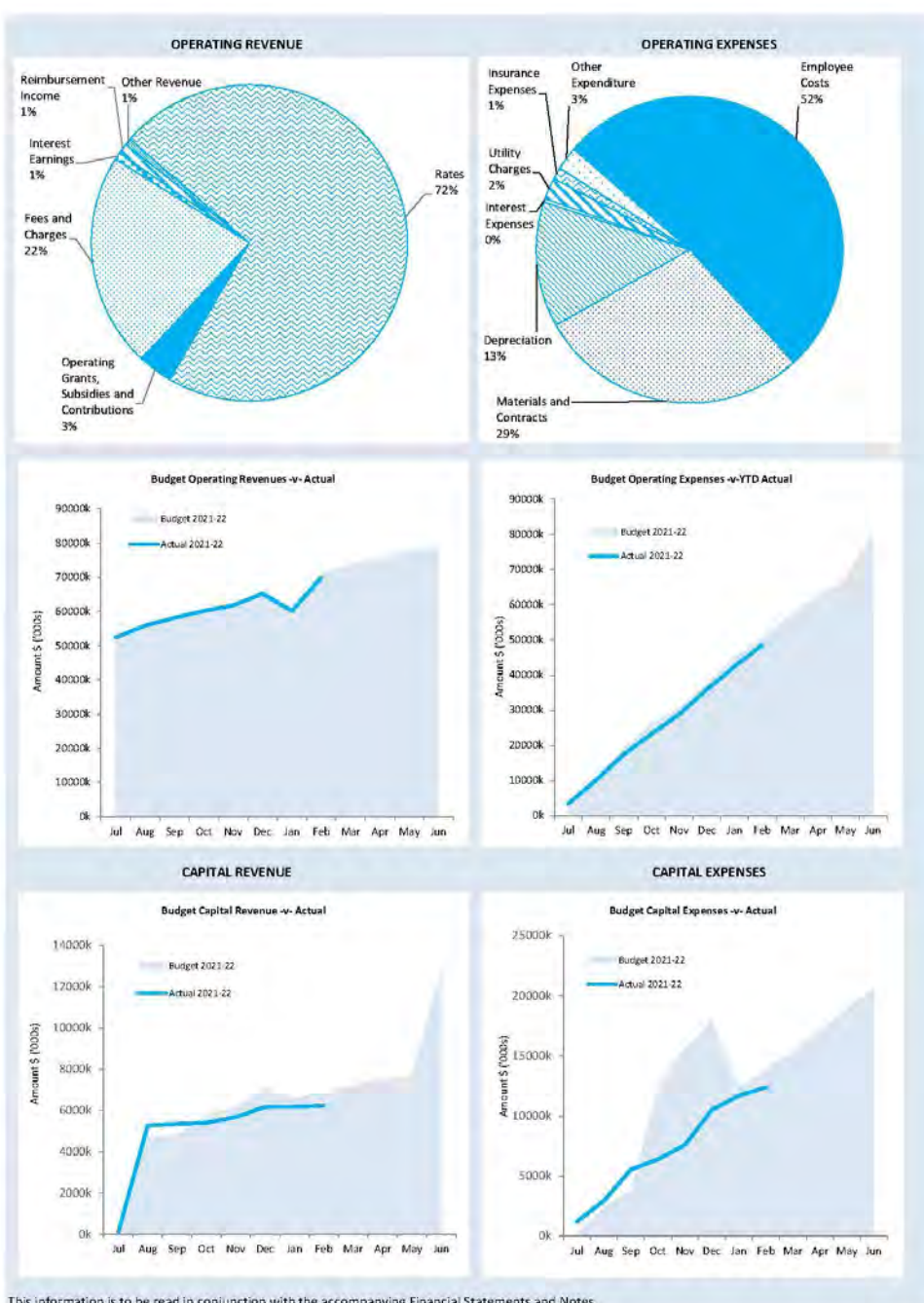
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Graphs	1
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature & Type	2
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Programme	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Rate Setting Statement by Nature & Type	5
Rate Setting Statement by Directorate	6
Note 1 Cash and Investments	7
Note 2 Adjusted Net Current Assets	8
Note 3 (a) Capital Acquisitions Summary	9
Note 3 (b) Capital Acquisitions - Projects	10
Note 3 (c) Capital Acquisitions - Work in Progress	13
Note 4 Borrowings	16
Note 5 (a) Reserves Fund Balances and Movements Summary	17
Note 5 (b) Reserves Fund Balances and Movements Detail	18
Note 6 Trust Fund	23
Note 7 Budget Amendments	24
Note 8 Receivables	27
Note 9 Rate Revenue	28
Note 10 Disposals of Assets	29
Information Accounting Policy	30



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

SUMMARY GRAPHS





**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
BY NATURE AND TYPE**

	2021/22				
	2021/22 Amended Budget	YTD Amended Budget (a)	2021/22 YTD Actual (b)	Variance Amount (b) - (a)	Variance % (b)-(a)/(a)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%
Revenue					
Rates (including Annual Levy)	50,502,513	50,418,591	50,339,480	(79,111)	(0.16%)
Service Charges	7,192	7,192	8,804	1,612	22.41%
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	4,649,427	3,728,914	2,490,275	(1,238,639)	(33.22%)
Fees and Charges	22,301,073	15,487,249	15,324,810	(162,439)	(1.05%)
Interest Earnings	633,000	578,177	526,746	(51,431)	(8.90%)
Reimbursement Income	908,390	694,255	753,598	59,343	8.55%
Other Revenue	413,310	279,024	469,279	190,255	68.19%
	79,414,905	71,193,402	69,912,991	(1,280,411)	(1.80%)
Expenses					
Employee Costs	(39,819,459)	(25,595,165)	(24,096,063)	1,499,102	5.86%
Employee costs - Agency Labour	(345,525)	(225,730)	(1,018,651)	(792,920)	(351.27%)
Materials and Contracts	(28,124,804)	(14,828,186)	(13,939,097)	889,089	6.00%
Depreciation on Non Current Assets	(9,710,367)	(6,397,182)	(6,411,744)	(14,562)	(0.23%)
Interest Expenses	(558,388)	(295,787)	(176,119)	119,668	40.46%
Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water)	(1,920,700)	(1,168,047)	(1,102,968)	65,079	5.57%
Insurance Expenses	(990,261)	(744,680)	(601,624)	143,056	19.21%
Other Expenditure	(2,407,416)	(1,275,720)	(1,205,491)	70,229	5.51%
	(83,876,921)	(50,530,497)	(48,551,757)	1,978,740	3.92%
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	(4,462,016)	20,662,905	21,361,234	698,329	3.38%
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	12,938,620	6,897,438	6,233,971	(663,467)	(9.62%)
Profit on Asset Disposals	727,000	-	-	-	-
	13,665,620	6,897,438	6,233,971	(663,467)	(9.62%)
Net Result	9,203,604	27,560,343	27,595,205	34,862	0.13%
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income	9,203,604	27,560,343	27,595,205	34,862	0.13%

Please note actual Interest expense is lower by \$199,870 due to accounting error in the month of February 2022. This will be rectified in March 2022 report.



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
BY PROGRAMME**

	2021/22 Amended Budget	2021/22 YTD Amended Budget (a)	2021/22 YTD Actual (b)	Variance Amount (b) - (a)	Variance % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Revenue						
Governance	145,800	144,530	269,348	124,818	86.36%	▲
General Purpose Funding	51,711,055	51,409,685	51,289,968	(119,717)	(0.23%)	
Law Order Public Safety	2,404,694	1,725,614	1,866,492	140,878	8.16%	
Health	552,140	515,234	564,093	48,859	9.48%	
Education and Welfare	1,274,782	989,821	1,091,896	102,075	10.31%	▲
Community Amenities	2,727,914	1,808,811	1,980,259	171,448	9.48%	
Recreation and Culture	9,510,635	7,103,538	4,875,566	(2,227,972)	(31.36%)	▼
Transport	9,398,660	6,267,865	6,608,176	340,311	5.43%	
Economic Services	560,475	416,785	538,504	121,719	29.20%	▲
Other Property and Services	1,128,750	811,519	828,689	17,170	2.12%	
	79,414,905	71,193,402	69,912,991	(1,280,411)	(1.80%)	
Expenses						
Governance	(6,803,427)	(3,091,177)	(4,019,976)	(928,799)	(30.05%)	▼
General Purpose Funding	(852,066)	(569,300)	(458,361)	110,939	19.49%	▲
Law Order Public Safety	(4,788,075)	(3,127,489)	(3,017,576)	109,913	3.51%	
Health	(860,160)	(493,667)	(409,347)	84,320	17.08%	
Education and Welfare	(3,281,690)	(2,003,923)	(1,800,562)	203,362	10.15%	▲
Housing	(521,759)	(332,741)	(199,840)	132,901	39.94%	▲
Community Amenities	(13,921,078)	(7,901,561)	(7,375,481)	526,080	6.66%	
Recreation and Culture	(27,302,687)	(17,132,670)	(16,204,712)	927,958	5.42%	
Transport	(16,090,636)	(10,114,046)	(9,617,468)	496,578	4.91%	
Economic Services	(3,014,332)	(1,658,444)	(1,351,239)	307,205	18.52%	▲
Other Property and Services	(5,882,622)	(3,809,692)	(3,921,077)	(111,385)	(2.92%)	
	(83,318,533)	(50,234,710)	(48,375,638)	1,859,072	3.70%	
Financial Costs						
Governance	(393,982)	(202,762)	(70,570)	132,192	65.20%	▲
Recreation and Culture	(51,947)	(28,194)	(29,950)	(1,756)	(6.23%)	
Transport	(111,289)	(64,014)	(74,588)	(10,574)	(16.52%)	
Economic Services	(1,170)	(817)	(1,012)	(195)	(23.88%)	
	(558,388)	(295,787)	(176,119)	119,668	40.46%	▲
Non-Operating Grants / Contributions for the development of assets						
Education and Welfare	-	-	700	700	-	
Community Amenities	202,610	202,610	194,210	(8,400)	(4.15%)	
Recreation and Culture	9,228,972	5,535,717	5,251,028	(284,689)	(5.14%)	
Transport	1,807,038	1,159,111	788,033	(371,078)	(32.01%)	▼
Economic Services	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	
	12,938,620	6,897,438	6,233,971	(663,467)	(9.62%)	
Profit/(Loss) on disposal of assets						
Other Property and Services	727,000	-	-	-	-	
	727,000	-	-	-	-	
Fair Value Adjustments to Non-Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit/Loss						
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Result	9,203,604	27,560,343	27,595,205	34,862	0.13%	
Other Comprehensive Income						
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Comprehensive Income	9,203,604	27,560,343	27,595,205	34,862	0.13%	



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

	28-Feb-2022 (a)	30-Jun-2021 (b)	Movement (c) = (a) - (b)
	\$	\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	9,379,303	12,622,903	(3,243,600)
Other Financial Assets	41,500,033	27,414,360	14,085,673
Trade and Other Receivables	7,324,476	2,570,636	4,753,840
Inventories	87,220	133,134	(45,914)
Other Current Assets	79,481	28,464	51,017
Land held for sale	4,243,000	4,243,000	-
	62,613,513	47,012,497	15,601,017
Non-Current Assets			
Other Receivables	736,564	816,627	(80,063)
Investments	5,761,799	5,761,799	-
Capital Work in Progress	36,028,196	23,659,516	12,368,680
Property, Plant and Equipment	229,383,570	232,164,526	(2,780,957)
Right of Use Asset	1,513,469	1,790,690	(277,221)
Investment Property	22,658,363	22,658,363	-
Infrastructure	155,031,490	158,385,055	(3,353,566)
	451,113,450	445,236,577	5,876,873
Total Assets	513,726,964	492,249,074	21,477,890
Current Liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables	(8,006,003)	(12,582,811)	4,576,808
Long Term Borrowings	(1,457,839)	(2,807,434)	1,349,595
Lease Liability	(199,038)	(389,950)	190,912
Provisions	(6,112,265)	(6,112,265)	-
	(15,775,144)	(21,892,460)	6,117,315
Non-Current Liabilities			
Long Term Borrowings	(22,325,236)	(22,325,236)	-
Lease Liability	(1,425,450)	(1,425,450)	-
Trade and Other Payables - Non - current	(55,422)	(55,422)	-
Provisions	(924,100)	(924,100)	-
	(24,730,208)	(24,730,208)	-
Total Liabilities	(40,505,352)	(46,622,668)	6,117,315
Net Assets	473,221,611	445,626,405	27,595,205
Equity			
Retained Surplus	(175,370,967)	(156,089,339)	(19,281,628)
Reserves - Cash/Investment Backed	(3,893,186)	(12,631,618)	8,738,432
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	(266,362,253)	(266,362,253)	-
Net Result (YTD Current Year)	(27,595,205)	(10,543,195)	(17,052,010)
Total Equity	(473,221,611)	(445,626,405)	(27,595,206)

Note: The un-audited financial position reported as at 30 June 2021 is an estimated position and subject to change with end of year adjustments.



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**RATE SETTING STATEMENT
BY NATURE AND TYPE**

	2021/22 Amended Budget	2021/22 YTD Amended Budget (a)	2021/22 YTD Actual (b)	Variance Amount (b) - (a)	Variance % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	3,724,120	3,724,120	15,061,399	11,337,279	304.43%	▲
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)						
Rates - Specified Area	177,133	177,133	177,028	(105)	(0.06%)	
Service Charges (Underground Power)	7,192	7,192	8,804	1,612	22.41%	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	4,649,427	3,728,914	2,490,275	(1,238,639)	(33.22%)	▼
Fees and Charges	22,301,073	15,487,249	15,324,810	(162,439)	(1.05%)	
Interest Earnings	633,000	578,177	526,746	(51,431)	(8.90%)	
Profit on Sale of Assets	727,000	-	-	-	-	
Reimbursement Income	908,390	694,255	753,598	59,343	8.55%	
Other Revenue	413,310	279,024	469,279	190,255	68.19%	▲
	29,816,525	20,951,944	19,750,539	(1,201,405)	(5.73%)	
Expenditure from operating activities						
Employee Costs	(39,819,459)	(25,595,165)	(24,096,063)	1,499,102	5.86%	
Employee costs - Agency Labour	(345,525)	(225,730)	(1,018,651)	(792,920)	(351.27%)	▼
Materials and Contracts	(28,124,804)	(14,828,186)	(13,939,097)	889,089	6.00%	
Depreciation on Non Current Assets	(9,710,367)	(6,397,182)	(6,411,744)	(14,562)	(0.23%)	
Interest Expenses	(558,388)	(295,787)	(176,119)	119,668	40.46%	▲
Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water)	(1,920,700)	(1,168,047)	(1,102,968)	65,079	5.57%	
Insurance Expenses	(990,261)	(744,680)	(601,624)	143,056	19.21%	▲
Other Expenditure	(2,407,416)	(1,275,720)	(1,205,491)	70,229	5.51%	
	(83,876,921)	(50,530,497)	(48,551,757)	1,978,740	3.92%	
Operating activities excluded from budget						
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	(727,000)	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation on Assets	9,710,367	6,397,182	6,411,744	14,562	0.23%	
Non Current Rates Debtors Movement	-	-	80,063	80,063	-	
Amount attributable to operating activities	(41,352,908)	(19,457,251)	(7,248,012)	12,209,239	62.75%	▲
Investing Activities						
Capital Revenue						
Capital Grants and Subsidies/						
Contributions for the development of Assets	12,938,620	6,897,438	6,233,971	(663,467)	(9.62%)	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4,970,000	-	-	-	-	
	17,908,620	6,897,438	6,233,971	(663,467)	(9.62%)	
Capital Expense						
Purchase Investment Land and Buildings	(7,552)	(7,552)	-	7,552	100.00%	
Purchase Community Land and Buildings	(18,785,291)	(10,427,859)	(9,546,974)	880,885	8.45%	
Purchase Infrastructure - Roads	(2,741,247)	(999,699)	(839,000)	160,699	16.07%	▲
Purchase Infrastructure - Drainage	(102,449)	(67,449)	(34,540)	32,909	48.79%	
Purchase Infrastructure - Paths	(140,000)	(40,000)	(21,791)	18,209	45.52%	▲
Purchase Infrastructure - Parks	(3,888,938)	(1,354,198)	(1,218,350)	135,848	10.03%	▲
Purchase Infrastructure - Other	(4,422,628)	(571,772)	(392,771)	179,001	31.31%	▲
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(793,000)	(372,829)	(315,255)	57,574	15.44%	
Purchase Furniture and Fittings	(368,770)	(49,800)	-	49,800	100.00%	▲
	(31,249,875)	(13,891,158)	(12,368,680)	1,522,478	10.96%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities	(13,341,255)	(6,993,720)	(6,134,709)	859,011	12.28%	▲
Financing Activities						
Repayment of Debentures	(2,114,380)	(1,349,594)	(1,349,595)	(1)	-	
Repayment of Operating Lease	(378,040)	(415,407)	(190,912)	224,495	54.04%	▲
	(2,492,420)	(1,765,001)	(1,540,507)	224,494	12.72%	▲
Reserve Transfers						
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	(4,970,000)	-	-	-	-	
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	(66,531)	(39,785)	(68,143)	(28,358)	(71.28%)	▼
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	11,576,944	9,636,593	8,648,160	(988,433)	(10.26%)	▼
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	336,516	307,342	158,416	(148,926)	(48.46%)	▼
Transfer to/from reserves	6,876,929	9,904,150	8,738,432	(1,165,718)	(11.77%)	▼
Amount attributable to financing activities	4,384,509	8,139,149	7,197,925	(941,224)	(11.56%)	▼
Surplus/(Deficiency) before general rates	(50,309,654)	(18,311,822)	(6,184,796)	12,127,026	66.23%	▲
General rates estimated to be raised / raised	50,325,380	50,241,458	50,162,451	(79,007)	(0.16%)	▼
Closing Funding Surplus/(Deficit)	15,726	31,929,636	43,977,656	12,048,019	37.73%	▲

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance. This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**RATE SETTING STATEMENT
BY DIRECTORATE**

	2021/22 Amended Budget	2021/22 Amended Budget (a)	2021/22 YTD Actual (b)	Variance Amount (b) - (a)	Variance % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	3,724,120	3,724,120	15,061,399	11,337,279	304.43%	▲
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)						
Office of the Chief Executive	-	-	30	30	-	
City Business Directorate	17,218,726	11,821,192	12,398,469	577,277	4.88%	
Community Development Directorate	8,396,900	5,994,394	4,940,523	(1,053,871)	(17.58%)	▼
Strategic Planning and Projects Directorate	831,700	578,789	520,922	(57,867)	(10.00%)	
Infrastructure and Projects Directorate	3,369,199	2,557,569	1,890,595	(666,974)	(26.08%)	▼
	29,816,525	20,951,944	19,750,539	(1,201,405)	(5.73%)	
Expenditure from operating activities						
Office of the Mayor and Councillors	(775,110)	(483,442)	(400,634)	82,808	17.13%	
Office of the Chief Executive	(2,153,025)	(1,351,743)	(1,355,538)	(3,795)	(0.28%)	
City Business Directorate	(28,863,680)	(17,597,040)	(16,654,970)	942,070	5.35%	
Community Development Directorate	(16,869,768)	(10,322,165)	(10,078,477)	243,688	2.36%	
Strategic Planning and Projects Directorate	(3,570,233)	(2,102,566)	(1,876,245)	226,321	10.76%	▲
Infrastructure and Projects Directorate	(30,240,673)	(17,834,550)	(17,216,061)	618,489	3.47%	
People and Culture Directorate	(1,404,431)	(838,991)	(969,831)	(130,840)	(15.59%)	▼
	(83,876,921)	(50,530,497)	(48,551,757)	1,978,740	3.92%	
Operating activities excluded from budget						
Profit/(Loss) on Asset Disposals	(727,000)	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation on Assets	9,710,367	6,397,182	6,411,744	14,562	(0.23%)	
Non Current Rates Debtors Movement	-	-	80,063	80,063	-	
Amount attributable to operating activities	(41,352,908)	(19,457,251)	(7,248,012)	12,209,239	62.75%	▲
Investing Activities						
Capital Revenue						
Capital Grants and Subsidies/						
Contributions for the development of Assets	12,938,620	6,897,438	6,233,971	(663,467)	(9.62%)	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4,970,000	-	-	-	-	
	17,908,620	6,897,438	6,233,971	(663,467)	(9.62%)	
Capital Expense						
Purchase Investment Land and Buildings	(7,552)	(7,552)	-	7,552	100.00%	
Purchase Community Land and Buildings	(18,785,291)	(10,427,859)	(9,546,974)	880,885	8.45%	
Purchase Infrastructure - Roads	(2,741,247)	(999,699)	(839,000)	160,699	16.07%	
Purchase Infrastructure - Drainage	(102,449)	(67,449)	(34,540)	32,909	48.79%	
Purchase Infrastructure - Paths	(140,000)	(40,000)	(21,791)	18,209	45.52%	
Purchase Infrastructure - Parks	(3,888,938)	(1,354,188)	(1,218,350)	135,848	10.03%	
Purchase Infrastructure - Other	(4,422,628)	(571,772)	(392,771)	179,001	31.31%	
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(793,000)	(372,829)	(315,255)	57,574	15.44%	
Purchase Furniture and Fittings	(368,770)	(49,800)	-	49,800	100.00%	
	(31,249,875)	(13,891,158)	(12,368,680)	1,522,478	10.96%	
Amount attributable to investing activities	(13,341,255)	(6,993,720)	(6,134,709)	859,011	12.28%	▲
Financing Activities						
Repayment of Debentures	(2,114,380)	(1,349,594)	(1,349,595)	(1)	-	
Repayment of Operating Lease	(378,040)	(415,407)	(190,912)	224,495	(54.04%)	
	(2,492,420)	(1,765,001)	(1,540,507)	224,494	(12.72%)	
Reserve Transfers						
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	(4,970,000)	-	-	-	-	
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	(66,531)	(39,785)	(68,143)	(28,358)	71.28%	
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	11,576,944	9,636,593	8,648,160	(988,433)	(10.26%)	▼
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	336,516	307,342	158,416	(148,926)	(48.46%)	▼
	6,876,929	9,904,150	8,738,432	(1,165,718)	(11.77%)	▼
Amount attributable to financing activities	4,384,509	8,139,149	7,197,925	(941,224)	(11.56%)	▼
Budgeted deficiency before general rates	(50,309,654)	(18,311,822)	(6,184,796)	12,127,026	66.23%	▲
General rates estimated to be raised	50,325,380	50,241,458	50,162,451	(79,007)	(0.16%)	
Closing Funding Surplus/(Deficit)	15,726	31,929,636	43,977,656	12,048,019	37.73%	▲

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.
This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

CASH AND INVESTMENTS

NOTE 1

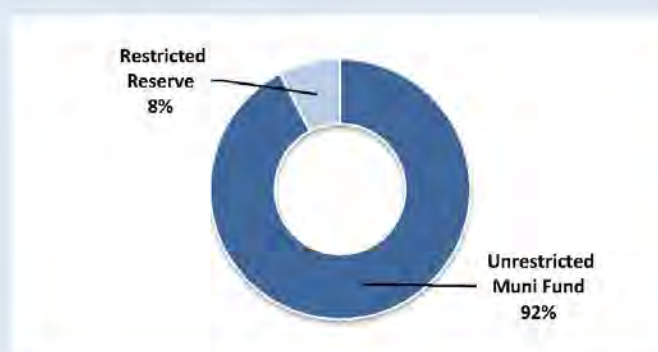
Cash and Investments	Unrestricted Muni Fund	Restricted Reserve	YTD Actual without Trust	Trust Fund	YTD Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash on Hand					
Petty Cash and Floats	24,616	-	24,616	-	24,616
	24,616	-	24,616	-	24,616
At Call Deposits					
Municipal Fund	99,459	-	99,459	-	99,459
Receipts in Progress	(9,452)	-	(9,452)	-	(9,452)
	90,006	-	90,006	-	90,006
Investments					
<u>Cash Investments</u> (<i>≤ 3 months</i>)					
Professional Funds Account	4,219,348	-	4,219,348	-	4,219,348
Trust Fund	-	-	-	708,443	708,443
MACQ Oncall Account	5,045,333	-	5,045,333	-	5,045,333
	9,264,681	-	9,264,681	708,443	9,973,124
<u>Term Deposits</u> (<i>> 3 months</i>)					
Municipal Investment	37,606,847	-	37,606,847	-	37,606,847
Reserve Fund Investment	-	3,893,186	3,893,186	-	3,893,186
	37,606,847	3,893,186	41,500,033	-	41,500,033
Investments Total	46,871,528	3,893,186	50,764,714	708,443	51,473,157
Total	46,986,150	3,893,186	50,879,336	708,443	51,587,779

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



Total Cash

\$50.88 M

Unrestricted

\$46.99 M



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS
NOTE 2**

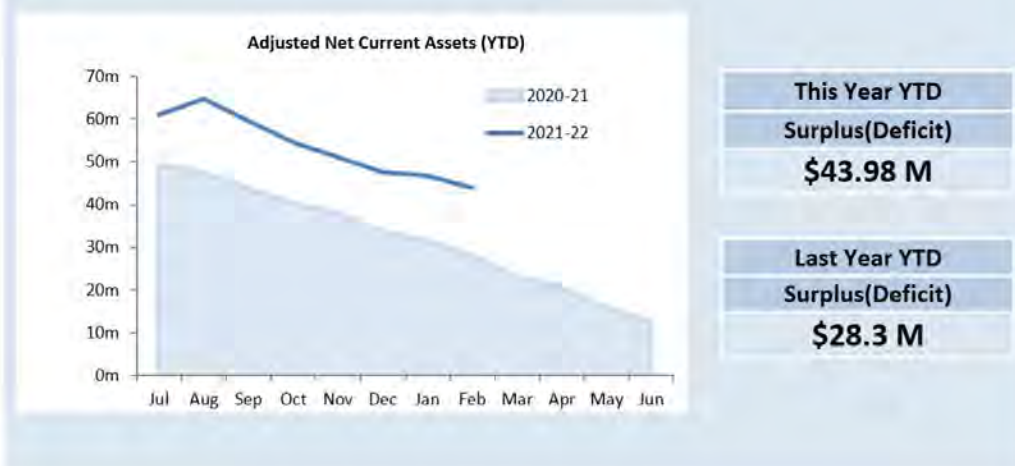
	28-Feb-2022 (a)	30-Jun-2021 (b)	Movement (c) = (a) - (b)
	\$	\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash Unrestricted	46,986,150	27,405,645	19,580,505
Cash Restricted	3,893,186	12,631,618	(8,738,432)
Rates Outstanding	5,763,327	1,470,308	4,293,019
Sundry debtors	1,251,693	750,458	501,235
GST Receivable	309,455	349,870	(40,414)
Land held for sale	4,243,000	4,243,000	-
Accrued income	79,481	28,464	51,017
Inventories	87,220	133,134	(45,914)
	62,613,513	47,012,497	15,601,017
Less: Current Liabilities			
Trade and other payables	(8,006,003)	(12,582,811)	4,576,808
Long term borrowings	(1,457,839)	(2,807,434)	1,349,595
Lease liability - Current	(199,038)	(389,950)	190,912
Provisions	(6,112,265)	(6,112,265)	-
	(15,775,144)	(21,892,460)	6,117,315
Unadjusted Net Current Assets	46,838,369	25,120,037	21,718,332
Adjustments and exclusions permitted by FM Reg 32			
Add: Loan Repayments (Current)	1,457,839	2,807,434	(1,349,595)
Add: Lease Repayments (Current)	199,038	389,950	(190,912)
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(3,893,186)	(12,631,618)	8,738,432
Less: Fund held in Trust transferred to Reserves	(624,404)	(624,404)	-
Adjusted Net Current Assets	43,977,656	15,061,399	29,107,169

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Information attachment on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.





**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS SUMMARY
NOTE 3(a)**

Capital Acquisitions	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Budget Variance
	\$	\$	\$	\$
120 Investment Land	7,552	7,552	-	7,552
210 Buildings	18,785,291	10,427,859	9,546,974	880,885
310 Infrastructure - Roads	2,741,247	999,699	839,000	160,699
330 Infrastructure - Drainage	102,449	67,449	34,540	32,909
340 Infrastructure - Paths	140,000	40,000	21,791	18,209
380 Infrastructure - Parks	3,888,938	1,354,198	1,218,350	135,848
390 Infrastructure - Other	4,422,628	571,772	392,771	179,001
440 Furniture and Fittings	368,770	49,800	-	49,800
450 Plant and Equipment	793,000	372,829	315,255	57,574
Capital Expenditure Totals	31,249,875	13,891,158	12,368,680	1,522,478
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:				
Capital grants and contributions	12,938,620	6,897,438	6,233,971	(663,467)
Contribution - operations	6,734,311	(2,642,873)	(2,513,451)	129,422
	19,672,931	4,254,565	3,720,520	534,045
Cash Backed Reserves				
Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	78,033	78,033	7,900	(70,133)
Investment Fund Reserve	9,828,141	9,266,160	8,146,309	(1,119,851)
Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve	36,560	-	245,103	245,103
Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	1,574,700	292,400	248,848	(43,552)
Renewable Energy Investment Reserve	59,510	-	-	-
	11,576,944	9,636,593	8,648,160	988,433
Capital Funding Total	31,249,875	13,891,158	12,368,680	(1,522,478)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION



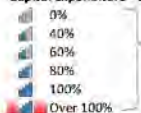
Acquisitions	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Spent
	\$31.25 M	\$12.37 M	40%
Capital Grant	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Received
	\$12.94 M	\$6.23 M	48%



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - PROJECTS
NOTE 3(b)**

Capital Expenditure - Level of Completion Indicators:



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red

* Please see table at the end of this note for further detail

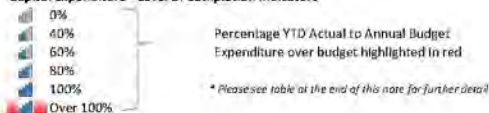
% of Completion	Activity Number	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance Under/(Over)	Over Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
City Business Directorate						
IT Operations Team						
0%	P-10498 Install-Network infrastructure	300007	20,000	-	-	-
0%	P-11077 Install-Kings Square Network infrastructure Queensga	300073	34,638	-	-	-
0%	P-10897 Purchase-Wi-Fi network infrastructure	300107	32,032	-	-	-
0%	P-11636 Relocation-Vocus communications	300108	21,400	42,800	-	42,800
Economic Development Team						
0%	P-11829 Design and construct-Kings Square Commercial tenancy	300112	399,194	-	1,203	(1,203)
Commercial Parking Team						
44%	P-12041 Program - Ticket machines	300259	466,000	216,000	205,000	11,000
Environmental Health Team						
0%	P-11720 Software - Mobile Compliance	300103	23,700	-	-	-
83%	P-12039 Purchase - Noise level meter	300258	15,000	15,000	12,415	2,585
Parking Compliance Team						
0%	P-12036 Purchase - Parking licence plate recognition cameras	300256	180,000	-	-	-
59%	P-12038 Purchase - Hand held licence plate recognition equip	300257	40,000	25,000	23,676	1,324
Information and Technology Management						
0%	P-11909 Software - Firewall security	300207	50,000	-	-	-
Community Development Directorate						
Arts and Culture Management						
42%	P-11687 Install Public Art Kings Square	300088	60,200	40,000	25,000	15,000
Fremantle Arts Centre Team						
0%	P-10545 Program Artworks Victor Felstead	300050	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Leisure Centre Team						
0%	P-12084 Purchase - Leisure Centre - iPads	300255	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Community Development Team						
83%	P11983 - Design and Construct - Leighton Beach Access	300271	50,000	50,000	41,577	8,423
Strategic Planning and Projects Directorate						
City Design and Projects Management						
0%	P-10294 - Design and construct-Public Realm	300049	5,598	5,598	-	5,598
18%	P-11878 - Design and construct - Walyalup Koort - Public Artw	300162	137,949	30,000	25,125	4,875
Infrastructure and Projects Directorate						
Asset Management Team						
87%	P-10964 Restoration-Town Hall internal	300032	21,650	21,650	10,119	11,531
1%	P-11838 Design and construct-Kings Square change facility	300113	150,000	150,000	931	149,069
0%	P-11843 Design and construct - Markets Building Services	300121	2,278,033	9,818	7,900	1,918
26%	P-11670 Design and construct-Leisure Centre Pool Roof	300123	936,560	150,000	245,103	(95,103)
0%	P-11944 Design and construct - Notre Dame - Façade	300167	7,552	7,552	-	7,552
41%	P-10260 Program - Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation	300168	525,744	320,000	216,796	103,204
37%	Program - Infrastructure Recovery	300170	115,126	43,126	42,553	573
0%	P-11958 Install - Fremantle Park - Rook a Court	300182	2,206	2,206	-	2,206
13%	P-11981 Design and Construct - Men's Shed - Wall	300190	100,000	100,000	13,076	86,924
97%	P-11982 Design and construct - Arts Centre - Sewer	300203	54,000	54,000	52,365	1,635
100%	P-12045 Design and construct - Leisure Centre - Shade sail	300260	215,000	59,829	59,829	-
0%	P-12015 Removal - Stevens Reserve - Structure	300275	10,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12066 Design and construct - Naval Store	300277	920,000	920,000	-	920,000
Facilities Management (Buildings)						
0%	P-12033 Software - Utility data management system	300254	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
Buildings Project Management Team						
0%	P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre and Library (KS)	300000	7,105,074	7,105,074	-	7,105,074
>100%	P-11814 Building development - Consultants Council Administr	300086	-	-	118,502	(118,502)
>100%	P-11598 Building development - Project Management fees - (Ki	300087	-	-	98,603	(98,603)
11%	P-11682 Fitout - Council Admin Offices (KS)	300100	656,826	-	69,838	(69,838)
58%	P-10898 Relocation - AV Equipment & Installation (KS)	300101	353,524	213,524	204,839	8,685
99%	P-11965 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Disinfectant System	300189	31,000	31,000	30,655	345
97%	P-11968 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Pool blankets	300193	64,000	64,000	61,961	2,039
>100%	P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Exr	300206	-	-	7,224,944	(7,224,944)



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - PROJECTS
NOTE 3(b)**

Capital Expenditure - Level of Completion Indicators:



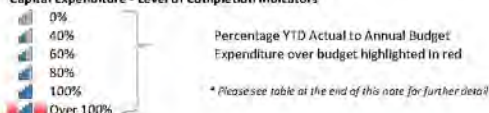
% of Completion	Activity Number	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance Under/(Over)	Over Budget
Building Capital Works Team						
0%	P-11842 Design and construct - Westgate Mall courtyard	36,780	-	-	-	-
168%	P-11943 Construct - Town Hall - Fire upgrade	70,587	70,587	118,268	(47,681)	(47,681)
0%	P-11985 Design and construct - APACE - Fence	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-
0%	P-11986 Design and construct - Port Beach - Toilets	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-
27%	P-11987 Design and construct - Fremantle Education Centre	200,000	80,000	53,790	26,210	-
0%	P-11988 Design and construct - Gil Kraser Grandstand - Stair	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-
0%	P-11989 Design and construct - Ken Allen - Clubhouse	120,000	8,000	-	8,000	-
0%	P-11990 Design and construct - Ken Allen - Pavers	60,000	-	-	-	-
13%	P-11992 Design and construct - South Beach - Changerooms	150,000	40,000	19,650	20,350	-
0%	P-11993 Design and construct - Union Stores - Window	30,000	-	-	-	-
99%	P-11995 Restore - Heritage walls	30,000	30,000	29,714	286	-
67%	P-12050 Purchase - South Beach - Temporary toilets	120,000	120,000	80,841	39,159	-
Infrastructure Engineering Management						
155%	P-11910 - Design and construct - Bike Projects	20,000	20,000	31,017	(11,017)	(11,017)
24%	P-11949 - Resurface R2R - Bannister Street	4,952	4,952	1,205	3,747	-
0%	P-11966 Design and Construct - Montreal St - Traffic Calming	10,000	-	-	-	-
Construction and Maintenance Teams						
0%	P-10865 Construct - Fremantle Park carpark	450,000	-	(115)	115	-
57%	P-11328 Purchase - Plant and Equipment	25,000	25,000	14,335	10,665	-
51%	P-11952 - Design and construct - Hampton Road - Drainage	67,449	67,449	34,540	32,909	-
>100%	P-12056 - Resurface R2R - Parmment Street	-	-	118	(118)	(118)
73%	P-11914 Road safety - Hampton Rd - Bike lane - Stage 2	30,000	30,000	21,791	8,209	-
95%	P-11915 Road safety - South Tce - Node 2	268,000	168,000	253,699	(85,699)	-
48%	P-11984 Road safety - John Curtin - Pedestrian Crossing	45,200	45,200	21,591	23,609	-
1%	P-11997 Design and Construct - Footpath - Maxwell Street	40,000	40,000	250	39,750	-
0%	P-11998 Design and Construct - Drainage - Nicholas St	35,000	-	-	-	-
100%	P-11999 Install - Lefroy Tip - Fence	19,000	19,000	18,998	2	-
0%	P-12001 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (N8)	188,378	74,378	-	74,378	-
1%	P-12002 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (S8)	208,134	82,134	1,716	80,418	-
82%	P-12003 Resurface - MRRG - McCombe Ave (N8&S)	353,869	209,869	290,322	(80,453)	-
6%	P-12004 Resurface - MRRG - Ord St (N8)	198,329	1,329	12,153	(10,824)	-
25%	P-12005 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 1 (N8&S)	303,287	71,287	74,678	(2,391)	-
100%	P-12006 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 2 (N8&S)	208,431	1,050	1,050	-	-
15%	P-12007 Resurface - R2R - Booth Ct	10,000	9,000	1,535	7,465	-
15%	P-12008 Resurface - R2R - Cumber Way	40,000	28,000	6,080	21,920	-
29%	P-12009 Resurface - R2R - Marshall Way	55,000	38,500	16,214	22,286	-
0%	P-12010 Resurface - R2R - O'Hara St	25,000	17,500	-	17,500	-
13%	P-12011 Resurface - R2R - Proctor St	15,000	10,500	2,000	8,500	-
0%	P-12012 Resurface - R2R - Prowse St	25,000	17,500	-	17,500	-
0%	P-12013 Resurface - R2R - Sowden Dr	35,000	24,500	-	24,500	-
0%	P-12014 Resurface - R2R - Watkins St	155,000	-	-	-	-
89%	P-12029 Road safety - McCombe Ave - Bike lane	65,000	65,000	58,002	6,998	-
0%	P-12016 Road safety - Ord St - Bike lane	60,000	6,000	-	6,000	-
0%	P-12017 Relocate - Electric vehicle chargers	15,000	-	-	-	-
6%	P-12018 Install - South Beach - Solar lighting	25,000	-	1,401	(1,401)	-
0%	P-12019 Design and construct - Hilton - Underground power	395,000	-	-	-	-
84%	P-12020 Design and construct - Samson - Bollards	12,445	12,445	10,412	2,033	-
96%	P-12022 Purchase - Speed display signs	15,000	15,000	14,494	566	-
0%	P-12047 Road safety - Wiluna and Hope - Intersection	262,667	-	550	(550)	-
39%	P-12048 Design and construct - Paddy Troy Mall - Lighting	25,000	10,000	9,865	135	-
0%	P-12049 Footpath - Duffield Ave	80,000	-	-	-	-
0%	P-12057 Contribution - Westgate Mall courtyard	160,000	-	-	-	-
0%	P-12059 Road safety - Marine Tce - Intersection	30,000	-	-	-	-
102%	P-12054 Design and construct - Port Beach - Carpark	50,000	50,000	50,984	(984)	(984)
0%	P-12053 Road safety - Leighton Beach - Traffic calming	10,000	-	-	-	-
Parks and Landscapes Management						
0%	P-10412 Design and construct - Booyembara Park Masterplan	404,075	-	-	-	-
14%	P-11819 Design and construct - Dick Lawrence - Playspace	180,000	55,000	24,459	30,541	-
82%	P-11978 Purchase - Proclamation Tree Plaque	8,000	8,000	6,550	1,450	-



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - PROJECTS
NOTE 3(b)**

Capital Expenditure - Level of Completion Indicators



% of Completion	Activity Number	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance Under/(Over)	Over Budget
Parks and Landscapes Team						
91%	P-11680 Design and construct - Kings Square Playspace	300051	195,078	195,078	176,696	18,382
47%	P-10295 Design and construct - Kings Square Public Realm Newma	300085	1,010,149	461,129	477,091	(15,962)
10%	P-11823 Design and construct - Port Beach coastal adaptation	300110	2,993,415	335,757	290,772	44,985
25%	P-10077 Program Parks - Infrastructure	300147	230,000	50,000	58,411	(8,411)
22%	P-11882 Design and construct - Fremantle Golf Course	300157	3,955,261	808,000	867,517	(59,517)
0%	P-11885 Design and construct - Harvey Beach Jetty	300159	8,645	-	-	-
0%	P-11911 Design and construct - Leighton Beach - Shelters	300172	53,147	53,147	-	53,147
79%	P-11904 Design and construct - Gilbert Fraser - Lighting	300186	278,120	221,120	221,089	31
6%	P-11912 Design and construct - Coral Park irrigation Upgrade	300208	80,000	60,000	4,960	55,040
0%	P-12000 Program - Doepel St - Trees	300225	30,000	10,000	-	10,000
67%	P-12023 Design and construct - Alfred Park - Irrigation	300247	40,000	40,000	26,810	13,190
0%	P-12024 Design and construct - Bathers South Beach - Structu	300248	36,381	29,250	-	29,250
0%	P-12026 Design and construct - Florence Park - Playspace	300250	10,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12027 Design and construct - Griffiths Park - Upgrade	300251	347,000	5,000	673	4,327
0%	P-12058 Design and construct - Booyeembara Park - Bike trail	300265	760,000	8,000	3,673	4,327
122%	P-12064 Design and construct - Fremantle Driving Range	300267	120,000	146,523	(26,523)	(26,523)
0%	P-12028 Program - Coastal Monitoring (South)	300278	77,238	46,320	-	46,320
Waste Collection Team						
0%	P-12032 Purchase - FOGO bins - Multi unit dwellings	300253	40,000	28,000	-	28,000
Facilities and Environmental Management						
0%	P-11873 Program - Solar panels	300152	31,510	-	-	-
101%	P-11887 - Design and construct - 14 Parry St - Waste	300158	20,000	10,000	20,287	(10,287)
100%	P-11941 Design and construct - Depot - Hazardous Waste	300165	-	71	(71)	(71)
0%	P-12068 Design and construct - 70 Parry St Fit out (Stage 1)	300279	243,342	-	-	-
Grand Total		31,249,875	13,891,158	12,368,680	1,522,478	(7,528,731)

PROJECTS OF OVERSPENDING	VARIANCE OVER 21/22 BUDGET	COMMENT (Tolerance level is 5% or \$10,000, whichever is lower)
P-11814 Building development - Consultants Council Administr	(118,502)	Ongoing project over budget due budget for these projects contained within
P-11598 Building development - Project Management fees - (KI)	(98,603)	Activity 300000 - Project 10297 Construct - Walyalup Civic Centre and Library
P-10297 Construct - Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS) - Extr	(7,224,944)	
P-11943 - Construct - Town Hall - Fire upgrade	(47,681)	Completed project, budget will be amended at MYR
P-11910 - Design and construct - Bike Projects	(11,017)	Ongoing project, budget will be amended at MYR
P-12056 - Resurface R2R - Pamment Street	(118)	Error in account number; journal required to correct
P-12054 Design and construct - Port Beach - Carpark	(984)	Project completed in 20/21; expenditure to be posted back
P-12064 Design and construct - Fremantle Driving Range	(26,523)	Ongoing project, budget will be amended at MYR
P-11887 - Design and construct - 14 Parry St - Waste	(287)	Completed project over budget within the tolerance level
P-11941 Design and construct - Depot - Hazardous Waste	(71)	Ongoing project over budget within the tolerance level
	(7,528,731)	



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022
Works in Progress FY21 & FY22

WORK IN PROGRESS
NOTE 3(c)

Account No.	Project	Asset Class	Financial Year	
			FY20/21	FY21/22 (YTD)
Land				
300047	P-10458 Disposal- 7 Quarry St	Land	7,610	-
Investment Land				
300167	P-11944 Design and construct - Notre Dame - Façade	Investment Land	4,363	-
Buildings				
300000	P-10297 Construct-Council Admin Offices (Kings Square redeve	Buildings	15,271,933	-
300206	P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr	Buildings	527,858	7,224,944
300032	P-10964 Restoration-Town Hall Internal	Buildings	15,375	10,119
300075	P-10350 Design and construct-Fremantle Park Sport and Commun	Buildings	1,845	-
300086	P-11814 Building development - Consultants Council Administr	Buildings	415,854	118,502
300087	P-11598 Building development - Project Management fees - (Ki	Buildings	331,412	98,603
300100	P-11682 Building development - Fit out - Civic Building (KS)	Buildings	120,638	69,838
300121	P-11843 Design and construct- Markets Building Services	Buildings	187,183	7,900
300123	P-11670 Design and construct-Leisure Centre Pool Roof	Buildings	21,040	245,103
300193	P-11968 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Pool blankets	Buildings	-	61,961
300160	P-11884 -Design and Construct-Recycle Shop	Buildings	14,155	-
300161	P-11883 -Design and construct-Container Deposit Setup	Buildings	68,632	-
300157	P-11882 -Design and construct - Fremantle Golf Course	Buildings	2,721,360	867,517
300101	P-10898 Relocation - AV Equipment & Installation (KS)	Buildings	146,476	204,839
300116	P-11836 Design and construct-Signal Station	Buildings	57,439	-
300165	P-11941 Design and construct - Depot - Hazardous Waste	Buildings	50,096	71
300166	P-11943 - Construct - Town Hall- Fire upgrade	Buildings	459,413	118,268
300168	P-10260 Program - Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation	Buildings	474,256	216,796
300181	P-11957 Restoration - Hazel Orm	Buildings	34,744	-
300182	P-11958 Install - Fremantle Park - Book a Court	Buildings	7,537	-
300187	P-11933 Purchase - Arts Centre - Kiln	Buildings	18,182	-
300188	P11964 - Purchase - Leisure Centre - Leak Monitoring	Buildings	17,000	-
300113	P-11838 - Design & Construct - Kings Square - Change Facility	Buildings	-	931
300189	P-11965 - Purchase - Leisure Centre - Disinfectant System	Buildings	-	30,655
300203	P-11982 Design and construct - Arts Centre - Sewer	Buildings	-	52,365
300214	P-11987 - Design & Construct - Fremantle Education Centre	Buildings	-	53,790
300269	P-12050 Purchase - South Beach - Temporary Toilets	Buildings	-	80,841
300221	P-11995 Restore - Heritage walls	Buildings	-	29,714
300158	P-11887 - Design and construct - 14 Parry St - Waste	Buildings	-	20,287
300190	P-11981 Design and Construct - Men's Shed - Wall	Buildings	-	13,076
300218	P-11992 Design & Construct- South Beach-Change rooms	Buildings	-	19,650
300112	P-11829 Design and construct-Kings Square Commercial tenancy	Buildings	-	1,203
Furniture and Fittings				
300073	P-11077 Instal-Kings Square Network Infrastructure Queensga	Furniture and Fittings	4,740	-
300102	P-11705 Relocation- Kings Square network and communications	Furniture and Fittings	271,455	-
300107	P-10897 Purchase-Wi-Fi network Infrastructure	Furniture and Fittings	17,968	-
Plant and Equipment				
300164	P-11940 - Design and Construct - Depot - Slab	Plant and Equipment	18,768	-
300105	P-11826 Install-Buster Storage	Plant and Equipment	9,926	-
300141	P-11328 Purchase-Plant and Equipment	Plant and Equipment	18,815	14,335
300259	P-12041 Program - Ticket machines	Plant and Equipment	-	205,000
300258	P-12039 Purchase - Noise level meter	Plant and Equipment	-	12,415
300257	P-12038 Purchase - Hand held licence plate recognition equip	Plant and Equipment	-	23,676
300260	P-12045 Design and construct - Leisure Centre - Shade sail	Plant and Equipment	-	59,829



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022
Works in Progress FY21 & FY22

WORK IN PROGRESS
NOTE 3(c)

Account No.	Project	Asset Class	Financial Year	
			FY20/21	FY21/22 (YTD)
Infrastructure - Roads				-
300008	P-11718 Design and construct-B-spot-Stirling Highway crossin	Infrastructure - Roads	30,631	-
300132	P-11851 Resurface MRRG-Ord St	Infrastructure - Roads	62,550	-
300133	P-11852 Resurface MRRG-Parry St	Infrastructure - Roads	54,188	-
300135	P-11854 Resurface MRRG-South Tce	Infrastructure - Roads	97,837	-
300204	P-12055 - Resurface R2R - Coode Street	Infrastructure - Roads	7,593	-
300205	P-12056 - Resurface R2R - Pamment Street	Infrastructure - Roads	31,695	118
300171	P-11932 Design and construct - Queen Street - Pedestrian Cro.	Infrastructure - Roads	23,993	-
300173	P-11910 - Design and construct - Bike Projects	Infrastructure - Roads	38,450	31,017
300184	P-11961 Design and construct - Bracks Street - Parking	Infrastructure - Roads	22,797	-
300199	P-11974 Contribution - Knutsford St Predict Infrastructure	Infrastructure - Roads	114,776	-
300201	P-11977 - Design and construct - CBS Crossing	Infrastructure - Roads	32,932	-
300240	P-12029 Road safety - McCombe Ave - Bike lane	Infrastructure - Roads	-	58,002
300210	P-11915 - Road Safety - South Trc - Node2	Infrastructure - Roads	-	253,699
300222	P-11997 - Design & Construct - Footpath - Maxwell St	Infrastructure - Roads	-	250
300228	P-12003 - Resurface - MRRG- McCombe Ave	Infrastructure - Roads	-	290,322
300268	P-12054 Design and construct - Port Beach - Carpark	Infrastructure - Roads	-	50,984
300176	P-11949 - Resurface R2R - Banister St	Infrastructure - Roads	-	1,205
300227	P-12002 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (SB)	Infrastructure - Roads	-	1,716
300229	P-12004 resurface - MRRG - Ord St (NB)	Infrastructure - Roads	-	12,153
300230	P-12005 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 1 (NB&SB)	Infrastructure - Roads	-	74,678
300234	P-12009 Resurface - R2R - Marshall Way	Infrastructure - Roads	-	16,214
300243	P-12018 Install - South Beach - Solar Lighting	Infrastructure - Roads	-	1,401
300246	P-12022 Purchase - Speed Display Signs	Infrastructure - Roads	-	14,434
300211	P-11984 Road safety - John Curtin - Pedestrian Crossing	Infrastructure - Roads	-	21,591
300231	P-12006 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 2 (NB&SB)	Infrastructure - Roads	-	1,050
300233	P-12008 Resurface - R2R - Cumber Way	Infrastructure - Roads	-	5,080
300261	P-12047 Road safety - Wiluna and Hope - Intersection	Infrastructure - Roads	-	550
300236	P-12011 Resurface - R2R - Proctor St	Infrastructure - Roads	-	2,000
300232	P-12007 Resurface - R2R - Booth Ct	Infrastructure - Roads	-	1,535
Infrastructure - Drainage				-
300174	P-11952 - Design and construct - Hampton Road - Drainage	Infrastructure - Drainage	2,551	34,540
Infrastructure - Parks				-
300049	P-10294 - Design and construct-Public Realm	Infrastructure - Parks	4,948	-
300051	P-11680 Design and construct-Kings Square Playspace	Infrastructure - Parks	476,307	176,696
300085	P-10295 Design and construct-Kings Square Public Realm Newma	Infrastructure - Parks	498,210	477,091
300111	P-11865 Install-Kings Square trees	Infrastructure - Parks	236,097	-
300144	P-11859 Program-Parks-Irrigation	Infrastructure - Parks	30,060	-
300154	P-11876 - Renovation Fremantle Netball Club	Infrastructure - Parks	13,085	-
300114	P-11840 Design and construct-Port Beach carpark	Infrastructure - Parks	11,188	-
300147	P-10077 Program-Parks-Infrastructure	Infrastructure - Parks	-	58,411
300159	P-11885 Design and construct - Harvey Beach Jetty	Infrastructure - Parks	55,355	-
300172	P-11911 Design and construct - Leighton Beach - Shelters	Infrastructure - Parks	54,426	-
300198	P-11819 Design and construct - Dick Lawrence - Playspace	Infrastructure - Parks	-	24,459
300186	P-11904 Design and construct- Gilbert Fraser - Lighting	Infrastructure - Parks	4,820	221,089
300202	P-11978 Purchase - Proclamation Tree Plaque	Infrastructure - Parks	-	6,550
300208	P-11912 Design and construct - Coral Park Irrigation Upgrade	Infrastructure - Parks	-	4,960
300265	P-12058 Design and construct - Booyeembara Park - Bike trail	Infrastructure - Parks	-	3,673
300170	Program - Infrastructure Recovery	Infrastructure - Parks	-	42,553
300262	P-12048 Design and construct - Paddy Troy Mall - Lighting	Infrastructure - Parks	-	9,865
300267	P-12064 Design and Construct - Fremantle Driving Range	Infrastructure - Parks	-	146,523
300247	P-12023 Design and construct - Alfred Park - Irrigation	Infrastructure - Parks	-	26,810
300251	P-12027 Design and Construct - Griffiths Park - Upgrade	Infrastructure - Parks	-	679
300224	P-11999 Install - Lefroy Tip - Fence	Infrastructure - Parks	-	18,999



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022
Works in Progress FY21 & FY22

WORK IN PROGRESS
NOTE 3(c)

Account No.	Project	Asset Class	Financial Year	
			FY20/21	FY21/22 (YTD)
	Infrastructure - Paths			
300209	P-11914 Road safety - Hampton Rd - Bike lane - Stage 2	Infrastructure - Paths		21,791
				-
	Infrastructure - Other			
300162	P-11878 -Design and construct- Kings Square - Windows to the	Infrastructure - Other	6,675	25,125
300110	P-11823 Design and construct-Port Beach coastal adaptation	Infrastructure - Other	311,633	290,772
300088	P-11687 Install Public Art Kings Square	Infrastructure - Other	39,800	25,000
300163	P-11879 -Design and construct-Rockwall Port Beach	Infrastructure - Other	75,221	-
300200	P-11976 - Install - Kellow Place - Solar Lighting	Infrastructure - Other	5,626	-
300245	P-12020 Design and construct - Samson - Bollards	Infrastructure - Other	-	10,412
300271	P11983 - Design and Construct - Leighton Beach Access	Infrastructure - Other	-	41,577
300115	P-10865 Construct-Fremantle Park carpark	Infrastructure - Other	-	115
	Total Annual Work in Progress		23,659,516	12,368,680
		Cumulative Total WIP		36,028,197



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**BORROWINGS
NOTE 4**

Particulars	Interest Rate	Expiry date of Loan	Principal 1-Jul-2021	Principal Repayment		Principal Balance		Interest Repayment	
				YTD Actual	Amended Budget	28-Feb-2022	30-Jun-21	YTD Actual	YTD Budget
	%		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Recreation and culture									
298 Leighton Beach Kiosk & Changerooms	3.44	1/07/2025	665,227	110,468	147,927	554,758	517,300	13,783	12,651
301 Leighton Beach Kiosk	3.15	1/07/2026	205,662	27,347	36,607	178,315	169,055	3,985	3,703
303 Fremantle Boys School	2.86	28/06/2027	443,673	34,144	68,779	409,528	374,894	4,962	7,757
308 Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation	1.62	1/04/2031	500,000	23,127	46,442	476,873	453,558	5,378	5,781
Transport									
232 Streets Ahead Programme (2)	6.56	1/07/2021	22,339	22,339	22,339	-	-	-	-
236 Streets Ahead Programme (3)	6.56	1/07/2022	86,474	51,026	68,604	35,448	17,870	2,489	2,225
277 Road Asset Program	5.56	1/07/2021	32,325	32,325	32,325	-	-	-	-
278 Footpath Asset Program	5.56	1/07/2021	15,857	15,857	15,857	-	-	-	-
280 Road Rehabilitation & Improvement program	3.93	1/07/2022	88,477	52,567	70,435	35,911	18,042	1,518	1,580
281 Footpath Replacement Program	3.93	1/07/2022	51,547	30,625	41,035	20,922	10,512	884	920
284 Road Asset Program	4.01	1/07/2023	169,745	54,897	73,564	114,848	96,181	3,685	3,467
289 Road Asset Program	3.99	1/07/2024	652,098	143,104	191,761	508,994	460,337	15,135	13,841
290 Footpath Asset Program	3.99	1/07/2024	131,531	28,865	38,678	102,666	92,853	3,053	2,792
291 Drainage Asset Program	3.99	1/07/2024	111,153	24,393	32,687	86,760	78,466	2,580	2,358
295 Road Asset Program	3.44	1/07/2025	421,030	69,917	93,674	351,113	327,406	8,724	8,007
296 Footpath Asset Program	3.44	1/07/2025	120,709	20,045	26,843	100,664	93,866	2,501	2,296
297 Drainage Asset Program	3.44	1/07/2025	140,343	23,306	31,208	117,038	109,135	2,908	2,669
300 Road Asset Program	3.15	1/07/2026	477,430	63,485	84,981	413,945	392,449	9,251	8,595
2940 Acquisition 73 Hampton Road	4.03	1/07/2024	124,288	27,261	36,532	97,027	87,756	2,914	2,623
305 Heavy Vehicles	2.86	28/06/2027	316,909	24,389	49,128	292,520	267,781	1,601	5,540
Economic services									
279 Fremantle Markets Upgrade	5.56	1/07/2021	16,163	16,163	16,163	-	-	-	-
283 Fremantle Markets Upgrade	3.93	1/07/2022	58,985	35,044	46,956	23,941	12,029	1,012	1,053
307 Civic & Library Building	1.96	28/06/2040	19,174,355	418,900	841,905	18,755,454	18,332,450	52,285	266,588
Community Amenities									
SMRC	-	-	1,106,350	-	-	1,106,350	1,106,350	-	-
Total			25,132,670	1,349,595	2,114,380	23,783,074	23,018,290	138,649	354,446

The above YTD Actual interest is a result of accrual accounting, which requires that accounting transactions be recognized and recorded when they occur, regardless of whether payment has been made at that time has been recognised in accrual method. However, \$199,870 was under estimated for the period ending 28/02/2022 due to accounting error which will be rectified in March 2022.



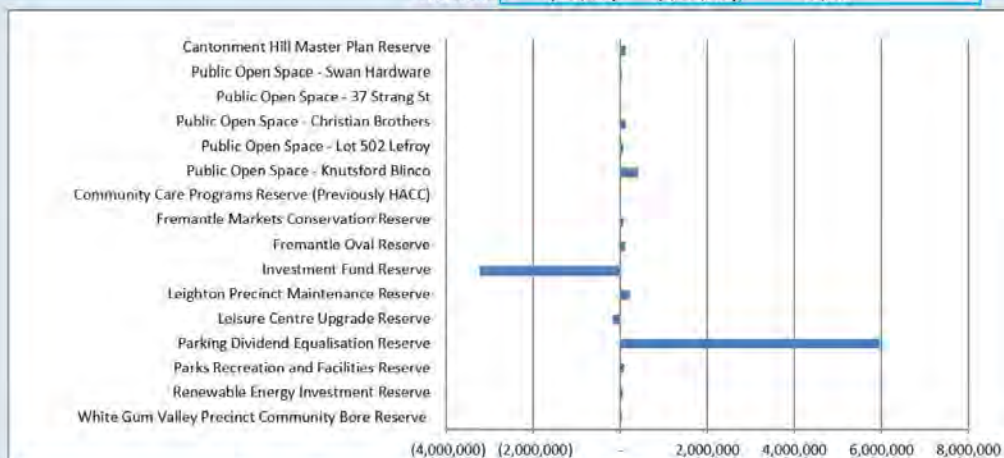
Principal Repayments	\$1,349,595
Interest Earned	\$526,746
Interest Expense	\$176,119
Reserves Bal	\$3.89 M
Loans Due	\$23.78 M



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS
NOTE 5(a)**

Reserve Fund	Opening Balance	Transfer To Muni Fund		Transfers From Muni Fund		Closing Balance
	01-Jul-2021	For Operating	For Capital	From Operating	From Capital	28-Feb-2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve	117,868	-	-	-	-	117,868
Public Open Space - Swan Hardware	26,899	-	-	-	-	26,899
Public Open Space - Christian Brothers	131,830	-	-	-	-	131,830
Public Open Space - Lot 502 Lefroy	61,600	-	-	-	-	61,600
Public Open Space - Knutsford Blinco	404,075	-	-	-	-	404,075
Community Care Programs Reserve (Previously HACC)	6,386	-	-	-	-	6,386
Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	78,032	-	(7,900)	-	-	70,132
Fremantle Oval Reserve	238,375	(131,152)	-	-	-	107,223
Investment Fund Reserve	4,921,372	-	(8,146,309)	-	-	(3,224,937)
Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve	193,502	(27,264)	-	59,339	-	225,577
Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve	70,159	-	(245,103)	-	-	(174,945)
Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	6,208,565	-	(248,848)	-	-	5,959,717
Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve	97,771	-	-	-	-	97,771
Renewable Energy Investment Reserve	59,510	-	-	-	-	59,510
White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve	15,675	-	-	8,804	-	24,479
Total	12,631,618	(158,416)	(8,648,160)	68,143	-	3,893,186





RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS DETAIL

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

NOTE 5(b)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2022

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget \$	Amended Budget \$	YTD Actual \$
Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve			
Reserve Purpose:			
<i>To fund capital works at Cantonment Hill in accordance with the Cantonment Hill Master Plan.</i>			
Source of Income:			
<i>Transfer from the Investment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review</i>			
Opening Balance	117,746	117,868	117,868
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	117,746	117,868	117,868
Public Open Spaces Reserves			
Reserve Purpose:			
<i>To fund specific city works</i>			
Source of Income:			
<i>Transferred from Trust Fund (no longer required to be held in Trust)</i>			
Opening Balance - Swan Hardware	-	26,899	26,899
Opening Balance - Christian Brothers	-	131,830	131,830
Opening Balance - Lot 502 Lefroy	-	61,600	61,600
Opening Balance - Knutsford Blinco	-	404,075	404,075
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	-	624,404	624,404
Community Care Programs Reserve (Previous HACC Asset Replacement Reserve)			
Reserve Purpose:			
<i>To fund Community Care Programs.</i>			
Source of Income:			
<i>Transfer from final balance held in old HACC Asset Replacement Reserve at end of 17/18 financial year.</i>			
Opening Balance	6,386	6,386	6,386
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	6,386	6,386	6,386



RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS DETAIL

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

NOTE 5(b)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2022

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget \$	Amended Budget \$	YTD Actual \$
Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve			
Reserve Purpose:			
<i>To fund conservation works to the Fremantle Markets</i>			
Source of Income:			
<i>Contribution by lessee on signing of new lease in June 2008. Increase of rent derived from the premises for the first ten years of the lease commencing in June 2008 as a minimum to assist in obtaining external funding for implementing the Conservation Plan.</i>			
Opening Balance	51,215	78,032	78,032
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(51,215)	(78,033)	(7,900)
300121 - P-11843 Design and construct - Markets Building Services	(51,215)	(78,033)	(7,900)
Closing Balance	-	-	70,132

Fremantle Oval Reserve

Reserve Purpose:

To fund capital and business planning costs associated with the redevelopment of the Fremantle Oval precinct

Source of Income:

Transfer from Former Stan Reilly Property Site Redevelopment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget, budget review and budget amendments

Opening Balance	238,375	238,375	238,375
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(158,375)	(238,375)	(131,152)
200132 - P-10300 Plan-Fremantle Oval Precinct	(158,375)	(261,625)	(131,152)
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	80,000	-	107,223

Investment Fund Reserve

Reserve Purpose:

To realise and make investments in income producing assets. A specified list of investment properties forms part of the investments. Funds will not be withdrawn from the reserve to subsidise operating or recurrent expenditure, nor shall funds be withdrawn for the purpose of providing community facilities that do not provide a commercial rate of return, unless specifically decided otherwise by the Council.

Source of Income:

Net proceeds of sale of nominated freehold properties, unless otherwise resolved by Council. Net proceeds from sale of miscellaneous parcels of land, unless otherwise resolved by Council. Transfer from municipal fund of principal repayment equivalent for Loan 189 (Queensgate) that was paid out in January 2006 using funds from the Investment Reserve. Net proceeds from the winding up of the City of Fremantle Trust Fund as per the City of Fremantle and Town of East Fremantle Trust Funds (Amendment and Expiry) Bill 2013.



RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS DETAIL

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

NOTE 5(b)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2022

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Opening Balance	3,371,745	4,921,372	4,921,372
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	4,970,000	4,970,000	-
300047 - P-10458 Disposal - 7 Quarry St	2,720,000	2,720,000	-
300053 - P-11052 Disposal - 9 Quarry St	2,250,000	2,250,000	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(4,821,378)	(9,828,141)	(8,146,309)
300206 - P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr	(3,000,000)	(7,105,074)	(7,224,944)
300073 - P-11077 Install - Network Infrastructure (Kings Square)	(34,638)	(34,638)	-
300085 - P-10295 Design and construct - Public Realm Newman Court (KS)	(500,000)	(1,010,149)	(477,091)
300088 - P-11687 Install - Public Art (Kings Square)	(55,200)	(60,200)	(25,000)
300100 - P-11682 Building development - Fit out - Civic Building (KS)	(387,722)	(656,826)	(69,838)
300101 - P-10898 Relocation - AV Equipment & Installation (KS)	(250,000)	(353,524)	(204,839)
300112 - P-11829 Design and construct - Commercial tenancy (KS)	(399,194)	(399,194)	(1,203)
300166 - P-11943 - Construct - Town Hall - Fire upgrade	(50,000)	(70,587)	(118,268)
300162 - P-11878 Design and construct - Kings Square - Windows to	(144,624)	(137,949)	(25,125)
Closing Balance	3,520,367	63,231	(3,224,937)

Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve

Reserve Purpose:

To hold any specified area rate income raised during the financial year that were unspent at 30 June in relation to Leighton Precinct maintenance. To fund the above normal costs associated with maintaining the higher standard of the landscaping of the Leighton residential area.

Source of Income:

Revenue raised from a specified area rate that was unspent at the end of the financial year.

Opening Balance	191,292	193,502	193,502
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	59,339	59,339	59,339
100913 - Maintain Landscape - Leighton Precinct SAR	59,339	59,339	59,339
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(67,699)	(67,699)	(27,264)
100913 - Maintain Landscape - Leighton Precinct SAR	(67,699)	(67,699)	(27,264)
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	182,932	185,142	225,577

Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve

Reserve Purpose:

To provide funds for major upgrading and refurbishment works at the Fremantle Leisure Centre.

Source of Income:

Transfer from the Investment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.

Opening Balance	70,159	70,159	70,159
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(36,560)	(36,560)	(245,103)
300123 - P-11670 Design and construct - Leisure Centre Pool Roof	(36,560)	(36,560)	(245,103)
Closing Balance	33,599	33,599	(174,945)



RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS DETAIL

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

NOTE 5(b)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2022

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget \$	Amended Budget \$	YTD Actual \$
Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve			
Reserve Purpose:			
<i>To provide a smoothing out of revenue contributions to municipal operations from commercial parking activities. That is to be achieved as follows (a) by transferring net profits in excess of budget to the reserve and (b) if required, when there is a material (i.e. plus 1%) net loss, transferring funds from the reserve to municipal fund to compensate the loss. Fund commercial parking capital equipment and facilities or parking infringement capital equipment and facilities to the extent the funds available in the reserve exceed 2.5% of budgeted gross parking revenue.</i>			
Source of Income:			
<i>Transfer from the Municipal Fund (a) net profit on commercial parking operations exceeding a set figure in the budget. Note: Net profit is calculated including depreciation and allocated support service costs but excludes capital. and/or (b) Transfer from the Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review in relation to parking operations. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review in relation to parking infringement operations. Net proceeds from sale of parking facilities as determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review.</i>			
Opening Balance	6,208,565	6,208,565	6,208,565
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(1,574,700)	(1,574,700)	(248,848)
300103 - P-11720 Software - Licencing Pinforce	(23,700)	(23,700)	-
300115 - P-10865 Construct - Fremantle Park carpark	(450,000)	(450,000)	115
300158 - P-11887 - Design and construct - 14 Parry Street - Waste	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,287)
300244 - P-12019 Design and Construct - Hilton - Underground Power	(395,000)	(395,000)	-
300256 - P-12036 Purchase - Parking licence plate recognition cameras	(180,000)	(180,000)	-
300257 - P-12038 Purchase - Hand held licence plate recognition equipment	(40,000)	(40,000)	(23,676)
300259 - P-12041 Program - Ticket machines	(466,000)	(466,000)	(205,000)
Closing Balance	4,633,865	4,633,865	5,959,717
Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve			
Reserve Purpose:			
<i>To fund improvements within the South Fremantle Tip Site Reserve. To finance improvements within the Kings Square Reserve. To finance tourism projects within the City. To finance facilities for sporting clubs on a self supporting loan basis in accordance with Council guidelines for such advances to clubs. To finance improvements within the Port and Leighton Beach Reserve. To finance capital works and improvements at Fremantle Oval. To finance improvements or major refurbishments to other parks and recreation facilities within the municipality.</i>			
Source of Income:			
<i>Municipal Fund contribution as approved by Council in the annual budget.</i>			
Opening Balance	97,771	97,771	97,771
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	97,771	97,771	97,771



RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS DETAIL

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

NOTE 5(b)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2022

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget \$	Amended Budget \$	YTD Actual \$
Renewable Energy Investment Reserve			
Reserve Purpose:			
<i>To purchase sufficient carbon offsets to maintain the City's carbon neutral status. Remaining funds will then be used to invest in projects that promote positive renewable energy outcomes. If no renewable energy projects can be identified, the fund will accumulate that year's contribution.</i>			
Source of Income:			
<i>Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.</i>			
Opening Balance	59,510	59,510	59,510
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(59,510)	(59,510)	-
300152 - P-11873 Program-Solar Panels City	(59,510)	(31,510)	-
300157 - P-11882 Design and construct - Fremantle Golf Course	-	(28,000)	-
Closing Balance	-	-	59,510
White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve			
Reserve Purpose:			
<i>To fund the associated costs required to maintain the community bore within the WGV development.</i>			
Source of Income:			
<i>Revenue raised from a service charge that was unspent at the end of the financial year.</i>			
Opening Balance	15,675	15,675	15,675
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	7,192	7,192	8,804
100738 - Service charge - Use of community bore	7,192	7,192	8,804
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(7,192)	(7,192)	-
100738 - Service charge - Use of community bore	(7,192)	(7,192)	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	15,675	15,675	24,479
Summary			
Opening Balance	10,428,439	12,631,619	12,631,618
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	66,531	66,531	68,143
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	4,970,000	4,970,000	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(233,266)	(313,266)	(158,416)
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(6,543,363)	(11,576,944)	(8,648,160)
Closing Balance	8,688,341	5,777,940	3,893,186



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**NOTE 6
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date over which the City has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1-Jul-2021	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 28-Feb-2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash In Lieu of Parking	469,360	-	-	469,360
Cash In Lieu of Public Open Space 37 Strang Street subdivision	85,673	-	-	85,673
Bequests				
Gwenh Ewens	26,552	2,539	-	29,091
John Francis Boyd	2,700	-	-	2,700
Victor Felstead	11,305	-	-	11,305
Unclaimed Funds - Debtors	3,741	-	-	3,741
Unclaimed Funds - Stale Cheques	41,830	1,287	-	43,117
Miscellaneous	7,310	-	-	7,310
Trust Interest	56,146	-	-	56,146
	704,617	3,826	-	708,443

Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council
23 March 2022



BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO ADOPTED BUDGET 2021/22
AS AT 28-FEB-2022

BUDGET AMENDMENTS

NOTE 7

			21/22 Adopted Budget		YTD Budget Amendments		21/22 Amended Budget	
Service Unit	IP Activity Project	IP Activity Project Description	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue Increase/ (Decrease)	Expenditure (Increase)/ Decrease	Revenue	Expenditure
Operating - Base								
1100 Mayor and Councillor Leadership								
	100003	Support the mayor and councillors	-	(670,610)	-	11,500	-	(659,110)
		Mayor and Councillor Leadership	-	(670,610)	-	11,500	-	(659,110)
3300 Financial Services								
	100926	Interest Payment Lease - 06 Pool Cleaner	-	(10,080)	-	2	-	(10,078)
	100930	Interest Payment Lease - 08 Restaurant	-	(33,710)	-	2	-	(33,708)
	100932	Interest Payment Lease - 13 IT Server	-	(222,233)	-	(5)	-	(222,238)
	100933	Interest Payment Lease - 14 RFID	-	(16,475)	-	2	-	(16,473)
		Financial Services	-	(282,498)	-	1	-	(282,497)
3400 Economic Development and Marketing								
	100092	Conduct place activation activities	225,000	(362,000)	-	325,000	225,000	(57,000)
	100412	Coordinate external event enquiries and bookings	-	(104,200)	-	100,800	-	(3,400)
	100773	Allocate street party funding	-	-	-	(25,000)	-	(25,000)
	100774	Allocate community events funding	-	-	-	(25,000)	-	(25,000)
	100775	Allocate annual community events funding	-	-	-	(50,800)	-	(50,800)
	100776	Support South Fremantle Football Club	-	-	-	(275,000)	-	(275,000)
	100777	Support Fremantle Football Club	-	-	-	(50,000)	-	(50,000)
	100785	Lease 70 Parry St - Tenant Recoverable	-	-	141,342	-	141,342	-
		Economic Development and Marketing	225,000	(496,200)	141,342	-	366,342	(496,200)
4100 Community Development Leadership								
	100471	Lead community development directorate	-	(101,600)	-	9,000	-	(92,600)
		Community Development Leadership	-	(101,600)	-	9,000	-	(92,600)
4200 Arts and Culture								
	100401	Conduct Street arts festival	45,000	(339,720)	81,235	(81,235)	126,235	(420,955)
		Arts and Culture	45,000	(339,720)	81,235	(81,235)	126,235	(420,955)
4300 Community Development								
	100447	Provide legal aid - State Baseline	210,740	(158,182)	(83,570)	(37,889)	127,170	(195,871)
	100459	Conduct seniors programs and activities	-	(100,126)	-	(4,000)	-	(104,126)
	100464	Support youth engagement and participation	-	(149,963)	-	12,000	-	(136,963)
	100467	Allocate community development funding	-	(178,845)	-	19,000	-	(159,845)
	100549	Provide legal aid - welfare rights	67,120	(94,089)	10,056	(10,056)	77,176	(104,139)
	100550	Provide legal aid - vulnerable women	-	-	111,670	(111,670)	111,670	(111,670)
	100553	Provide Legal Aid - Commonwealth Baseline	140,430	(204,586)	(49,239)	-	91,197	(204,586)
	100768	Allocate Imagine Futures grant funding	-	-	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)
	100770	Support Fremantle Surf Lifesaving Club	-	-	-	(8,500)	-	(8,500)
	100771	Support Leeuwin Ocean Adventures	-	-	-	(5,000)	-	(5,000)
	100772	Allocate quick response grants	-	-	-	(15,000)	-	(15,000)
	100790	Provide Legal Aid - Duty Lawyer - State	-	-	121,259	-	121,259	-
	100781	Provide Legal Aid - Shuttle Conferencing	-	-	66,417	(17,184)	66,417	(17,184)
	100783	Provide Legal Aid - PDV-Legal Health Check	-	-	72,657	(72,657)	72,657	(72,657)
		Community Development	418,290	(884,585)	249,256	(200,756)	667,546	(1,145,341)
4400 Customer Experience and Learning								
	100482	Operate Fremantle library	167,750	(1,604,348)	13,750	47,250	181,500	(1,557,098)
	100767	Support TAG Hungerford Award	-	-	-	(20,000)	-	(20,000)
		Customer Experience and Learning	167,750	(1,604,348)	13,750	27,250	181,500	(1,577,098)
6400 Facilities and Environment								
	100241	Maintain Civic Administration Buildings	-	(248,427)	-	27,072	-	(221,355)
	100258	Maintain Fremantle Town Hall & William Street community hall	-	(122,229)	-	4,537	-	(117,692)
	100291	Maintain & operate public toilets	-	(649,862)	-	5,999	-	(643,863)
	100757	Maintain Walyalup Civic Centre	-	(736,000)	-	(77,598)	-	(813,598)
		Facilities and Environment	-	(1,736,519)	-	(40,000)	-	(1,796,519)
6700 Waste and Fleet								
	100390	Collect and disposal - general waste (2 Bin)	46,500	(198,588)	-	(270,000)	46,500	(460,588)
	100382	Maintain waste collection bins	-	(31,696)	-	(30,000)	-	(61,696)
	100749	Manage Waste Team	-	-	-	4	-	4
	100759	Collection & Disposal - Domestic - FOGO	-	(1,658,000)	-	(4)	-	(1,658,004)
	100761	Collection & Disposal - Domestic - General waste (2nd bin)	-	(270,000)	-	270,000	-	-
	100762	Domestic - Purchase new bins	20,350	(75,700)	-	30,000	20,350	(45,700)
		Waste and Fleet	66,850	(2,225,994)	-	-	66,850	(2,225,994)

Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council
23 March 2022



200495	P-11830 Program - Biennale festival	-	(75,000)	3,182	(3,182)	3,182	(78,182)
200498	P-11729 Program-Reveal Aboriginal Artist 2020	20,000	(20,000)	(1,102)	1,102	18,898	(18,898)
200496	P-11960 Contribution Sculpture at Bathers Beach Arts and Culture	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)
		121,384	(206,394)	1,410	(41,410)	132,802	(247,802)
4300 Community Development							
200328	P-10780 Contribution-Fremantle Foundation	-	-	3,636	(3,636)	3,636	(3,636)
200484	P-11696 Plan-AIP Consultation and Review	-	-	2,194	(2,194)	2,194	(2,194)
200490	P-11955 Software - Legal Centre	15,572	(15,572)	(249)	249	15,323	(15,323)
200499	MP - Age Friendly Communities - Together Again Cafe Project	9,135	(9,135)	2,218	(2,218)	11,353	(11,353)
200497	MP - Event - WA Bike Month Community Development	-	-	4,000	(4,000)	4,000	(4,000)
		24,707	(24,707)	11,799	(11,799)	36,506	(36,506)
4400 Customer Experience and Learning							
200491	P-11954 Event - Building Digital Skills Customer Experience and Learning	13,135	(13,135)	(1,770)	1,770	11,365	(11,365)
		13,135	(13,135)	(1,770)	1,770	11,365	(11,365)
4500 Communications							
200436	P-11641 Purchase-Time-lapse photography	3,963	(3,963)	(1,393)	1,393	2,470	(2,470)
200447	P-11736 Plan-Kings Square Communications Communications	8,861	(8,861)	(5,000)	5,000	3,861	(3,861)
		12,724	(12,724)	(6,393)	6,393	6,391	(6,391)
5300 Strategic Planning							
200495	P-12046 Plan - South Fremantle Heritage Area Strategic Planning	-	-	20,000	(20,000)	20,000	(20,000)
		-	-	20,000	(20,000)	20,000	(20,000)
5400 City Design and Projects							
200132	P-10300 Plan-Fremantle Oval Precinct City Design and Projects	-	(158,375)	103,250	(80,000)	103,250	(238,375)
		-	(158,375)	103,250	(80,000)	103,250	(238,375)
6300 Infrastructure Engineering							
200150	P-11980 Design and construct - Western Power Streetlight LED Infrastructure Engineering	-	-	112,940	(112,940)	112,940	(112,940)
		-	-	112,940	(112,940)	112,940	(112,940)
6400 Facilities and Environment							
200706	P-11806 Design and Construct - Depot -Site Preparation Facilities and Environment	-	-	33,359	(33,359)	33,359	(33,359)
		-	-	33,359	(33,359)	33,359	(33,359)
6500 Parks and Landscapes							
200466	P-11708 Plan-Coastal monitoring	10,530	(34,530)	5,940	(5,940)	16,470	(40,470)
200793	P-11970 Program - Northbank Foreshore Stabilisation (Stage 2 Parks and Landscapes)	14,202	(14,202)	28,404	(28,404)	42,606	(42,606)
		24,732	(48,732)	34,344	(34,344)	59,076	(83,076)
6700 Waste and Fleet							
200457	P-10273 Purchase-FOGO bins	-	-	44,210	(44,210)	44,210	(44,210)
200791	P-11963 Better Bins Plus - Go FOGO Waste and Fleet	98,825	(98,825)	7,430	(7,430)	106,255	(106,255)
		98,825	(98,825)	51,640	(51,640)	150,465	(150,465)
Total Operating-Project		326,757	(394,132)	412,876	(409,602)	739,633	(4,073,798)
2110 Capital - New							
4200 Arts and Culture							
300088	P-11687 Install Public Art Kings Square Arts and Culture	55,200	(55,200)	5,000	(5,000)	60,200	(60,200)
		55,200	(55,200)	5,000	(5,000)	60,200	(60,200)
4800 Community Development							
300271	P-11983 - Design and Construct - Lighthouse Beach Access Community Development	-	-	50,000	(50,000)	50,000	(50,000)
		-	-	50,000	(50,000)	50,000	(50,000)
5400 City Design and Projects							
300049	P-10294 - Design and construct Public Realm	-	-	5,598	(5,598)	5,598	(5,598)
300162	P-11878 - Design and construct - Walyalup Keart - Public Artw City Design and Projects	144,624	(144,624)	(6,071)	6,071	138,549	(138,549)
		144,624	(144,624)	(1,077)	1,077	143,547	(143,547)
6200 Asset Management							
300113	P-11838 Design and construct Kings Square change facility	-	-	150,000	(150,000)	150,000	(150,000)
300182	P-11958 Install - Fremantle Park - Book a Court Asset Management	-	-	2,206	(2,206)	2,206	(2,206)
		-	-	152,206	(152,206)	152,206	(152,206)
6300 Infrastructure Engineering							
300261	P-12047 Road safety - Wiluna and Hope - Intersection Infrastructure Engineering	174,000	(262,000)	667	(667)	174,667	(262,667)
		174,000	(262,000)	667	(667)	174,667	(262,667)
6400 Facilities and Environment							
300152	P-11873 Program - Solar panels Facilities and Environment	59,510	(59,510)	(28,000)	28,000	31,510	(31,510)
		59,510	(59,510)	(28,000)	28,000	31,510	(31,510)

Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council
23 March 2022



6500 Parks and Landscapes						
300051	P-11680 Design and construct-Kings Square Playspace	342,000	(342,000)	(146,922)	146,922	(195,078)
300085	P-10295 Design and construct-Kings Square Public Realm Newm	500,000	(500,000)	510,149	(510,149)	1,010,149
300157	P-11892 Design and construct - Fremantle Golf Course	3,168,042	(3,168,042)	337,219	(337,219)	3,505,261
	Parks and Landscapes	4,010,042	(4,460,042)	700,446	(700,446)	4,710,408

Total:Capital - New		4,443,376	(4,961,579)	879,242	(879,242)	5,322,618
----------------------------	--	------------------	--------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------

2130 Capital - Renewal

6200 Asset Management						
300030	P-10297 Construct-Walysup Civic Centre and Library (KS)	3,000,000	(3,000,000)	4,105,074	(4,105,074)	7,105,074
300032	P-10964 Restoration-Town Hall Internal	-	-	21,650	(21,650)	21,650
300100	P-11692 Fitout - Council Admin Offices (KS)	387,722	(387,722)	269,104	(269,104)	656,826
300101	P-10898 Relocation - AV Equipment & Installation (KS)	250,000	(250,000)	103,524	(103,524)	353,524
300121	P-11843 Design and construct - Markets Building Services	51,215	(51,215)	1,726,818	(2,226,818)	1,778,033
300166	P-11943 - Construct - Town Hall - Fire upgrade	50,000	(50,000)	20,597	(20,597)	70,597
300167	P-11944 Design and construct - Notre Dame - Façade	-	-	7,552	(7,552)	7,552
300168	P-10260 Program - Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation	-	(500,000)	25,744	(25,744)	25,744
300170	Program - Infrastructure Recovery	-	(267,126)	-	152,000	(115,126)
300189	P-11965 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Disinfectant System	50,000	(50,000)	-	15,000	50,000
300193	P-11968 Purchase - Leisure Centre - Pool blankets	80,000	(80,000)	14,000	16,000	94,000
300203	P-11982 Design and construct - Arts Centre - Sewer	70,000	(70,000)	-	16,000	70,000
300220	P-11998 Drainage - Nicholas St	1,700,000	(2,200,000)	(1,700,000)	2,200,000	-
300260	P-12045 Design and construct - Leisure Centre - Shade sail	123,000	(158,000)	-	(65,000)	123,000
300277	P-12066 Design and construct - Naval Store	-	-	920,000	(920,000)	920,000
	Asset Management	5,761,937	(7,036,069)	5,514,053	(5,362,053)	11,275,990

6300 Infrastructure Engineering						
300174	P-11952 - Design and construct - Hampton Road - Drainage	68,000	(68,000)	(551)	551	67,449
300176	P-11945 - Resurface 626 - Barnister Street	-	-	4,952	(4,952)	4,952
300226	P-12001 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (NB)	107,209	(190,000)	(1,622)	1,622	105,596
300227	P-12002 Resurface - MRRG - Hampton Rd (SB)	119,387	(218,000)	(1,866)	1,866	117,521
300228	P-12003 Resurface - MRRG - McCombe Ave (NB&SB)	185,754	(360,000)	(6,131)	6,131	179,623
300229	P-12004 Resurface - MRRG - Ord St (NB)	112,431	(209,000)	(1,671)	1,671	110,760
300230	P-12005 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 1 (NB&SB)	126,695	(305,000)	(1,713)	1,713	124,972
300231	P-12006 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce 2 (NB&SB)	68,195	(210,000)	(1,569)	1,569	66,626
	Infrastructure Engineering	787,660	(1,543,000)	(10,171)	10,171	777,489

6400 Facilities and Environment						
300279	P-12068 Design and construct-70 Parry St Fit out (Stage 1)	-	-	(243,342)	-	(243,342)
	Facilities and Environment	-	-	(243,342)	-	(243,342)

6500 Parks and Landscapes						
300159	P-11885 Design and construct - Harvey Beach Jetty	-	-	8,645	(8,645)	8,645
300172	P-11911 Design and construct - Leighton Beach - Shelters	-	-	53,147	(53,147)	53,147
300186	P-11904 Design and construct- Gilbert Fraser - Lighting	-	-	278,120	(278,120)	278,120
300202	P-11978 Purchase - Proclamation Tree Plaque	-	-	8,000	(8,000)	8,000
300208	P-11912 Design and construct - Coral Park Irrigation Upgrade	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	-
300248	P-12024 Design and construct - Bathers South Beach - Structu	75,000	(150,000)	(75,000)	113,619	(36,381)
300249	P-12025 Design and Construct - Coral Park - Cabinet	-	(15,000)	-	15,000	-
300251	P-12027 Design and construct - Griffiths Park - Upgrade	100,000	(100,000)	147,000	(247,000)	247,000
300252	P-12030 Design and construct - Coral Park - Irrigation	-	(25,000)	-	25,000	-
300272	P-12027 Design and Construct - Griffith Park - Cabinet	15,000	(15,000)	(15,000)	15,000	-
300273	P-12027 Design and Construct - Griffith Park- Swale	132,000	(132,000)	(132,000)	132,000	-
300274	P-12027 Design and Construct - Griffith Park- Irrigation	-	(100,000)	-	100,000	-
300278	P-12028 Program - Coastal Monitoring (South)	-	-	38,619	(77,238)	38,619
	Parks and Landscapes	322,000	(577,000)	311,531	(311,531)	633,531

Total:Capital - Renewal		6,871,597	(8,194,869)	5,815,413	(5,815,413)	12,687,010
--------------------------------	--	------------------	--------------------	------------------	--------------------	-------------------

2140 Capital – Disposal

6200 Asset Management						
300275	P-12015 Removal - Stevens Reserve - Structure	-	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)
	Asset Management	-	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)

Total:Capital – Disposal		-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)
---------------------------------	--	----------	----------	----------	-----------------	-----------------

Total:		12,564,620	(20,924,240)	7,559,863	(10,926,366)	20,157,734
---------------	--	-------------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------------	-------------------

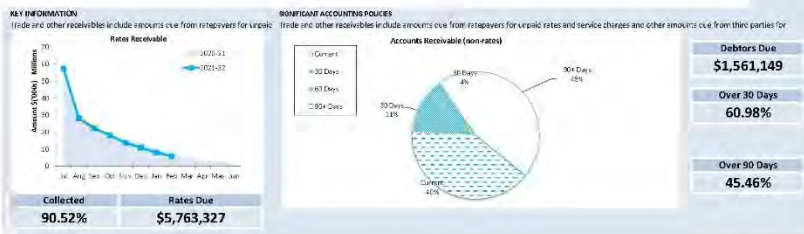
Change of Surplus from 2020/21 FY

(98,251)

Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council
23 March 2022



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022			OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 8 RECEIVABLES					
Rates Receivable	30 June 2021	28 Feb 22	Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Opening Amount Previous Years	977,423	1,470,308	Percentage	48%	12%	4%	4%	48%
Leased this year			Receivables - General	9,815	811	3,228	32,438	42,348
Rates	48,407,177	50,559,572	CEO Marketing & Economic Development	16,490	0	0	0	16,490
GC	8,487,956	8,887,303	Community Development	7,658	646	1,128	(805)	9,738
Other	87,368	89,536	Commercial Properties	358,078	26,360	24,414	218,519	409,392
Less: Collections to date	(56,684,437)	(55,871,367)	Commercial Waste	75,501	0	7,547	(4,704)	78,344
Equals Current Outstanding	1,470,308	5,763,327	Corporate Services	11,137	71,208	0	14,547	129,895
			Yamanto Arts Centre	27,833	0	150	944	28,927
			Fremantle Leisure Centre	7,170	0	0	336	7,826
			Hill/Rossmore Miro	0	0	5,204	145	5,349
			Miscellaneous Debtor	1,241	(100)	(6)	(112)	1,083
			Flourishing Development	12,947	0	0	0	12,947
			Sutton Recreation Centre	4,998	289	321	151	5,533
			Technical Services	52,756	9,740	0	184,415	246,911
				889,302	108,251	34,513	446,790	982,616
			Acc. Prepayments	457,812				457,812
			Prov. Provision for Doubtful Debt	(168,930)				(168,930)
								1,251,893
			Balance per Trial Balance					
			Sundry debitors	1,251,893				1,251,893
			GC's receivable	819,455				819,455
			Total Receivables General Outstanding					1,561,149
			Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					
Net Rates Collectable	1,470,308	5,763,327						
% Collected	97.55%	90.52%						





NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

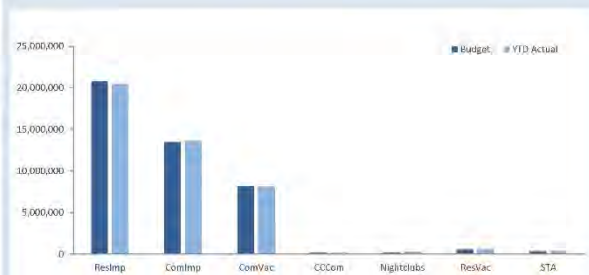
OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 9
RATE REVENUE

RATE TYPE	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue \$	Amended Budget			YTD Actual			
					Interim Rate \$	Back Rate \$	Total Revenue \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$
Differential General Rate											
Residential Improved	0.085176	9,664	242,016,524	20,613,951	200,000		20,813,951	20,613,951	(141,661)		20,472,290
Commercial & Industrial General	0.090500	1,434	149,043,537	13,488,435			13,488,435	13,488,435	129,955		13,618,390
City Centre Commercial	0.098586	366	83,102,055	8,192,698			8,192,698	8,192,698	(33,210)		8,159,488
Nightclubs	0.116731	3	1,848,815	215,814			215,814	215,814	0		215,814
Residential Short Term Accommodation	0.095117	116	2,687,010	255,580			255,580	255,580	869		256,449
Vacant Residential Land	0.130726	147	4,341,400	567,533			567,533	567,533	79,704		647,237
Vacant Commercial & Industrial	0.163792	46	2,244,300	367,598			367,598	367,598	5,376		372,974
Minimum \$											
Residential Improved	1397	4,173	59,620,133	5,829,681			5,829,681	5,829,681			5,829,681
Commercial & Industrial General	1397	331	3,581,948	462,407			462,407	462,407			462,407
City Centre Commercial	1397	58	546,914	81,026			81,026	81,026			81,026
Nightclubs	1397	0	0	0			0	0			0
Residential Short Term Accommodation	1397	46	582,764	64,262			64,262	64,262			64,262
Vacant Residential Land	1353	144	1,171,495	194,832			194,832	194,832			194,832
Vacant Commercial & Industrial	1397	10	53,940	13,970			13,970	13,970			13,970
Sub-Totals		16,538	550,840,835	50,347,787	200,000	0	50,547,787	50,347,787	41,033	0	50,388,820
Discount							0				0
Concession							(222,407)		(226,368)		(226,368)
Amount from General Rates							50,325,380				50,162,452
Ex-Gratia Rates							0				0
Total General Rates							50,325,380				50,162,452
Specified Area Rates											
CBD Security Levy							117,794	117,689			117,689
Leighton Maintenance							59,339	59,339			59,339
Total Specified Area Rates			0	0			177,133	177,029	0	0	177,028
Totals							50,502,513				50,339,480

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

KEY INFORMATION



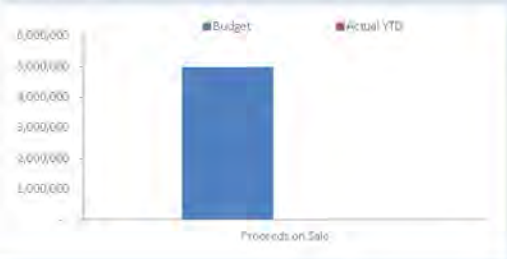


**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

**DISPOSAL OF ASSETS
NOTE 10**

Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual			
	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Property, Plant and Equipment								
Land - Freehold Land								
Project 10458 - Disposal of 7 Quarry St, Fremantle	2,650,000	2,720,000	70,000	-	-	-	-	-
Project 11052 - 9 to 15 Quarry St, Fremantle	1,593,000	2,250,000	657,000	-	-	-	-	-
	4,243,000	4,970,000	727,000	-	-	-	-	-

KEY INFORMATION



Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$4,970,000	\$0	0%



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

INFORMATION

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Prepared by: Finance Team Leader
Reviewed by: Manager of Financial Services

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.



KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

City operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

PROGRAM NAME	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE	To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.	Includes the activities of members of council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.	Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY	To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.	Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.
HEALTH EDUCATION AND WELFARE	To provide an operational framework To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.	Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of Maintenance of child minding centre, playgroup centre, senior citizen centre and aged care centre. Provision and maintenance of home and community care programs and youth services.
HOUSING	To provide and maintain elderly residents housing.	Provision and maintenance of elderly residents housing.
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	To provide services required by the community.	Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.
RECREATION AND CULTURE	To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community.	Maintenance of public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, beaches, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library, museum and other cultural facilities.
TRANSPORT ECONOMIC SERVICES	To provide safe, effective and To help promote the City and its economic wellbeing.	Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, footpaths, Tourism and area promotion including the maintenance and operation of a caravan park. Provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes. Building Control.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	To monitor and control City overheads operating accounts.	Private works operation, plant repair and operation costs and engineering operation costs.



KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGEES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

INFORMATION NET CURRENT ASSETS

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (*Short-term Benefits*)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the City has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been

calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the City expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (*Long-term Benefits*)

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds, with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of them included in the same class of obligations may be small.

INVENTORIES

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council
23 March 2022



C2203-6 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS – February 2022
ATTACHMENT 1 - Investment Report – 28 February 2022



Concise Investment Report

Cash and Simple Interest

City of Fremantle - Municipal

Period Ended 28 February 2022



Contents

1. Portfolio As At 28 February 2022
2. Portfolio Credit Framework As At 28 February 2022
3. Portfolio Credit Framework Limits As At 28 February 2022
4. Counterparty Credit Framework As At 28 February 2022
5. Issuer Trading Limits As At 28 February 2022
6. Portfolio by Term to Maturity As At 28 February 2022
7. Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs As At 28 February 2022
8. Performance Statistics For Period Ending 28 February 2022
9. Interest and Distribution Income For 1 February 2022 to 28 February 2022
10. Transactions For Period 1 February 2022 to 28 February 2022



1. Portfolio As At 28 February 2022

Latest Deal Code	Latest Deal Settlement Date	Issuer	WAL / Maturity Date	Term (Days)	Coupon Rate/Latest Yield	Coupon Frequency	Issuer Rating Short Term	Issuer Rating Long Term	% Total Face Value	Original Face Value Notional	Accrued Interest Notional	Market Value Notional
City of Fremantle - Municipal												
At Call Deposit												
LC04818	30 Jun 2020	AMP Bank Ltd	1 Mar 2022	1,705	0.55	Nil	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	0.00%	32.68	0.00	32.68
LC136277	28 Feb 2022	National Australia Bank Ltd	1 Mar 2022	1,462	0.01	Nil	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	8.31%	4,219,347.89	0.00	4,219,347.89
LC136276	28 Feb 2022	Macquarie Bank	1 Mar 2022	558	0.35	Nil	Moody's ST P-1*	Moody's A2	9.94%	5,045,333.29	0.00	5,045,333.29
At Call Deposit Subtotal									18.25%	9,264,713.86	0.00	9,264,713.86
Term Deposit												
LC111741	27 Aug 2021	Bank of Queensland Ltd	7 Mar 2022	192	0.35	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,773.97	1,001,773.97
LC111742	27 Aug 2021	Bank of Queensland Ltd	14 Mar 2022	199	0.35	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,773.97	1,001,773.97
LC104830	19 Mar 2021	Beyond Bank Australia Ltd	19 Mar 2022	365	0.60	Maturity	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	5.91%	3,000,000.00	17,063.01	3,017,063.01
LC112799	21 Sep 2021	Judo Bank	21 Mar 2022	181	0.53	Maturity	S&P ST A3	S&P BBB-	1.97%	1,000,000.00	2,323.29	1,002,323.29
LC112355	7 Sep 2021	Auswide Bank Limited	28 Mar 2022	202	0.30	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's Baa2	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,430.14	1,001,430.14
LC112357	7 Sep 2021	Auswide Bank Limited	4 Apr 2022	209	0.30	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's Baa2	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,430.14	1,001,430.14
LC112359	7 Sep 2021	Auswide Bank Limited	11 Apr 2022	216	0.30	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's Baa2	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,430.14	1,001,430.14
LC112360	7 Sep 2021	Auswide Bank Limited	18 Apr 2022	223	0.30	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's Baa2	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,430.14	1,001,430.14
LC112361	7 Sep 2021	Auswide Bank Limited	25 Apr 2022	230	0.30	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's Baa2	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,430.14	1,001,430.14
LC117414	28 Jan 2022	AMP Bank Ltd	28 Apr 2022	90	0.85	Maturity	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	1.97%	1,000,000.00	721.92	1,000,721.92
LC112800	21 Sep 2021	Judo Bank	2 May 2022	223	0.53	Maturity	S&P ST A3	S&P BBB-	1.97%	1,000,000.00	2,323.29	1,002,323.29
LC112801	21 Sep 2021	Judo Bank	9 May 2022	230	0.53	Maturity	S&P ST A3	S&P BBB-	1.97%	1,000,000.00	2,323.29	1,002,323.29
LC111750	27 Aug 2021	National Australia Bank Ltd	16 May 2022	262	0.30	Maturity	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,520.65	1,001,520.65
LC111743	27 Aug 2021	Bank of Queensland Ltd	23 May 2022	269	0.37	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,875.34	1,001,875.34
LC111739	27 Aug 2021	AMP Bank Ltd	30 May 2022	276	0.40	Maturity	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	1.97%	1,000,000.00	2,027.40	1,002,027.40
LC111744	27 Aug 2021	Bank of Queensland Ltd	6 Jun 2022	283	0.37	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,875.34	1,001,875.34
LC111749	27 Aug 2021	Bank of Queensland Ltd	14 Jun 2022	291	0.37	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,875.34	1,001,875.34
LC111746	27 Aug 2021	Bank of Queensland Ltd	20 Jun 2022	297	0.37	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,875.34	1,001,875.34
LC111751	27 Aug 2021	National Australia Bank Ltd	20 Jun 2022	297	0.31	Maturity	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,571.23	1,001,571.23
LC111752	27 Aug 2021	National Australia Bank Ltd	27 Jun 2022	304	0.31	Maturity	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	3.94%	2,000,000.00	3,142.46	2,003,142.46
LC111747	27 Aug 2021	Bank of Queensland Ltd	8 Aug 2022	346	0.38	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,926.03	1,001,926.03
LC112356	7 Sep 2021	Suncorp Bank	8 Aug 2022	338	0.30	Maturity	Fitch ST F1*	Fitch A+	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,430.14	1,001,430.14
LC111748	27 Aug 2021	Bank of Queensland Ltd	15 Aug 2022	353	0.38	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,926.03	1,001,926.03
LC111740	27 Aug 2021	AMP Bank Ltd	22 Aug 2022	360	0.45	Maturity	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	1.97%	1,000,000.00	2,280.82	1,002,280.82
LC112358	7 Sep 2021	Suncorp Bank	5 Sep 2022	363	0.30	Maturity	Fitch ST F1*	Fitch A+	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,430.14	1,001,430.14
LC113702	12 Oct 2021	Defence Bank Ltd	26 Sep 2022	349	0.45	Maturity	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,713.70	1,001,713.70

Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council
23 March 2022



Concise Investment Report Pack 50
City of Fremantle - Municipal
1 February 2022 to 28 February 2022

Latest Deal Code	Latest Deal Settlement Date	Issuer	WAL / Interim Maturity Date	Term (Days)	Coupon Rate	Latest Coupon Yield	Coupon Frequency	Issuer Rating Short Term	Issuer Rating Long Term	% Total Face Value	Original Face Value Notional	Accrued Interest Notional	Market Value Notional
LC113703	12 Oct 2021	Defence Bank Ltd	3 Oct 2022	356	0.45	Maturity	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,713.70	1,001,713.70	
LC116087	3 Dec 2021	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	10 Oct 2022	311	0.50	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,191.78	1,001,191.78	
LC116088	3 Dec 2021	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	17 Oct 2022	318	0.50	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,191.78	1,001,191.78	
LC116089	3 Dec 2021	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	24 Oct 2022	325	0.50	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,191.78	1,001,191.78	
LC116091	3 Dec 2021	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	31 Oct 2022	332	0.50	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	1.97%	1,000,000.00	1,191.78	1,001,191.78	
LC115982	19 Nov 2021	Suncorp Bank	7 Nov 2022	353	0.82	Maturity	Fitch ST F1*	Fitch A+	3.94%	2,000,000.00	2,877.80	2,002,877.80	
LC115953	19 Nov 2021	Suncorp Bank	14 Nov 2022	360	0.52	Maturity	Fitch ST F1*	Fitch A+	3.94%	2,000,000.00	2,877.80	2,002,877.80	
LC115752	29 Nov 2021	Bank of Queensland Ltd	28 Nov 2022	364	0.60	Maturity	Moody's ST P-2	Moody's A3	5.91%	3,000,000.00	4,487.67	3,004,487.67	
LC116027	17 Dec 2021	AMP Bank Ltd	12 Dec 2022	360	1.10	Maturity	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	0.68%	500,000.00	1,100.00	501,100.00	
Term Deposit Subtotal										61.75%	41,500,000.00	79,747.39	41,579,747.39
City of Fremantle - Municipal Subtotal										100.00%	50,764,713.86	79,747.39	50,844,461.25
Report Total										100.00%	50,764,713.86	79,747.39	50,844,461.25

Notes:

1. Coupon Rate is the full coupon rate at the next coupon date if that next coupon exists.
2. The values shown as subtotals and total of the coupon rate column are weighted average running yields.
3. An asterisk in the Issuer Rating Short Term column indicates that the security's rating differs from the issuer's short-term rating. Refer to Laminar for further information.

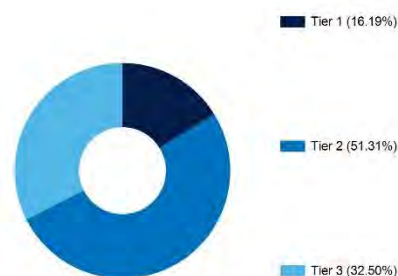


2. Portfolio Credit Framework As At 28 February 2022

Credit Quality	Issuer/Security Rating Group	Face Value	% Total Value
Tier 1			
	AA+ to AA-	4,000,000.00	7.88%
	A1+	4,219,347.89	8.31%
	Tier 1	8,219,347.89	16.19%
Tier 2			
	A+ to A-	21,000,000.00	41.37%
	A1	5,045,333.29	9.94%
	A2	32.68	0.00%
	Tier 2	26,045,365.97	51.31%
Tier 3			
	BBB+ to BBB-	16,500,000.00	32.50%
	Tier 3	16,500,000.00	32.50%
	Portfolio Total	50,764,713.86	100.00%

Limits			
	Credit Rating Group	Maximum Allocation Face Value	Maximum Allocation %
Tier 1	AAA to AA- to A1+	50,764,713.86	100%
Tier 2	A1 to A-	30,458,828.32	60%
Tier 3	BBB+ to BBB-	17,767,649.85	35%
Tier 4	Unrated (Authorised)	7,614,707.08	15%

Face Value by Portfolio Credit Framework



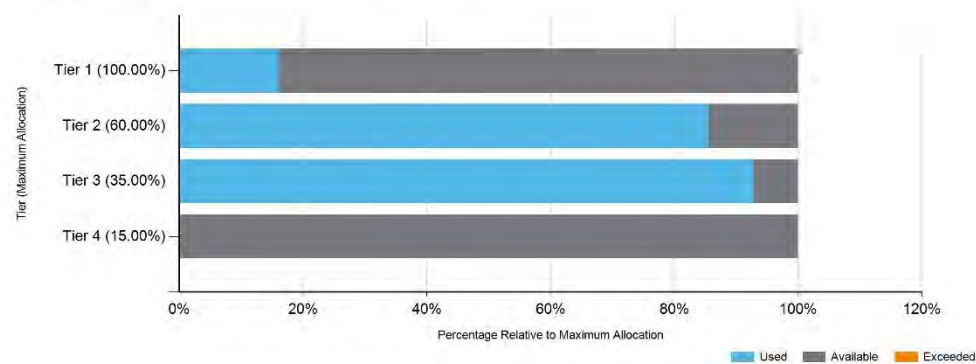


3. Portfolio Credit Framework Limits As At 28 February 2022

Tier	Allocation	Allocation %	Maximum Allocation %	% Used of Maximum Allocation	% Available of Maximum Allocation	% Exceeded of Maximum Allocation
Tier 1	8,215,347.88	16.19%	100.00%	16.19%	83.81%	0.00%
Tier 2	26,045,365.97	51.31%	90.00%	85.52%	14.48%	0.00%
Tier 3	10,500,000.00	32.50%	35.00%	92.86%	7.14%	0.00%
Tier 4	0.00	0.00%	15.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%
	50,760,713.86					

Values used in the above calculations exclude interest for term deposits and other simple interest securities

Portfolio Credit Framework Amounts Relative to Maximum Allocations





4. Counterparty Credit Framework As At 28 February 2022

Issuer	Rating Group	Face Value	% Total Value
AMP Bank Ltd	A2, BBB+ to BBB-	3,500,032.68	6.89%
Auswide Bank Limited	BBB+ to BBB-	5,000,000.00	9.85%
Bank of Queensland Ltd	A+ to A-	11,000,000.00	21.67%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	A+ to A-	4,000,000.00	7.88%
Beyond Bank Australia Ltd	BBB+ to BBB-	3,000,000.00	5.91%
Defence Bank Ltd	BBB+ to BBB-	2,000,000.00	3.94%
Judo Bank	BBB+ to BBB-	3,000,000.00	5.91%
Macquarie Bank	A1	5,045,333.29	9.94%
National Australia Bank Ltd	A1+, AA+ to AA-	8,219,347.99	16.19%
Suncorp Bank	A+ to A-	6,000,000.00	11.82%
Portfolio Total		50,764,713.86	100.00%

Notes
1. An issuer may have multiple rating groups if they are associated with, as an example, holdings in both an At Call Deposits (short term rating) and a term deposit (long term rating) security.

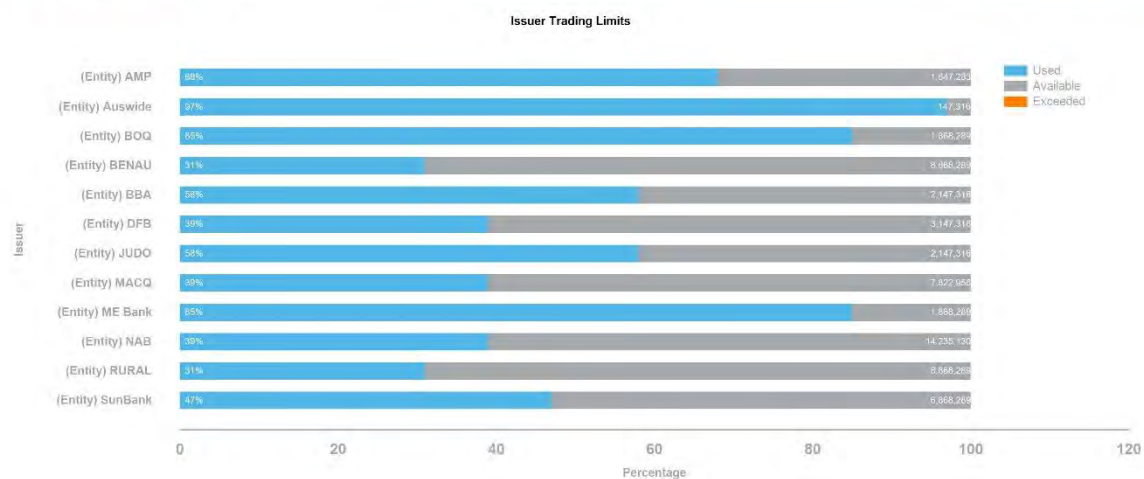
Face Value by Issuer





5. Issuer Trading Limits As At 28 February 2022

Issuer	Issuer Parent	Already Traded (with Issuer Group) Face Value	Limit For Trading Entity	Tier (Long Term Rating)	Trading Limit Type	Trading Limit Used (%)	Trading Limit Available (%)	Trading Limit Available (Value)	Trading Limit Exceeded (%)	Trading Limit Exceeded (\$)
AMP Bank Ltd		3,500,032.68	Entity	Tier 3	10.00 % of 51,473,156.59	68	32	1,847,263	0	0
Aspac Bank Limited		5,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 3	10.00 % of 51,473,156.59	87	13	147,316	0	0
Bank of Queensland Ltd		11,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00 % of 51,473,156.59	95	5	1,966,289	0	0
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd		4,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00 % of 51,473,156.59	31	69	6,868,269	0	0
Beyond Bank Australia Ltd		3,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 3	10.00 % of 51,473,156.59	58	42	2,147,316	0	0
Defence Bank Ltd		2,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 3	10.00 % of 51,473,156.59	39	61	3,147,316	0	0
Judo Bank		3,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 3	10.00 % of 51,473,156.59	58	42	2,147,316	0	0
Macquarie Bank		5,045,333.28	Entity	Tier 2	25.00 % of 51,473,156.59	39	61	7,822,856	0	0
Members Equity Bank Ltd	Bank of Queensland Ltd	11,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00 % of 51,473,156.59	85	15	1,966,289	0	0
National Australia Bank Ltd		8,027,790.62	Entity	Tier 1	45.00 % of 51,473,156.59	39	61	14,235,150	0	0
Rural Bank Ltd	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	4,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00 % of 51,473,156.59	31	69	6,868,269	0	0
Suncorp Bank		6,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00 % of 51,473,156.59	47	53	6,868,269	0	0
		86,473,156.59						68,636,078		0
	(Excluding Parent Group Duplicates)	51,473,156.59								



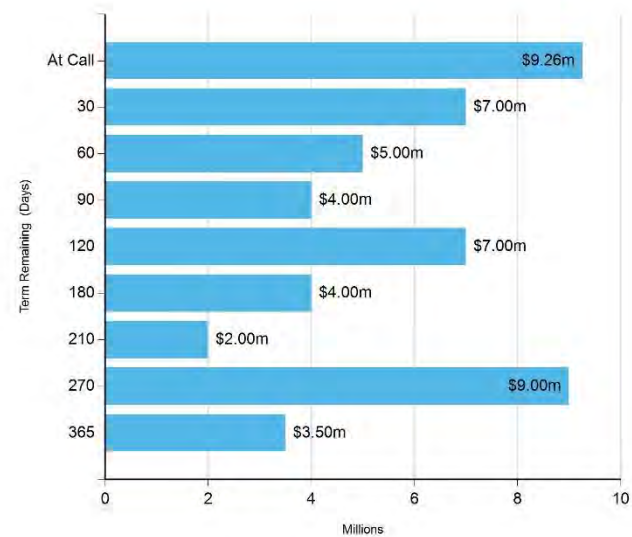


6. Portfolio by Term to Maturity As At 28 February 2022

Term Remaining (Days)	Face Value	% Total Value
At Call	9,264,713.86	18.25%
30	7,000,000.00	13.79%
60	5,000,000.00	9.85%
80	4,000,000.00	7.88%
120	7,000,000.00	13.79%
180	4,000,000.00	7.88%
210	2,000,000.00	3.94%
270	9,000,000.00	17.73%
365	3,500,000.00	6.89%
Portfolio Total	50,764,713.86	100.00%

Note: Term Remaining is calculated using a weighted average life date (WAL) where appropriate and available otherwise the interim (initial) maturity date is used.

Face Value by Term Remaining





7. Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs As At 28 February 2022

Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs

ADI Lending Status	% Total	Current Period
Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs		
Auswide Bank Limited	8.8%	5,000,000.00
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	7.9%	4,000,000.00
Beyond Bank Australia Ltd	8.9%	3,000,000.00
Defence Bank Ltd	3.9%	2,000,000.00
Judo Bank	5.9%	3,000,000.00
Suncorp Bank	11.8%	6,000,000.00
	45.3%	23,000,000.00

Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs		
AMP Bank Ltd	8.9%	3,500,032.88
Bank of Queensland Ltd	21.7%	11,000,000.00
Macquarie Bank	9.9%	5,045,333.29
National Australia Bank Ltd	16.2%	8,219,347.59
	54.7%	27,764,713.86
Total Portfolio		50,764,713.86

All amounts shown in the table and charts are Current Face Values. The above percentages are relative to the portfolio total and may be affected by rounding.
A fossil fuel lending ADI appearing in the non-fossil fuel related table will indicate that the portfolio contains a "green bond" issued by that ADI.

Note: Reference for financial institutions not supporting the unlocking of carbon is (<http://www.marketforces.org.au>).

Fossil Fuel vs Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADI



Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs (45.3%)

Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs (54.7%)

Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs



Suncorp Bank (26.1%)

Auswide Bank Limited (21.7%)

Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd (17.4%)

Beyond Bank Australia Ltd (13.0%)

Judo Bank (13.0%)

Defence Bank Ltd (8.7%)

Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs



Bank of Queensland Ltd (39.6%)

National Australia Bank Ltd (29.6%)

Macquarie Bank (18.2%)

AMP Bank Ltd (12.6%)



8. Performance Statistics For Period Ending 28 February 2022

Trading Book	1 Month	3 Month	12 Month	Since Inception
City of Fremantle - Municipal				
Portfolio Return (1)	0.03%	0.09%	0.33%	1.35%
Performance Index (2)	0.01%	0.01%	0.03%	0.90%
Excess Performance (3)	0.02%	0.08%	0.30%	0.45%

Notes

- 1 Portfolio performance is the rate of return of the portfolio over the specified period
- 2 The Performance Index is the Bloomberg AusBond Bank Bill Index (Bloomberg Page BAUBBL)
- 3 Excess performance is the rate of return of the portfolio in excess of the Performance Index

Trading Book	Weighted Average Running Yield
City of Fremantle - Municipal	0.40
Fossil Fuel Support - Simple Interest Only	0.44
Non Fossil Fuel Support - Simple Interest Only	0.40
Fossil Fuel Support - All Securities	0.36
Non Fossil Fuel Support - All Securities	0.46



9. Interest and Distribution Income For 1 February 2022 to 28 February 2022

Security ISIN	Security	Income Expense Code	Settlement Date	Face Value (Basis of Interest Calculation)	Consideration Notional	Income Type	Trading Book
	AMP 0.35 28 Feb 2022 185DAY TD	IEI201943	28 Feb 2022	1,000,000.00	1,773.97	Security Coupon Interest	City of Fremantle - Municipal
					1,773.97		



10. Transactions For Period 1 February 2022 to 28 February 2022

No fixed interest deals transacted during entered period.

Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council
23 March 2022



Concise Investment Report Pack 50
City of Fremantle - Municipal
1 February 2022 to 28 February 2022

Disclaimer

Laminar Capital Pty Ltd ABN 33 134 784 740 (AFSL 476686), its officers, employees, agents and associates ("Associates") from time to time hold interests in securities of, or earn brokerage, fees and other benefits from, corporations or investment vehicles referred to in documents provided to clients. All information contained herein is confidential and proprietary to Laminar Capital and, accordingly, this material is not to be reproduced in whole or in part or used for any purpose except as authorised by Laminar Capital. It is to be treated as strictly confidential and not disclosed directly or indirectly to any other person, firm or entity.

Distribution of this information to anyone other than the original recipient and that party's advisers is unauthorised. Any reproduction of these materials, in whole or in part, or the divulgence of any of its contents, without the prior consent of Laminar Capital is prohibited. Any securities recommendation or comments (including an opinion) contained in this document is general advice only and does not take into account your personal objectives, financial situation or needs. Laminar Capital is not acting in a fiduciary capacity. Recommendations or statements of opinion expressed may change without notice. You should not act on a recommendation or statement of opinion without first considering the appropriateness of the general advice to your personal circumstances or consulting your investment adviser to determine whether the recommendation or statement of opinion is appropriate for your investment objectives, financial situation or needs.

Laminar Capital believes that the information contained in this document is accurate when issued. Laminar Capital does not warrant that the information contained herein is accurate, reliable, complete or up-to-date, and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, disclaims all liability of Laminar Capital and its Associates for any loss or damage suffered by any person by reason of the use by that person of, or their reliance on, any information contained in this document or any error or defect in this document, whether arising from the negligence of Laminar Capital or its Associates or otherwise. No action should be taken on the basis of or in reliance on the information, opinions or conclusions contained in this document.

Laminar Capital acts as principal when we buy and sell fixed interest securities in the secondary markets. The yield that we quote to you incorporates any margin that we may receive. The margin is the difference between the price at which we, as principal, buy the security and the price at which we sell the security to you. Laminar Capital may also receive placement fees from issuers for distributing securities on their behalf.

This document is not, and is not intended to be, an offer or invitation for subscription or sale, or a recommendation, with respect to any securities, nor is it to form the basis of any contract or commitment. This document does not purport to identify the nature of the specific market or other risks associated with these products. Before entering into any transaction in relation to the products, the investor should ensure that it fully understands the terms of the products and the transaction, relevant risk factors, the nature and extent of the investor's risk of loss and the nature of the contractual relationship into which the investor is entering. Prior to investing in these products, an investor should determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate, the economic risks and merits, the legal, tax accounting characteristics and risk, and the consequences of an investment in them. This is not a substantive commentary or analysis by Laminar Capital and has not been prepared as a research product or comments by a research analyst.

LAMINAR CAPITAL PTY LTD
ACN 134 784 740
WWW.LAMINARCAPITAL.COM.AU

MELBOURNE OFFICE: LEVEL 5 RIALTO NORTH 525 COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE, VIC 3000 T 61 3 9001 6960 F 61 3 9001 6933
SYDNEY OFFICE: LEVEL 16 ANGEL PLACE, 123 PITT STREET, SYDNEY NSW 2000 T 61 2 8094 1230
BRISBANE OFFICE: LEVEL 15 CENTRAL PLAZA 1, 345 QUEEN STREET, BRISBANE QLD 4000 T 61 7 3123 6370



C2203-7 SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS – FEBRUARY 2022

ATTACHMENT 1 – Schedule of payments and listings

Attachment viewed electronically

ATTACHMENT 2 – Purchase card transactions

Attachment viewed electronically